

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Feb 68	2400 01 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	OPENED JOURNAL
2	0005	CLDC, Junk Fleet reported receiving 2 to 3 rds SA from An Hai village area Vic 517118. Fire has ceased.
3	0010	11th, 3/1 at 2206H Vic BS765434 B/3/1 Eng'd 8 VC, threw grenades & SA. Illumination from bunker. Results 6 VC KIA, 2 escaped to NE 1 WHA Shrapnel, lower right leg, 4 wpns CAI.
4	0030	11th, Vic BS732333 (Delayed Report). At 301840H LRRP Obs'd a 10 man VC patrol coord BS732333. LRRP loc at Coord BS729328 now.
5	0100	11th, LZ LIZ at 0030H had 2 WHA from 20 Mortar rds. Still receiving SA..
6	0100	CLDC, At 0100H Da Nang is under attack. Air base, Rockets.
7	0105	FSC at 0100H Mo Duc receiving mortars, Quang Ngai is quiet. LZ Liz, small arms fire has ceased. Duc Pho received 20 mortar rounds. DANANG Air base, Rockets.
8	0100	Delayed report: 198th, MP E/1/6 vic BS497066 Obs'd & Eng'd 5 VC. Res: 5 VC KIA.
9	0100	CLDC, 198th, at 0115H B 1/14 under mortar attack, damage unknown. All rds landed outside of the perimeter.
10	0100	2/4 Edge of runway mortared 0115H. Small arms received two places on perimeter. One 2 1/2 ton hit w/satchel charge. Hill 54, B/1/14 mortared. Arty personnel no damage. LZ Liz 18-20 rds small arms fire 0115, 1 KHA 5 WHA evacuated. 12 choppers hit, 2 destroyed.
11	0145	ROK, LNO at 0145H. 26th Engr Co received 1 rd of mortar fire. 2D Bn some mortar rounds. Da Nang received rockets from just north of ROK AO. 50 KIA for today, maybe.
12	0145	1/1, C/1/6 at Tam Ky recv'd 20-30 rds A/W fire, returned fire and called arty.
13	0225	3/4, LZ Ross at 0145H Vic BT027342 recv'd total of 5 rds. Neg Cas. Minor damages.
14	0225	1/1, A/1/1 Going to relieve C Trp drove into small VC ambush, took 2 rds of RPG-2 in 2 APC's. Res: 5 WHA (minor) minor damage.
15	0310	BA TO, Mortars & Small arms. District HQ received heavy damage to other installations.
16	0335	1/1 at 0330H Vic BT207375. Bridge blown.
17	0630	Tam Ky, LTC Bolte Request gunships to hit group of VC North of compound, BT308215, check w/Body Cheeze 33.6. Also request for possible coordinated US-RVN ground action vic Tam Ky.
18	0645	HQ 3/82 Arty at 1905H Vic BT0520 Obs'd 3 individuals digging. Area checked A/3/21. 2 VC KIA (C), 1 escaped N.
19	0650	CLDC, LTC Johnson Request CLDC alert status drop from yellow to white. Approval given 0700 by G3.
20	0720	MAG 13 LTC Shutler saw circular on Chu Lai side of hill.
21	0805	1/1, C/1/1 at 0800 Vic BT285235 confirmed 4 VC KIA (C) 2 Indiv had pistol belts, 5 chi com grenades.
22	0810	196th, D/2/1 at 0740H Vic BT197187 C/C ship W/Bn CO aboard rec 3 rds SA fire from BT2001 90. No hits.
23	0845	1/1 C Troop 65 at 0844H Vic BT173426 Approx 100 VC attacking PF's and mortaring. Road sweep team assisting PF's, sending 2 tanks to assist C 35 & C 38.
24	0850	196th, R/2/1 Vic BT196189 checked area, found 2 VC KIA, 2xK44's. 1 WIA/CIA. Web gear for 10-15 people.
25	0915	MID, MP's, Vietnamese in An Tan report loud speaker broadcast this morning telling people to stay in houses and bunkers because VC will be in town today.
26	0915	3/4, C/1/14 Vic AT978362 Obs'd & Eng'd 15 VC with wpns & packs, arty called. Saw 6 enemy fall. Too dark to verify any body count.
27	0915	B/26 Engr mine sweep delayed by VC in village north of Binh Son.
28	0810	198th Mine Sweep Team, Vic BT590940 Mine Sweep team reports culvert blown this location.
29	0830	9th Engr. Vic BT186406 reports that in the Vic of BT186406 bridge is out between Baldy and Hill 10, 75% damage. Partial by-pass 50% complete. By pass will be complete by 1200.
30	0917	196, 2/1 Vic BT210176, Rattler Aircraft 16 recv'd 3 rds of SA fire. Acft took no hits, Fire not returned.
31	0915	198th, request permission to use A Company on a local action. Will use as a blocking force about 300 meters south of Gator. They say GEN Ryder has stated they cannot use the reaction Co W/O his permission. G3 obtained permission to use company. Passed to 198th, Major Sanders 0927.
32	0850	198th, LRRP Teams report they have people in contact. See people in uniform, 198th requests permission to extract LRRP. GEN Ryder consulted. Permission granted to extract, passed to 198th.
33	0915	3/4 A/1/35 at 0826H Vic BT156445, recv'd heavy volume AW fire. Enemy believed to be in contact with ARVN also in area.
34	0930	3/4, A/2/35 at 0730H Vic BT022356 Eng'd 3 VC with web gear. Results 3 VC KIA.
35	0930	3/4, A/2/35 Vic BT027345 at 0730H Eng'd 2 VC with wpns. Results 2 VC KIA, 2 wpns capt, type unknown at present.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Feb 68	2400 01 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
36	0954	39th Engr C/39 Vic BS731527, Explosion in motor pool believed to be incoming mtr rd. 1-5 ton truck damaged, searched area, neg res.
37	0955	39th Engr C/39 at 0805H Vic BS7112517 Loc Indiv moving north up road believed to have weapon. Gunships in area. Will move out on mine sweep when road is clear.
38	1007	9th Engr, at 0800H Vic BT215354, C Co rpts bridge completely destroyed, beginning to repair. No established time of repair.
39	1010	196, A/2/1 at 0903H Vic BT206165 found ammo can w/several AK47 rds. Obs'd 1 VN male about 40, searched hootch, fd VC flag, will evac.
40	1007	9th Engr, C/9th Engr Vic BT219359 Bridge 29 25% destroyed, still passable to all traffic. Found 1 charge under bridge, was destroyed. Road open to traffic.
41	1024	9th Engr Reports road open and clear from Chu Lai to Tam Ky.
42	1035	196th, F Trp 17 Cav detained 1 man w/no ID card, wearing black shorts and shirt, will be evac to 196 cage.
43	1100	9th Engr Bn, Bridge 21 75% destroyed BT185405 no estimated time for repair, Bridge 28 100% destroyed BT216363, soon to be repaired. Bridge 29 passable BT216363, Bridge 40, no report. Although traffic is going through.
44	1100	11th, Tasked to provide convoy security from Div Southern boundary to Southern edge of MUSCATINE. TOC will notify 11th Bde when convoy departs Qui Nhon.
45	1123	9th Engr at 1118H Road between Tam Ky and Baldy will be open at 1200. This information came from SGT Huffman, 1/1.
46	1225	1/1, Sampans and mil age males at BT2349 along coast: Investigate, req swift boats.
47	1235	3/4, LRRP Team #5 extracted for resupply.
48	1245	From Maj Nourse, Ly Tin advisor: AT310830 they captured an NVA re-education cadre in the Dist HQ compound. He had come with a group of VC to kidnap the ARVN Dist Chief. They used women as a shield. Dist PFs killed 12 and captured 13. Cadre has extensive knowledge of the two recent RECAPs. NVA said we were going to be hit hard. III MAF notified and req to take charge of NVA and documents through 525th MI Gp. Maj Nourse agreed to place NVA in protective custody in Americal PW compound. Coordinated with PMO and MID. Additional info: NVA came from NVN one month ago with 60 – 70 men and women in the same position he holds. He speaks fluent English and French. CLDC and 198 notified. From Maj Nourse Ly Tin advisor: Two agents report following enemy units in Ly Tin area on 2 Feb: 501st, 527th, 167th and 72d Bn's. Composite regimental CP at BT4604. Agent reports "many" enemy in area BT4004-4606-4604. Reports enemy stay in valleys and draws. Div arty and 198th notified.
49	1249	3/4th, A/2/35 at 0845 Vic BT018348 obs'd and eng'd 11 VC with 4 wpns. Results 9 VC KIA(C) 2 VC CIA & 4 wpns CIA.
50	1249	3/4th, 2/35 at 08224 vic BT027342 obs'd and eng'd 4 VC with 2 wpns. Res 4 VC KIA(C) 2 wpns CIA.
51	1249	3/4th, C/1/14 at 1217 Eng'd 1 VC evading, res 1 VC KIA(C).
52	1300	9th Engr Bn, CPT Varney reports road is clear from Chu Lai to Baldy.
53	1315	2d ROK MAR, Vic HOI AN, 4 companies around city. VC control area in city. Coord BT0651 air strike going in. All units in contact. Most of engagements in 2d Bn.
54	1330	198th, E/1/46 at 1053H Vic BT463053 located 3 bodies VC KIA. 1 WIA who was evac'd. PF got 3 wpns from these bodies before 1/46 could get to them.
55	1335	CLDC at 1100H Vic BT5803 & BT5902 Obs'd 7 Sampans. Swift boats checking beach about 50 people BT593025. 198 sending troops.
56	1249	3/4, A/2/35 Ref Journal #36 Delete: erons Rpt.
57	1330	C/4, C/2/35 at 0940H Vic BT035344 checking contact of C/1/10, Loc 30 VC KIA, 20 WIA/CIA 1 M-16, 1 M-1 Carbine, 1-SKS. Not claimed by Americal.
58	1335	2d ARVN, CPT Johnson, 2d ARVN in operation today approx 5KM SW Quang Ngai. ARVN 1/5 blocking in south, 1/4, 4/4 sweeping toward block, Opn may continue tomorrow. Target: Control Hq for Quang Ngai attack.
59	1336	198, LRRP Margie at 1335H Vic BS454946. LRRP Margie was extracted at 1335H because they had been observed.
60	1400	TACP, FAC at 1315H Vic BS45839979 found 9 holes in jungle at above location that could be used for firing positions. These are new firing positions located south of 4 positions reported at BS458999 on Jan 31. Passed the above info onto the 198 SP/4 Phillippeck.
61	1345	2d ROK Bde Unit in contact tentatively identified as 1st MF Regt. Now appears Hoi An was diversionary attack for main thrust against Da Nang. Enemy believed to have moved west to regroup, now moving south general area of BT02249.
62	1610	2d ARVN FAC, at 1100H vic BT2419 the pilot reported approx 2 Bn VC loc BT240190 and BT270160. A VC aid station with VC flags flying is loc BT260190. Air strikes have already been placed.
63	1700	CLDC, Bunker #314 reports 5 personnel dressed in black running along wood line. Personnel armed. Passed to 198 for action, Sp/4 Marceau.
64	1713	198, A/3/1 at 1405 vic BS665875, 1 US WHA from small arms fire, Dustoff was completed at 1645H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Feb 68	2400 01 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
65	1437	FSE DIV ARTY, vic BS516777, OP#1 reported they captured one VC with gear. Think he is an officer. Called 198th and told them of incident and requested he be taken to POW compound.
66	1445	3/4th, D/2/35 at 1340 vic BT107351 eng'd 42 individuals. Res 6 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA.
67		G3 to 1/1 Cav, go to 7th Regt to coord move of C Trp 7/17 Cav to support 7th Regt. Said to give warning order the trp to move and then after coordination move Trp to Hill 35.
68	1530	196th, at 1527H vic BT122296, LRRP Irene was reported extracted.
69	1605	1/1, C/1/6 at 1551H vic BT267173 a marine dump truck hit a mine leaving a crater 4 ft deep in road. Wounded 1 PF & Vietnamese girl.
70	1625	198th, A/3/1 at 1407H vic BS665875 1 soldier hit a booby trap. Res 1 US WHA evac.
71	1645	2d ARVN, Vic BS623724 4th ARVN Regt on operations searching for control Hqs of Quang Ngai attack reported the following casualties: 6 KHA, 34 WHA, 2 wpns lost. Enemy: 147 VC KIA including a Co Commander, asst Bn commander. 3-57RR, 2-60mm, 1-82mm mortar, 4-MG, 1-BAR, 4-B40 rcts, 1-AR15, 1-M1, 5-Chicom rifles, 1-Russian rifle, 1- Russian carbine, 2-chicom radios, 1-chicom telephone captured.
72	1659	3/4 C/1/14, at 1605H vic AT991365 eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
73	1710	198th reports convoy coming from Quin Nhon to Chu Lai arrived Chu Lai at 1710H.
74	1715	2d ARVN Liaison Off reports 3/5th Bn & 3/4th APC troop given opcon to Tam Ky for defense tonight. This is ARVN unit.
75	1750	3/4, A/1/35, at 1705H vic BT146474 obs'd 1 VC evading, res 1 VC KIA(C).
76	1755	3/4, delete entire entry concerning 2/35 with 30 KIA, 30 PW and 3 wpns. Per CPT Johnson, Asst S3.
77	1800	CLDC All bunkers on gray alert status as of 1800H.
78	1830	G2, MI, at 1820H vic BT508043-BT495038 forty VC in Ky Xuan who scattered in peoples' houses (1 & 2 in each house). VC plan to infiltrate Chu Lai and take over authorities. VC HQ will be Ky Lien village HQ. There are 2 VC Co's scattered in Long Ph and Tich Tay.
79	1615	Maj Krebs states that Maj Smith states that Col Smith (G3 Plans) states that there is a high probability that Bn will be committed tonight. They were talking about moving then into a secure LZ.
80	1855	11th Bde, wants swift boat to ptl N & S fm BS8543 to BS8538 around 2100H. Learned at 2015H that Coast Guard will do this.
81	1900	1/1 – ref C/7/17 and msns supporting Marines today: Mar have no parking, refueling, rearming capability. Have no reaction capability as all ptls have been pulled out. Mar under impression C/7/17 belonged to them. Believed that 1/1st believes Mar needs an arty aerial FO rather than obs/guns. Req instructions. Gen Koster said assistance given would them as of today. Passed to 1/1.
82	1910	196, CIA agent, at 1845H unknown NVA unit vic BT280320, 280310, 300292, and 314313. Unit moved by boat last night from N. Another unit loc vic BT194295, 187284, and 190270. Msn for both is to attack Hill 29, Hill 35, and Tan Ref Hamlet. Passed to OB (Lt. Dukes).
83	1915	Shell back at 1900H Vic BT512097, two grounded boats vic BT512097 and two other standing by to provide security. A pusher boat on way to pull it out. Wanted coord w/MP boats – done.
84	1950	Quang Ngai Advisor at 1945H vic BS6164 rec'd word that Nui Hanh was receiving mortars. They had just received word and did not know extent or type of mortars.
85	1955	198 – air- strike in 1/6th area at BT452000 to BT474000. Bunker vic BT486967 obs aircraft drop bomb and began climb. Then obs rocket coming from ground on line w/jet. Rocket fizzed out & dropped to earth and exploded. Helicopter vic BT475015 also reported rocket fired at it fm ground (unconf)
86	2000	Tam Ky (Col Bolte) police special branch, local agents, and other reliable sources indicate attack of Tam Ky tonight. Enemy supposed to come from airfield direction and NW. Villagers have also been told to leave village. Passed to LTC Kelly (G3).
87	2005	9th Engr, C Co, at 1545H vic BT274265 one M51 truck was hit by mine on road and was seriously damaged. Neg cas.
88	2010	3/4, D/1/35, at 1940H vic BT0694458 eng'd 3 VC. Result 1 VC KIA (C).
89	2020	11th Bde, at 310323H 6/11th Arty killed 2 VC vic BS753434.
90	2020	196, D/3/21, at 1922H vic BT109229 rec'd 4 rds SA fire from BT109229, neg fire returned and neg cas. Arty called and will check at first light.
91	2035	CAG, Dist Adv at Binh Son at 2000H – PF Sqd Ldr at Cap L-6 is confirmed VC and he plans to sell out info on L-6. VC are at vic BS570920, 575915, and 558924. VC plan to hit Binh Son, L-6, and other targets tonight. Villagers say VC were in village this afternoon. VC told villagers to stay down. There will be a mtr attack on L-6 tonight. Have notified supporting units and are prepared for VC attack.
92	2045	198, Binh Son under light attack – illumination firing.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Feb 68	2400	01 Feb 68

America's Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

02 Feb 68

2400

02 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	JOURNAL OPEN
2	0021	FSE, at 0020H vic BT516042 reported Cherry Hill is being mortared. 198th is firing counter mortar fire. Total of 15 rds of counter mortar fire at coord BT503028.
3	0130	CAP :-3. Drim Beater, at 0100H vic BT610011. Enemy Coord BT610011. Frnd Coord BT612017. Posn received 30-40 incoming SA rds. Returned fire. Called illumination. Sent out reaction force. Reaction force found propaganda pamphlets left by VC. According to Drum Beater, there were about 15 VC.
4	0130	11th, C/3/1 – vic BS719377 at 1630H one captive led unit to a wpns cache. Results: 1xThompson Sub MG, 2xBrowning MG, 2x60mm Mortars, 2xFrench 7.5 AR, 5xFrench MAS 36, 1xSpringfield 1903, 3xM1. 2xFrench sub MG, 2x M1 carbines, 1xSKS, 21xRussian carbine 1944, 60 total.
5	0134	196, 1/4/31 Arty-vic BS934258 at 1048H fired on some lights. Secondary explosion. Lights went out.
6	0135	196th, B/4/31 vic BS980258 at 2030H observed lights. Called arty. 1 small secondary explosion and the lights went out.
7	0135	TAM KY – at 0130H TAM KY received 30 rounds of 82mm mortars. All is quiet now.
8	0136	196th, OP 9 4/31 – vic BS32237 at 0030H trip flare was set off. Illumination was fired with negative sightings.
9	0140	TAM KY, Col Bolte, ARVN – Request that they get 600 rounds of 155 HE ammo from unit near 196th. 2 guns there have 2271 rounds HE. Col Young approved transfer of 350 rounds.
10	0230	196th, C/2/1 – vic BT223171 at 0155H sprang ambush on 6 VC males. Did not observe anyone fall. Engaged with SA and M79 rounds. Area check resulted in negative findings.
11	0235	198th, C/1/6 – vic BT425066 at 0225H received 5xB 40 rockets. Firing at suspected enemy.
12	0355	CLDC, 9th Engr – vic BS510050 at 0350H received 3 explosive rounds and SA fire. Arty firing on BT505045. Spotted 30 VC.
13	0650	196th, Fire Fly 2400H – 0100H a dud flare set off a secondary explosion. Rkt fire resulted in another secondary explosion at coord BT298284. Received SA fire at coord BT300284. Fire was returned with unknown results.
14	0650	2nd ARVN, CPT Johnson – Casualty figures for period 310400H to 010400H: 1065 VC KIA, 83 KHA VCC 138, IW 341, CSW 344, WHA 231, IW 13.
15	0715	CLDC, Maj Anderson – at 0714H reported that as of this time the majority of his people are not going to grey alert. They will continue to man the bunker line due to poor visibility. Sub Sectors 3, 4, and 7 are on grey now. If G3 has contrary instructions Maj Anderson requests that they be passed to him.
16	0740	Security Bunker, Sp Albrecht, 80th Gen Spt. At 0715H condition Grey. All 12 & 24 hour posts will remain manned during normal hours. 2 men on each of these posts until further notice.
17	0825	Tam Ky, CPT Coggershall – Reports receiving mortars on bridge site during early morning at coord. BT092551 & BT065583. Also 30 VC tried to penetrate perimeter without success.
18	0825	3/4 – Vic BT108422 – 2 culverts blown. Passable.
19	0855	1/1 Reports at Coord BT265278 bridge blown, road impassable. Also bridge from yesterday still out at BT258289 and this morning the bypass was blown and road impassable. Marine engineers are moving out to repair these locations.
20	0900	Shadow 1 KL, 100 meters from new life Hamlet reports finding grave w/16 VC bodies. Reported to superior HQ's.
21	0905	CAG, at 0845H PF brought 1 VC woman to CAG India HQ. Taking her to District H.
22	0920	11th, LRP Helen extracted 0915H.
23	0950	198th, 1/46th, Vic BT465046 Delete 18 VC KIA from contact by Col Waldie (Bn cannot verify).
24	0950	CG, Shadow K-4 at 0920H Vic BT454094 Patrol checking area of last night's attack found 1 body results 1 VC KIA from Artillery.
25	1000	196th Bde, D/2/1 at 0935H Vic BT203188 found and evac 76 rds of linked ammo, 34 rds tracer, 91 rds ball ammo, all ammo for AK47, 1 pair sandals, 1 US poncho, 1 Unk type poncho, 1 AK47 magazine, 1 first aid pack, 1 brown uniform, 1 gray uniform, 1 khaki shirt, 1 checkered shirt, 2 pair of shorts, 1 pack.
26	1100	198th, C/4/3 found 1 MAS-36, poor condition SN # A1450.
27	1105	196th, R/3/21 at 1050H Vic BT042227 Obs'd 1 mil age male evading wearing web gear. Eng'd results 1 VC KIA.
28	1022	CLDC, Sub Sector I Sub Sector 1 reports explosion in front of bunker. Additional info to follow. Further info: Harbor security patrol reports hand grenade dropped or thrown by one marine in sampan. Were crossing from Sand Ramp to Kehaw BT515118. Left boat and went to DANG-TUAN. Marines not yet apprehended.
29	1133	2nd ARVN 90VC-110VC with wpns & carrying wounded BS67078 BS5878 BS5978 moving west as fast as they can.
30	1140	1/1, 9th Engineer Hwy #1 is now open. 2 culverts have been repaired.
31	1121	2d ROK Bde BT163588, 107 VC bodies found: killed by arty. 71 wpns captured.
32	1235	196th, A/1/1 at 1215H vic BT241259 eng'd 1 VC evading 400 M southwest. Res 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Feb 68	2400 02 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1240	196th, F Trp 17 Cav at 1230H Vic BT166327 found 500lb bomb, not camouflaged. Placed C-4 charge and time fuse on bomb and moved out of area. Obs'd 1 mil age male moving to vic of bomb when it exploded. Res 1 VC KIA (C).
34	1325	9th Engineer S2 at 1000H vic BT503043 found new mortar positions with 6 Chicom 82MM mortar rds, fuse boxes increments, shipping plugs, imprint of base plate on ground. Ground ptl last night at approx 2415H obs'd firing from area. Arty was fired to this position. At BT501039 found old mort positions with fuse boxes, shipping plugs, base plate imprint. At BT500040 found fresh vegetables in crate, many footprints in area.
35	1345	3/4 A/2/35 at 1229 vic AT994339 rec'd AW wpn fire from the west, also gunships on station rec'd AW fire.
36	1347	3/4 A/2/35 at 1335 vic AT995338 obs'd & eng'd 2 VC in hole. Result 2 VC KIA (C).
37	1400	TOC, CPT Logan. Initial 12H report of casualties given to CPT Christie III MAF COC. Report was: In the past 12 hour period Americal units have killed 5 VC & captured 1 Indirect Wpn. No Americal casualties during this period. Next report due 030200H Feb 68.
38	1402	TOC to 2nd Mar Div & ROKs Follow up on request for immediate boundary extension from present northern boundary to include area bounded by N S grid line BT02 and E W grid line BT50 to Song BA REN then following present boundary between ROK & 2 Mar DIV. 2D MAR DIV are checking it out. ROKs approved extension.
39	1420	196, D/2/1 at 1300H Vic BT205206 found 36 rds of 82mm Mortar, 1 base plate, 1 tube, leveling bubbles and night firing light for a 82mm mortar, also found documents, 2 packs, 2 cooking pots, 1 ruck sack, 1 can of black powder, 2 cans of mortar charges, all of this equipment and ammo was found in a tunnel and spider holes. Tunnel was 10ft long 3 ft high 2 1/2 ft wide, spider hole was 2 x 2 x 2 1/2 ft. Tunnel & spider hole destroyed the rest of the equipment & ammo will be evac.
40	1428	1st Mar div COC in regard to Message 0203242 Feb 1st MAR DOV approves that portion of AO extension that is within their boundaries. Message to follow.
41	1430	1/1, C/7/17 Vic BT219465 Observed numerous bunkers at above coordinates. No activity.
42	1445	3/4 A/39 Eng. Eng'd 3 VC Res 1 VC KIA 2 CIA BT070374.
43	1320	Tam Ky, LTC Bolte 3 Bn's of possible NVA 21st Regt dug in an area BT275200 - 270202 - 273193 - 270185 - 279197. Civilians say prepared to attack for 5 days. Have called for arty and air 1/1 Cav alerted, C/7/17 going in to check out.
44	1455	26th Engr. Engr Recon Team at 1455H Vic BS609804 Observed 25 VC west of bridge 5 BS609904 198th notified at 1458H.
45	1510	39 Engr, B Co at 0920 vic BS629839 found 1 60 mm rd. Destroyed in place.
46	1510	39 Engr, C Co at 0955 vic BS721580 observed 2 trenches cut across road, passable to light traffic. Road open 1045H.
47	1525	2nd Arvin, CPT Johnson reports BA to has loud speaker urging CIDG to join VC.
48	1525	2nd LAAM Bn S3, Found a firing table and instructions for firing the 81MM Mortar, dated 6 Jan 45 in village near sand ramp. They were glued to a piece of cardboard with rice.
49	1615	11th, Helix 32 FAC at 1400H vic BS831426 rec'd sniper fire, returned fire with rockets & napalm & bombs. Res 5 VC KIA (C).
50	1703	CLDC, MSG Adams at 1800H there will be a actual increased gray alert at 1800H tonight, Maximum black out conditions will prevail.
51	1635	11th, 37th Signal at 1115H Vic BS844364 2 1/2 ton truck hit a mine. Results 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA 3 Vietnamese Civ killed. Truck completely destroyed. 1 KHA from 37 Signal, 1 WHA HQ 11 Bde, 1 WHA B/3/1
52	021650	Delayed Report, CLDC agent reports that 100VC came to XUAN MY coord BT4814 every night for the past three nights.
53	021655	Delayed Report, MAG 12 CA officer reports that the VC are in the tree line behind arty hill, coord BT510029, 505040, 495040. Villagers say approx 100 VC are in this area.
54	1730	Tam Ky FAC reports seeing objects 2ft wide & 6 ft long in area around Tam Ky. Pointed at Tam Ky west of Tam KY. FAC will call in fire so that objects can be plotted exactly. Approx at coord BT270200.
55	1740	196th, A/1/1 at 1505H vic BT205210 eng'd 4 VC 500M SE checked area found 1 SMG 2 MAG, 2 notebooks, 2 Chicom HG, 1 pistol belt W/2 days rations, 1 rain coat, 2 ammo pouches, 1 uniform believed to be NVA. Serial number of wpn to follow. Results 1 IWC.
56	1807	3/4, their CC at 1750 vic BT390238, BT411210 rec'd approx 20 rds of small arms AW fire with neg results.
57	1630	(Delayed Entry), 2d ARVN, ref entry #29, ARVN report 50 VC KIA (C).
58	1830	196, A/1/1 at 1458H vic BT232243, rec'd 3 RR rds, 5-10 rds SA fire. Returned fire, En withdrew to SW. Called Arty on En. At 1535H found 1 VC KIA (C). 2 VN civilians say VC headed west, had demanded food at THAON BA Hamlet (BT240241), had spent night near there in trench. Found expended AK47 and Carbine rds that vicinity. At 1550H found 1 VC KIA (C), at 1612H found 2 VC KIA (C), at same time 1 female VC KIA (C) w/Chicom HG in her possession. At 1643H found red & green flag w/yellow star. Total res: 5 VC KIA (C).
59	1840	198, Rcn/4/3 at 1820H vic BS441865, ambushed 40 VC w/wpn. Presently have VC pinned down in rice paddy. Results so far: 3 VC KIA (C), 1 IW CIA. 2 gunships going in on target.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 Feb 68

2400

2 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1855	MAG-13, Agent Report, 1800H. (1) Bn of VC, including guerillas, in TICH TAY. Have 3x81mm Mort, 8xARs, 3x57mm RR, many SMG, 3x Hvy MG and propaganda cadres. (2) KY SANH 1 Bn at Hamlet 8. VC from KY SANH will go to TICH TA. VC at KY BICH, KY XUAN, will go to KY HA to shell the Helo port.. From QUANG NGAI, they come to LONG PHU I & II to shell 9th Engr and then attack KY LIEN, AN TAN, & CHU LAI Hamlets. They will pick up people as they go. They will go by boat and attack in the CHU LAI area tonight the nights following. The attack will include CHU LAI. They have _____ mines, armor piercing shells, smoke rds. They will organize to rob political power of SVN. Received this from the people.
61	1900	39th Engr, D Co, at 1615H vic BT088405, obs'd and eng'd 3 VC on S side of Rte 535. 1 evaded to South. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (P), 2 VC CIA, 1 VCS turned over to LZ BALDY.
62	1922	CAG, CAP KILO 5, 1800H, vic BT430139, patrol obs'd 1 VC W/wpns. Eng'd, Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 IW CIA.
63	1925	PMO: Convoy home safe including disabled vehicle.
64	1926	3/4, A/2/35 at 1855 vic BT005325, had 1 man setting up trip flare and trip flare went off. Res: 1 US WHA (evac). Dustoff completed 1911H.
65	1927	CAG, CAP KILO 4, 0920H, vic BT454094, while checking area of last night's contact, found 1 VC KIA (C).
66	1927	CAG, CAP INDIA HQ, at 1530H. vic BT315173, gunship from 1/46 was flying over area of suspected VC. Opened fire on males. Arty was also called. The suspects turned out to be civilians. Res: 1 CIV KIA, 1 WIA (evac).
67	1927	CAG, CAP LIMA 5, 1620H, vic BS714967, report the males from VAN-TUONG #4 are missing. They are believed to be used for the attack on QUANG NGAI.
68	2000	Delayed report. At 1830H FAC reported large number of VC in following areas, BT275197, (roughly 1 KM radius) BT247189 (200M radius) BT235170 – 255150 (1 KM each side of line), BT235215 – 242200 (1 KM each side of line).
69	2020	TAM KY, CPT Trail at 1800H refugees were moving into Tam KY from the west. Around 1,000 people came into it saying 21st Regt sent 49 POW's as a result of 31st contact to Americal cage. I Corps will pick up POW's on short notice, They are ting to get planes now. Maj Dorf made coordination with MP's.
70	2030	Marines, S2 – (An Ton hamlet chief) at 1800H vic BS490989. A hamlet chief of Phuch Binh Tay BS498980 told the hamlet chief of An Ton that there were 2 VC Bn's in and around his hamlet. The VC made the men dig shelters in the mountains to the n/w and clear overhead trees along the wood line from BS490988 to BS500985. He said that at night they moved the women and children to the wood line due west of the hamlet. FSE said he would coord for H&I fires in that area.
71	2030	SHADOW L-1 at coord BS612952 passed VC moving west toward L-1 at BS618953. Called H&I thru wolverine 33. Fired 2 rds HE reported on target. Will check area at 1st light.
72	2030	196th, CI Section sources reported that NVA unit landed by boat along the coast to the east of hill 35 & took up positions BT280320, 280310, 300292, 314313. Mission to attack local PF's in An Thanh hamlet (BT215301) & complex. 2 Feb 68 sources reported that the units are taking up positions along Troung Qiang river, and awaiting further orders due to failure of local VC forces to successfully seize Tam Ky. NVA have sent units out as forward elements and they are located vic BT247338, 250350, 258338.
73	2045	11th, at 2028H reported LZ bronco under mort attack, firing counter mort arty, nothing else know at this time.
74	2053	198th G2 vic BS535767 reports the VC officer that was captured yesterday is not a VC, he is an innocent civilian.
75	2100	CAG, Shadow Lima 4 at 2000H Vic BS622015 compound rec'd 30 S/A rds. Returned fire neg results.
76	2120	196 LNO Lt Loop at 1000H vic BT238247, Recon unit reported sighting VC carrying flag of 111th Div.
77	2127	3/4, D/39 Engr at 1615H vic BT086398 eng'd 1 VC, res 1 VC KIA (C).
78	2133	11th BDE HQ at 2028H vic LZ Bronco rec'd 5 rds of unk type mortar rds 500 m inside per behind bunker #52. Neg casualties or reported damage. Returning fire with mortars.
79	2115	Delayed report, CAG Shadow Kilo 3 at 2145H vic BS487108 found toilet was booby trapped with m26 HG. Marine went inside saw grenade and ran out, toilet destroyed.
80	2135	Tam Ky, CPT Beach at 2130H reports results of days operations, 5 VC KIA, 6 VCS, equip 3 Russian carbines, 1 w/scope, 1 zip gun, 12 m-79 rds.
81	2135	198th, CAP – L-5 at 022125H reports L-4 at coord BS622013 called arty contact mission at coord BS627013.
82	2238	196th LRP Jeanie at 1750H vic BT037218 was inserted.
83	2238	196th LRP Sue at 1750 was extracted.
84	2230	196th at 2330 hrs is going to run a fire fly N of 30 grd and S of 45 grid – along inland waterway and coast line.
85	2300	III MAF at DaNang, a company VC over ran a PF unit vic coord AT980778.
86	2400	Tam Ky, CPT Beech reports daily results: VC KIA – 5; captured suspects – 6; 3 Russian carbines, one w/scope; 1 zip gun; 12 M79 rounds; 81mm position found.
87	2230	Delayed report. Ref journal 72 count. Sources report that increased activity can be expected along Rt 1 North of Hill 35

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	2 Feb 68	2400	2 Feb 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CLARK H. BENN, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 3 Feb 68

Hour

Date

2400 3 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal open
2	0010	198th, B/1/14, B/3/16 – vic BT396144 at 0007H received 2 rounds 82mm mortar fire. No damage or casualties.
3	0020	198th, K-5 vic BT413126 reports they are receiving mtr fire on their position at this time.
4	0028	196th, Rcn/2/1 – vic BT215225 at 2325H set up in an ambush position. Observed 1 VC on trail. Engaged w/result: 1 VC CIA, WIA.
5	0059	196th, LTC NELSON (Firefly Mission) – vic BT215433, BT209440, BT215440 from 2300H to 2400H received 2 rds SA fire. Fire rtn w/unk results. Vic BT287376 obs'd & eng'd 3 sampans w/what appeared to be ammo boxes. XM23 was used in engagement. All results of above unk.
6	0130	AMERICAL, 12 HOUR rpt was sent to III MAF, CPT PATTEN. Totals as of 022400H: 1 KHA, 3WHA(e) 24 KIA, 3 IW, 1 CSW.
7	0130	7th Mar, AN HOA – They got if from an engineer at NOMBSO coal mine vic AT791377, AT790375, AT797379, AT795366, AT790380, AT790350. Reports 1 NVA Bn located at the above coord. South Marines requested Arty from AN-HOA. US rated B-2.
8	0430	198th, C/1/52 – vic BT393196 at 0425H made contact w/unk size force. Rec'd AW/SA fire. 3 casualties.
9	0455	198th, C/1/52 – An ambush from C/1/52 was taken under AW fire. 3 men were wounded and had to be evacuated.
10	0530	CAP SHADOW L-4 – vic 622013. At 0520H compound rec'd 1 HE rd thought to be M26. Called & received 6 rounds of illumination.
11	0720	CLDC, Maj ANDERSON – At 0730H CLDC will go to normal daylight security conditions.
12	0725	2d ARVN, CPT Johnson re attack against SON TIN Dist Hq. Enemy didn't penetrate perimeter, Did not appear to be a heavy contact.
13	0725	2d ARVN, CPT Johnson at 0045 vic BT204382 Thang Binh. RF Co 607 ambush engaged VC. Res: 4 VC KIA, 1 carbine captured.
14	0725	2d ARVN, CPT Johnson ref air strike against VC yesterday (90-110 VC with weapons and carrying wounded, BS6078, BS5878, BS5978) 50 KIA (C) Son Tinh estimates total of 200 VC KIA.
15	0735	BG Ryder said switch board operator was not answering calls from command bldgs. SGM Yates and WO James at Sig were notified at 510.
16	0755	TOC at 0740 reports Gen Ryder called. Directed TOC to contact 196th and find out if 4-31 has begun its move yet. If not, to tell them to get it started. 0745. Msg relayed to 196th. They have not started yet. Said that no Chinooks available to them, that 2-4th had priority this AM. I asked if 2 Co's were supposed to move by convoy. Received a negative to this, that they did not have ground trans either.
17	0820	Y1, road sweep team vic BT263281 reports partially blown culvert road between Y1 and Tam Ky is clear. Marines working on road but they should not hamper traffic.
18	0805	196th C&C ship/2-1 at 0755 vic BT277203 received AW fire; aircraft neg hits. Fire not returned. Continue mission.
19	0828	198th B/4/3 at 0820 vic BS738886 in heavy contact, have scrambled gunships. 0940 still in contact VC are dug in. 1 gunship down due to mechanical failure. Being secured by Infantry. Another set of guns on station now.
20	0908	196th A/2-1 at 0810 vic BT208160 received SA/AW fire. Observed 1 sniper 150 meters SE. A&C 2/1 moved around and found 4 spent K44 cartridges and mine field laying instructions.
21	0915	ROK Marines, CPT Cowgershall at 0800 vic ROK AO 1 BAR, 1 M1, 1 PRC 10, unk # of HG. Found by 6th Co this AM, vic of Arty concentration last night.
22	0930	11th R/3-1 at 0830 vic BS787418 element engaged 7 VC. Result 6 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA CIA. 2 IW CIA. 1 SMG, 1 carbine serial number to follow. Also picked up 2 HG's.
23	0935	39th C/39 at 1100 vic BS734545 delayed 2 – 20 lb charges located by PF w/pull type firing devices spaced 25' apart; 3 holes, 1 with 50' of wire leading away, 2 with blood blew in place.
24	1000	196th R/3/21 at 0730 vic BT046235 discovered hootch led to tunnel. 270 in long 3 1/2' X 2 1/2'. 750 lb rice in tunnel, eating utensils for approx 40 people. All destroyed.
25	1004	196th fm HIS 6, B Bat 1/14 has just started to move; 2 tubes short: lacking tubes will follow. Opn involving 2-1 and 1-1 Cav (-) will begin as soon Arty is in pos. Arty unit has closed in to Tam Ky at 1035H.
26	1015	9th Eng at 0950 vic BT263282 Crater, side of road still passable. Crater being filled.
27	1015	9th Eng at 0952 vic BT230339 NE corner of bridge blown, passable for 1/4 and 3/4 only. By pass OK for all other traffic. By pass being improved.
28	1025	196th F/17 at 1010 vic BT179332 Det 1 mil age male with 3 bags of rice and documents. Believed to be VC tax collector.
29	1025	196th F/17 at 0950 vic BT179328 eng'd 1 VC. 1 VC KIA.
30	1030	11th R/3/1 Ref earlier entry: 6 VC KIA, 2 VC captured (wounded); 3 wpns, 1 M1 carbine 6487182, 1 M1 rifle #5379476, 1 French 9 mm SMG #B941, 6 M26 HG.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 3 Feb 68

2400 3 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1048	TOC message to 3-4: Mike designator for rummage-call sign M-1046 Primary M45 Alt. Freq 36.4 Pri 37.9 Alt. If necessary relay thru Pal Zulu. Make sure you 93-4) contact the LRRP and tell Gen Ryder that you have made liaison with them (the LRRP) passed to CPT Johns 3-4 TOC, 1040 H.
32	1050	198th C/4/3 at 1015 vic BS738886 1 VC wounded detained; neg US cas. Contact broken.
33	1055	198th B/1/14 at BT292232 convoy move completed from Hill 54 to the above coord.
34	1118	11th B/3/1 at 1100 vic BS768425 eng'd 9 VC in village, 4 KIA. 5 VC suspects detained (evac).
35	1118	11th B/3/1 at 1100 vic BS741426 eng'd 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA.
36	1120	11th Bde Hq at 1120 reported road from 11 Bde to Chu Lai is open.
37	1120	196th A/2/1 at 1010 vic BT220166 rec'd SA fire from 500 m SW called in Arty. Res 1 VC KIA (C).
38	1128	9th Engr at 1115 vic BT504031 observed Vietnamese Nationals either building a bunker or tearing it down.
39	1155	CAG, CAP DELTA 1 at 1130 captured documents telling of rocket attack at coord BT035625.
40	1155	2d ROK Marine, HOI AN S2 at 0800 2d NVA Div Forward CP and 21 NVA Regt were sited vic BT020553 S of river, also reported rocket and mortar positions at BT178556.
41	1200	Chung Yong Forward, CPT Kagashaw vic BT0256 reports 2d Div Forward CP. Along with 21st Regt and 3d Regt operating SE obs'd. 82mm position at BT178556 last night, expected to move in new location tonight at BT035625.
42	1215	Div MP's, PFC Spears at 1210, Gate #2 reported capturing 1 VC who admitted being VC w/no wpn or ID card, will evac.
43	1230	198th, MAJ Sanders at 1230 vic BS725895 contact continues. So far 1 VC CIA, WIA. Air strike hit at 1210 hrs. w/2 secondary explosions and fire followed. Fighters rec'd ground AW fire. Task Force BARKER, Bravo element. Attacking at present. Also A/4/3 minus at BS672800 is supporting ARVN contact as a blocking force, and a reinforced Plt operating S/W as a blocking force at BT723816.
44	1250	196th B/3-21 at 1140 vic AT975285 observed 3 VC 75m N. Engaged with S/A fire. Res 2 VC KIA and 1 carbine type 53 SN3066472. Also captured numerous documents. Indiv dressed in green uniform.
45	1250	196th A 3-21 at 1210 vic AT045263 found 2500 lb rice in hut. 20 lbs sacked in small bags. Found numerous chickens and ducks ready for transportation. Also detained 2 females and 7 children. Interrogated in field. Rice will be evacuated.
46	1250	196th A/1/1 at 1145 vic AT284191 found 4 dud 105 rds. Not camouflaged or booby trapped. Destroyed.
47	1305	Da Nang-Coastal Surv. Market time Police at 1250H vic BS741791 report that unknown # of VC located at above coord. 1307 notified Quang Ngai, SGT Futrel. 1310 notified S2, 198th Bde.
48	1316	3/4 MAJ Hardin (S2) reported 5 Hoi Chanh's turned themselves in to Que-Son District Hq. They said the 1st Bn. 37 Regt is in the vic of LZ WEST and they have 1-120 mm mortar, 4-60mm mortars, 4-82mm mortars. VC's have promised to take Que Son District Hq by 15 Feb 68. 3/4 will interrogate them when Que-Son District Hq finishes with them.
49	1320	3/4 RCN/1/35 at 1300 vic BT169478 found and destroyed 2500 lbs of rice due to no transportation.
50	1320	Delayed report. D Co, 39th Engr at 0845 vic BT131439 spotted VC suspect observing inside perimeter. VC suspect taken into custody, searched, no ID card, turned over to Bde S2 for further action.
51	1321	Delayed report. C Co. 39th Engr at 0915 vic BS723574 picked up VN w/no ID card, claimed to be VC going to CHO HOI. Turned over to MACV.
52	1322	Delayed report. A Co. 39th Engr at 1000 vic BS719589 received 2 rds sniper fire. Returned 10 rds 155mm and 10 rds of 105mm, neg results.
53	1400	TOC, CPT Logan reported 12 hour sitrep passed to Lt Sinclair III MAF 3 watch officer. Reported 17 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 3 FR WHA (E).
54	1430	III MAF, COC desires to be called on positions of FSB in Nut Cracker, phase I & II areas, called 3/4th which said positions had been selected as yet.
55	1435	198th MP's at 1415H vic BT379174 a tank crossing bridge, the bridge collapsed. Traffic being taken across river by barge. Bridge is not passable.
56	1440	9th Engr vic BT379174 Ref Journal #55, report is in route to location of bridge damage to make estimate of repairs. Ferry will take care of traffic until bridge is restored.
57	1442	198th, C/1/20 - vic BS724814 at 1350H obs'd 1 VC evading Northeast. Refused to halt, eng'd. Result: 1 VC KIA (C)
58	1458	3/4th, B/2-35 - vic BT023358 at 1405 located 2 VC KIA by arty. Result 2VC KIA (C)
59	1507	196th, F Trp - vic BT330209 at 1455 reported bridge has collapsed. Road is impassable. Highway 1 will be closed.
60	1508	198th, C/4/3 - vic BS518879 at 1445 3rd plat reported engaging 1 VC. Results 1 VC KIA (C). He had a grenade, pack, and wpn when he was shot. He threw the wpn in the bushes. They are trying to find the wpn.
61	1525	196th, Major Berry - 196th needs to extract OP out in west of AO. No gunships available. Major Berry requested guns. Aviation contacted 1527. Aviation dispatched 2 guns to 196th at 1545. Passed to Oddson, 196th at 1647.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 3 Feb 68

2400 3 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
62	1526	3/4th, Bronco 6 – vic BT0051 at 1414 slick down at BT0051 reported by C3/4th. Crew extracted. No casualties.
63	1540	1/1st – vic BT379174 Ref Journal entry # 55: Tank did not go through bridge. Right track only VTR enroute to scene. Tank in no immediate danger.
64	1543	196th, F/17 Cav – vic BT180335 at 1520 obs'd 1 mil age male evading. Eng'd. Result: 1 VC KIA(C) Had pistol belt, M26 HG, & documents. Documents & pistol belt will be evac. HG destroyed in place.
65	1555	Div MP's Reported convoy Mary has passed check point Delta.
66	1557	3/4th, B/2/35 – vic BT002363 at 1503 obs'd & eng'd 1 VC evading. Result: 1VC KIA (C)
67	1609	CLDC, OPNS – Effective 1800 CLDC will go on grey alert w/exception of Sectors III, IV, & VII which will be on increased Grey Alert (extra bunker strength, APC's, etc.).
68	1520	Delayed entry – III MAF – LTC Black III MAF COC called asking about forces moving to BT034500, Hong Bong, ARVN force would like to move out ASAP but will not until our force moves in. Would like to know when our force can move. Called 3/4th. They said that they have force approx 1.5 KM from that location. ARVN report they are surrounded but not in danger. Called LTC Black back and so informed him.
69	1645	3/4th, A/1-14 – vic AT977501. Reported that at 1515 combat assault into LZ Hot. Result: 2WHA(evac)
70	1700	3/4th, Maj Hardin (S-2) Ref Journal #48 The information was three weeks old. The 5 Hoi Chanhs had turned themselves in 3 weeks ago and were on a TET vacation when they were down at Que-Son. The unit should read 1st Bn 31st Regt.
71	1700	198th, LRP Margie – at 04 1000 will be inserted at coord AT417998.
72	1735	198th, A/3/1st – vic BS683811 at 1345 engaged estimated VC plt. Results: 1VC KIA. (C), 1 WIA, 3 CIA.
73	1740	198th, C/1/20th – vic BS724814 Ref Journal #57 Later reported 1 more VC KIA. Should read for C/1/20 2VC KIA (C)
74	1600	(Delayed report) 198, Ref entry #9 report should read 3 NBW. Personnel fired on by own people while in ambush site.
75	1740	198, B/4/3 at 1015H vic BS733892, gunships eng'd 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA (C).
76	1745	CAG, CAP, reports the following positions: 100 VC – BT396108; 200 VC – BT374062; 250 VC – BT406062; 100 VC – BT424046; 200VC – BT404021, all moving south.
77	1745	CAG, Shadow K-4, 1300H reported VC loc at BT436173; 100VC at BT428162; 30 VC at BT449149, armed w/1x. 50 Cal MG and 1-5 81/82mm Mort. Moving W to attack Hills 10, 11, & 54.
78	1750	196, C/2/1 at 1730H vic BT253198, rec'd 6 rds mort fire from above coordinates, then sporadic mort and SA fire. Arty called, gunships on standby.
79	1810	Passed from LTC BAimer to Col Wear, from Gen Ryder. You are still charged with the security for the downed helicopter, passed to LTC KUNZY.
80	1828	3/4, C/2/35 at 1634 vic BT013337, obs'd & eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 detainees, 1 was wounded.
81	1835	MAG 13, 1715H vic BS590630, an F4B in close air support attack of fortified village rec'd light to moderate SA fire, neg hits.
82	1925	196, 71st Aviation, at 1440H vic AT9850, aircraft rec'd more than 100rds AW fire, 1 hit, no cas. Ret fire w/neg results. Also at coord BT019508, a second aircraft rec'd heavy .50 cal fire, also 1 hit, forced to land, all crew members OK, aircraft was withdrawn OK.
83	1900	196, C/7/17 at 1845H vic BT242305, obs'd new bunker, opening 2'x3', 7' deep. At BT227287 observed 2 more bunkers, at BT214287 observed unknown number of bunkers, all camouflaged.
84	1845	Gen Ryder requested that coord BT245476 be cleared and fired on. FSE said that 4x155's of W Battery, 11 Mar, would fire.
85	1930	DANANG, Coastal Surveillance, called to coord patrolling off coast of 11th Bde. 11th Bde requested they patrol from BS8540 to BS8535, Coast Guard assured they would patrol tonight.
86	1658	198th, 26 Eng, Engineers to repair bridge at BT380175. Our engineers are going to remain in that location for remainder of night. Request one company of security. Mission given to 198th to provide security at bridge site. Will provide 2 APC, 2 Infantry squads and 2 gun jeeps.
87	1715	1/1st Cav S-3 Burnt Clutter will not put out any security along Hwy #1 Prov Adv. TAM KY
88	1715	III MAF COC at 1630H 15 meter bridge destroyed Vic BT093553 small bridge out 054595 ROK MAR. Read out 055588, Read out 047617
89	1715	196th, Reports that ARVN have pulled out all but 1 Co in the combined operations today. 1 Plt will secure Hill 35 tonight.
90	1840	CAG, Cap Lima 3, Vic BS664984, PF fan fired 16 rds of MI fire enemy returned 75 rds. Put out supporting fire enemy stopped firing 20 VC obs'd by Wolverine 33 and also by civilians in area. VC was obs'd entering Phuoc Hoa. All bunkers manned call one round of arty on VC neg results.
91	2055	NVI LOC SON LO 3/21 VC burned 1 hut fired small arms fire, Arty was called more to follow.
92	2050	III MAF 1/5 ARVN Regt THUNGHIA Bridge under attack by 2 VC Co's. Spooky sent at 2100H at 2215 5 KH, 7 WHA.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	3 Feb 68	2400	3 Feb 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJOR CLARK H. BENN, TOC DUTY OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 4 Feb 68

2400 4 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED
2	0055	196, (Delayed Report) D/2/1 at 031515H had 1 man thrown from APC when track rec'd RPG fire. Res: 1 US WHA (minor). Loc BT185206
3	0055	196, (Delayed Report) C/2/1 at 031307H vic BT242178, rec'd SA fire from unknown size force. Res: 1 US KHA.
4	0055	196, (Delayed report) B/2/1 at 030904H vic BT127228, set off BT 60mm mort rd. Res: 2 US WHA (evac), 3 US WHA (minor).
5	0200	III MAF, daily totals sent: 36 VC KHA (C), 5 IWC. Friendly: 1 US KHA, 7 US WHA (evac), 8 US WHA (minor), 3 US NBW.
6	0205	196, B/3/21 at 0150H vic AT990250, rec'd 2 explosive type rds, returned fire w/6 guns. Area will be checked at first light. At 0208H checked area with negative findings.
7	0500	Tam Ky, TOC. Between the hours of 0250H and 0500H, the refugee center was attacked. Rec'd 25x60mm Mort rds, B40 rockets. Res: 15 VC KIA (C), 25 civilians KHA, 19 civilians WHA, 3 PF WHA, 71 Bldgs destroyed, 4 rooms of high school destroyed. Further advised that 1,000 VC force is supposed to be back tonight.
8	0510	3/4, D/1/14 at 0440H vic AT979504, came under fire and rec'd HG's. Res: 2 US WHA (extent unk), 1 NVA KIA (C), 1xB40 RL, 1xAK47, 1xlight MG CIA.
9	0514	3/4, A/1/14 at 0445H vic AT977501, rec'd SA fire, negative casualties.
10	0737	3/4, D/1/14 at 0715H vic AT971505, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1xAK47 CIA.
11	0745	1/1, VR Flt, observed 3 blown culverts vic BT119489, partially blown; BT111499, partially blown; BT102508, completely blown. These are all North of LZ BALDY – no current prob.
12	0754	ADE, floating bridge vic BT379175 is now 50% complete, no ferry available. Road will be completely impassable until sometime this afternoon.
13	0810	1/1, C/1/ at 0804H vic BT262283, ACAV hit mine. Rec'd call at 0835H, neg casualties.
14	0820	39th Engr, C Co, Vic BS733544, had 2x90mm rds, 1x81mm rd, 7xM79 rds, 2x60mm rds, 1xM26 HG turned in. Destroyed in place.
15	0845	3/4, D/2/35 at 0825H vic AT989319, obs'd 1 male and 1 female wearing web gear, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
16	0915	CAG, CAP K-4, at 0805H vic BT455064, ptl contacted est 7 VC, one w/M16. Returned fire with negative results. 15 VCS detained.
17	0925	11, A/1/20 at 0900H vic BS875345, found radio set on freq of 9.80. MTF.
18	0925	11, Recon/3/1 at 0850H vic BS747422, rec'd sniper fire, returned fire, checked area. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VCS detained.
19	0945	3/4, D Co, 39th Engr at 0905H vic BT153450, found M26 HG on road, was not BT. Blown in place.
20	1000	198, report large number of sampans vic BS7580. Swift boats on way to check out at this time.
21	1000	MAG 13, 0800H, found hole in steel revetment vic BT54250505, from SE, entered revetment at angel of 35-40 deg. Appears to be approx .50 cal burst of 4-6 rds.
22	1020	CLDC, 1008H vic BT562401638 (81mm mort psn) rec'd 4 rds sniper fire. 198 has plat in area and is checking at this time.
23	1035	Maj Beasley, Asst C/S, called with a msg for Gen Koster. Gen Cushman desires to meet w/ Gen Koster today PM. At a common meeting ground within Americal AO, will depart DaNang at 1300H. Passed to CPT Roberts. Answer: 1315H, Hill 63. Maj Beasley notified, G2 & G3 notified, info only.
24	1044	198, C&C ship /1/46, eng'd 4 VC while assisting PF plat in CA. Res: 4 VC KIA (C). PF Plat on ground eng'd 2 more VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1xAR and 1xU/I IW CIA. 198 is claiming only 4 VC KIA (C).
25	1055	Message from G3 to major units regarding carrying gas masks on all combat operations. Do not take action on this until advised further by Americal Div. Americal is reassessing and will advise ASAP. 3/4 notified by BG Ryder. NOTE: These were instructions passed to LTC BALKER by BG RYDER.
26	1128	196, A/2/1 at 1105H vic BT254198, eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), found 1 rifle grenade adapter near body. Will evac.
27	1130	198, LTC Fuller says that Gen Lipscomb, CG 11th Bde and Col Waldie met concerning boundary between 198th and 11th in MUSCATINE area. They have a recommended boundary and will bring it to division ASAP.
28	1220	198, LTC Fuller, MUSCATINE changeover between 11th & 198th complete 1200H. 1/14 arty continuing 2d check on firing data, 198 still continuing some log support until 11th is established.
29	1223	11, D/1/20, 1208H vic BS829319, detained 1 VCS after receiving 1 HG. Neg Casualties.
30	1145	(Delayed entry) IIIMAF, Gnry Sgt Rodriguez – IIIMAF states that we must now report Fr & En casualty figures as follows: Reporting period 0001H to 1200H NLT 1230H, reporting period 1200H to 1500H NLT 1530H, reporting period 1500H to 2400H NLT 0100H. This will continue until further notice. Supersedes requirement to report at 0200H and 1400H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 4 Feb 68

Hour

Date

2400 4 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1218	TOC, CPT Logan – reported following info to III MAF. COC Lt Sinclair. Fr 04 0001H to 04 1200H: Friendly, 2 WHA(evac); Enemy, 8 VC KIA (C), 2 IWC, 2 CSWC.
32	1323	3/4th, D/39/Eng – vic BT084394 at 1250 2 US hit a booby trap. Results were 2 WHA (evac).
33	1325	196th, D/3/21 – vic BT104214 at 1245 observed 5 VC. Engaged. Results were 2 VC KIA. 1 M1 carbine captured.
34	1350	Tam Ky, LNO CPT Beach, Ref entry #7, Village of THANG BINH attacked during period 040130H to 040600H. 2 PF plat attacked by estimated VC plat at BT170420, also 1 estimated VC co vic BT159398, identity of units unknown. Results: 6 WHA, 42 VC KIA (C), 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 VCC. 040500H VC burned 52 homes in Refugee Hamlet.
35	1354	198th, C/1/6. vic BT421047 at 1350H, received AW & M79 rds. Gunships scrambled MTF.
36	1430	196, F.17, at 1340H vic BT112334, obs'd VC evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), wearing grey shirt under black PJ's.
37	1456	3/4, A/4/31 at 1430H vic BT141502, obs'd & eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
38	1500	ADE, ref entry #12, floating bridge is now 85% complete, still not passable for traffic.
39	1440	198th, 1/46th – vic BT450032 called units ref. loc pos VC hospital. Many med supplies. 1 VCS doctor. 1/46th sorting out equipment now. Further info – apparently an aid station. Policed up 4 sandbags full of US medical supplies. The medic they found was trained by US AID personnel. Woman had 65,000 P's. Evac to LY TINH.
40	1450	CLDC – The 198th will test fire 50 cal in grid square BS5199 this afternoon.
41	1500	3/4th – B/1/14 moved north to LZ 979504 closed into LZ at 0930H. LZ was secured. Moved north and became engaged. Artillery now moving to 1/14 area.
42	1440	(Delayed entry) 3/4th, B/1/14th – vic AT995519 at 1345H was receiving fire from west. 5 or 6 dug in position. Gunships have been requested.
43	1515	TOC, CPT Logan – Reported following to III MAF for the period 041200H to 041500H: Friendly: 2 WHA(evac) – Enemy: 4 VC KIA (C), 1 IWC. Reported to CPT Hients.
44	1540	198th, C/1/15 – vic BT 421047 Ref Journal #35 2 US WHA (evac) Result of contact at 1350H>
45	1545	3/4th, B/1/14th – vic AT995519 at 1345 contact broken. One crew member was creased in arm by bullet during gunship pass. Neg results as far as ground action is concerned. Air strike called in. Artillery fired.
46	1550	3/4th, A/4/31 – vic BT145505 at 1500H had 2 US WHA from a HG or M79 round. They were evac but expected to be back for duty today.
47	1440	(Delayed entry) 3/4, B/1/35 at 1330H vic BT028495, BT024501, BT024496, located a total of 6 tons of rice stored in these locations. Rice was stored in numerous small caches of from 50# to 400# each. Rice was destroyed due to lack of trans for evac.
48	1515	TO reports convoy to leave CHU LAI 1535H, approx 70 veh. 15 veh to drop off at Hill 35, remainder to go to Baldy.
49	1555	III MAF, A/4/31 at 1500H vic BT145505, eng'd w/HG or M79 rds. Res: 2 US WHA (minor).
50	1235	Special Forces Delayed Report, FSE, at coord BT405832 reported contact. Gunships on the way.
51	1545	2nd ARVN at 0700 vic BT150440, 180440, 193405, 148380, 138405, 962d RF Co, PF Plats, 1 RD Tm on sweep opn. Res: 22 VC KIA (C).
52	1612	198, C/1/6 & C/1/46 at 1600H vic BT422048, C/1/6 came upon heavily fortified area, rec'd AW and SA fire. C/1/46 will establish blocking position. Arty firing and air strikes req. Holding for night, will conduct opn in morning.
53	1630	11, C/3/1 reports CA scheduled for 5 Feb. TD 0705H, LZ loc vic BS799462, BS806457, BS807464, BS774498. 3/1 all elements S&D in sector. 1/20 all elements S&D in sector.
54	1630	2d ARVN. Ref Journal entry #35, Res: 6 ARVN, 4 Civ, 2 PF WHA; 52 VC KIA (C), 7 VCS Detained.
55	1630	Boundary change between 196 & 3/4 effective 1630H.
56	1631	198, C/1/46, ref entry #52, At 1550H vic BT427045, rec'd AW and possibly 60mm mort fire, came upon a fortified base camp. Bunkers with overhead cover, claymore mines around camp. While withdrawing rec'd AW & SA fire putting in 155 arty fire, trying to get air strikes. C/1/6 also in area.
57	1635	CAG, CAP L-6, 1430H vic BS575915, while checking ID cards, obs'd female moving through woods. Ordered to halt, refused. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). Destroyed 10# cooked rice, 2 counterfeit ID cards.
58	1635	CAG, CAP L-6, 1430H vic BS575915, while moving to destination, found 2 caves w/1x 60mm mort rd, 1xWP HG, 1xbag torn & bloody clothing. Destroyed cave & equipment.
59	1637	196, C/2/1, 1623H. Last lift closed LZ COLT.
60	1643	1/1, A/1/1 has been released from OPCON to 2/1, returning to 1/1 location.
61	1715	80th Spt: 80th Spt going on grey alert effective 1800H.
62	1727	1/1, A/1/1 at 1723H vic BT268272, VTR was pulling tank, tank hit command detonated mine. Mine blew off track,

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	4 Feb 68	2400	4 Feb 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJOR CLARK H. BENN, major

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 5 Feb 68

Hour

Date

2400 5 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
	0001	Journal Open
1	0030	AMERICAL, TOC – Reported to III MAD totals from 1500H to 2400H. 1 US WHA(evac), 5 US WHA(minor), 1 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 3 CSWC
2	0105	3/4th, C/1/35 – vic BT005510 at 0038 1 NVA KIA when spotted inside perimeter. 22 yr old male had 1 Chicom grenade, rice and grey uniform.
3	0305	2d ARVN, 3/4th – vic BS670720 at 0300 unit received mtr, SA, & 57mm RR. Small ground probes were taking place. Sent gunships from 11th Bde. They returned to DUC PHO approx 0430H. Results were 2KHA, 7WHA.
4	0503	11th, A/1/20, vic BS877346 at 0420H ambush received 1 HG. WHA (minor) 6. Will be dusted off at first light.
5	0700	CLDC, Maj Anderson – Reported that CLDC would revert to normal alert conditions as of 0730H.
6	0728	11th, C/3/1 - vic BS809461 at 0720H first lift on the ground. Cold LZ
7	0735	11th, Security /1/120 – vic BS935227 at 0630H 3 US WHA (minor) in mine explosion. At 0700H Dustoff was completed.
8	0800	198th, Aerial Recon – Reported a culvert blown 3 KM South of BINH SON.
9	0055	Delayed Entry – 2d ARVN – vic BT113119 – 032030H RF Co on OP rec 12 rds 60mm Mtr from est VC Co. Neg cas.
10	0855	2d ARVN – vic BS639768 – 030520 3 PF Plat in NDP rec 10 rds of 82mm mortar followed by ground attack by est VC Co. VC released 10 PWs. 4 civ KHA, 6 civ, 9PF WHA. VC 50 KIA(C).
11	0855	2d ARVN – BT169417 – 030250 3 PF Plat on RD security rec 25 rounds of 60mm mortar and ground attack from est VC Co. Penetrated village and refugee center. 71 homes & 3 rooms in school destroyed. 25 civ. 1 PF KHA, 19 civ, 3 PF WHA. 1 VC KIA.
12	0750	Delayed Entry: C Co, 39 Engr Bn – vic BS731527 at 0130H received 10 60mm rds. All short or in wire. No casualties or damage. Called for 4.2 mortar & 81mm mortar rounds. Neg results.
13	0800	1/1st, BLUE GHOST – vic BT219359 at 0725H vertical recon of road reports that bridge at the coord appears to be blown. No ETR at this time. No bypass. 0830, 1/1st Cav – Reports road is passable at the bridge. 1 35# mine removed from site. As of 1030H 1/1st reports bridge is repaired.
14	0840	198th, 1/6th – vic BT419053 at 0715H received 7 mtr rounds out side perimeter from vic BT422047. At 0820H during resupply mission received 2 or 3 more rounds. Neg cas or damage reported.
15	0845	196th, C/3/21 – vic BT013216 at 0820H Obs'd 1 VC 75 meters Northwest of their position. Engaged w/SA. Result was 1 VC KIA(C).
16	0848	3/4th, D/1/14 – vic BT997511 – At 0808H 9 US WHA art incident. Co. CO WHA slightly but stayed at pos. 2 serious, 6 minor. 8 were evac.
17	0853	11th, B/4/3 - vic BS675895 at 0845H engaged 2 VC evading. Result 1 VC WIA CIA.
18	0900	2d ARVN – vic BS622691 at 032035H 1/5 ARVN Bn rec unk no 60mm & 82mm mtr, 75mm RR rounds followed by probing attack by est 2 VC companies. Arty and Spooky called. 1ARVN KHA, 4WHA, and 1 M1 rifle lost. 4 VC KIA, 1 B40 rocket captured.
19	0900	2d ARVN – vic BS648757 at 042100 4/4 Bn & RF/PF training center received 6 rounds mtr. Rounds landed outside perimeter, neg cas.
20	0900	2d ARVN – vic BS676725 at 050250H 3/4th ARVN Bn rec 30 rounds 82mm mtr and ground attack by est VC Co. (Americal gunships supported) Results were 2 ARVN KHA, 12 WHA. 3 VC KIA, 3 wpns captured. Search continuing.
21	0900	2d ARVN – vic BS707617 at 050900H 1 span of bridge reported destroyed by VC last night, Road impassable. No ETR. At 0940H Div Engr confirmed no ETR.
22	0910	1/1st – AO extension request from 196th. Vic BT2029 E to 2129, S to 2127, E to 2227, S to 2223, W to present boundary. Time 051800H to 071800H. Passed to CPT Johnson, Quang Ngai, LNO 0940H TOC 1005H Approved by Quang Ngai, CPT Tap, 051000 TOC 1040H Relayed to 196th that AO extension has been approved by 2d ARVN HQ, Quang Ngai and LTC BALMER.
23	09113	11, Rcn /3/1 at 0840H vic BS788448, eng'd 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1 WIA/CIA, will evac.
24	0914	11, C/3/1 at 0845H vic BS798462, detained 2 VCS, founding area of combat assault.
25	0915	3/4, ref report 4 Feb 68 of 2xAA MG CIA, both are 12,7mm AA guns.
26	0915	11, D/3/1, 0900H vic BS753534, eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VCS WIA/CIA.
27	0925	11, B/4/3 at 0915H vic BS678888, located 25x60mm mort rds, will destroy.
28	0930	3/4, D/2/35 at 0910H vic AT977329, rec'd several rds SA fire, returned fire, neg results.
29	0940	11, 3/1 at 0920H vic BS800462, detained 7 VCS, will evac.
30	0940	11, A/1/20 at 0930H vic BS870346, found 1x60mm mort rd, 4x81mm mort rds, will destroy.
31	0945	1/1, report culvert blown vic BT166432, road not passable to wheels. 0955H, 1/1 reports craters on each side of road, road is passable, culvert not damaged, Marine Engr are at loc for repairs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 5 Feb 68

2400 5 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	0945	196th, A/2/1 at 1010H vic BT251204 obs'd & eng'd 2 VC w/wpns evading N/E. Res 2 VC KIA. Also 2 wpns captured, 1 US carbine #2176055, 1 K44 #K2585. VC had documents & HG in their possession. HG were destroyed, docs evac.
33	1005	3/4th A/4/31 at 1015 vic BT136506 reported rec'd sniper fire from the north, checking area at this time.
34	1015	11th, C/4/3 at 1043 vic BS522857 reported 1 claymore found, 1-105MM, 1-155MM, 11-60MMrds. Also detained 1/21 lbs TNT, 10 blasting caps, misc wpns cleaning and repair equipment.
35	1030	11th, C/2/1 at 1044H vic BS803464 requested Dustoff for 1 VC WIA.
36	1040	11th, A/4/3 at 1045H vic BS550821 found 1 hand drawn map in hut, 1 male 35 yrs old no ID with old wound in neck, he was detained.
37	1040	Delayed report, 11th, A/4/3 at 041000H vic BS514830 observed and engaged 1 VC evading, res 1 VC KIA (C).
38	1105	198th – vic BT456075 at 1021H gunship received sniper fire. Fire Returned. Results were 1 VC KIA (C).
39	1115	11th, C/1/20 – vic BS720828 at 1030H element found comp sight reported by district chief believed to be an R&R sight for the 48th VC Bn. Had about 25 hooches in area. Will destroy. Also found 1000 P's, 2,200 lbs rice and some tunnels. Will destroy tunnels. If air transportation is available will evac rice. – was evac.
40	1130	11th, D/3/1 – vic BS756537 at 1100H detained 4 VCs. Reason picked, found 1 M79 round & M1 rifle clip in their area. Will evac detainees.
41	1140	11th, Mike Forces – vic BS930250 at 0915H 1 carbine, 3 complete M72, 1 60mm round, 6 M79 canister rounds, 2 homemade mines, and detonating cord were found along with 40 Mil age males detained. Information only.
42	1145	1/1st, B/1/1 – vic BT245375 at 1105H engaged 1 man w/wpn evading. Set 5 hootches on fire. Continued on search. MTF
43	1150	3/4th – Ref Journal entry #2. Should read 2 NVA KIA.
44	1205	9th Engr – vic BT122487 crater in road at above coord. Road being repaired.
45	1215	TOC, CPT Logan – Body count & casualty report to III MAF, Lt Sinclair. Reported 7 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 2WHA (evac) & 16 WHA (minor).
46	1230	198th, 1/46 – vic BT419053 at 042010H received 8 60mm mtr rounds at BT419053. Neg cas or damage reported.
47	1230	198th, C/1/6 – vic BT422047 at 1200 received 5 rounds mtr. Neg cas. Continuing move uphill.
48	1240	3/4th, B/4/31 – vic BT122487 at 1224H on road sweep, received 3 or 4 rounds SA fire. Arty called. Neg results.
49	1240	196th, AO extension request for period 051500H to 071500H. BT205220 E to BT270220, S to BT270160, BT260150, BT250150. Okay with 1/1. Called 2d ARVN. Sp Caruzzo called. Call approved. Cleared by Lt Dong.
50	1245	11th Bde – Request AO extension for purpose of attempting to engage a spotting of 100 VC. AO extension request is from BS7157 to BS7164 to BS7764 to BS7857. 2d ARVN approves as follows: BS7157 to BS7159 to BS7259 to BS7264 to BS 7564 to BS7562 to BS7762 to BS7857. AO request from 051200 to 061200H
51	1245	1st MAR DIV, LRP BARKEEP, 1115H, vic AT928374, sighted 30 VC moving E and NE, wearing mixed uniforms w/packs and rifles. Arty fired, results unk.
52	1253	3/4, D/2/35 at 1210H vic AT972333, aircraft rec'd 1 rd SA fire, neg hits.
53	1300	11, Rcn/4/3 at 1110H vic BS475870, detained 3 VCS. No ID cards.
54	1320	11, E/3/1 at 1215H vic BS759639, eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 Detained WIA/CIA
55	1320	1/1, B/1/1, vic BT245375, had report that VC Co was operating in this area, are searching area now. Have obs'd individuals evading vic BT246388, in pursuit, MTF.
56	1412	11, A/1/20, 1316H vic BS867356, found an 8xtransistor radio with 3 short wave bands and broadcast band, set on 6.3 MC.
57	1412	11, E/1/20 at 1400H vic BS875310, detained 7 individuals, will evac.
58	1414	1/1, 1412H. The tank that had been on the bridge has been removed and is on its way back to 1/1 loc. The bridge is still badly damaged.
59	1425	3/4, D/2/35, 1252H vic AT969328, rec'd AW fire from the North, platoon leader fell and broke his leg, evac.
60	1455	39 Engr, C Co, bridge vic BS713573 blown, road is passable.
61	1455	39 Engr, C Co, culvert vic BS746514 blown, road is passable.
62	1455	39 Engr, C Co, 1042H vic BS726600, rec'd sniper fire, returned fire, neg res.
63	1455	39 Engr, C Co, vic BS706618, bridge blown, under repair, road opened 1400H.
64	1455	39 Engr, A Co, 0101H, LZ ROSS rec'd 2 Mort rds in perimeter, neg cas or damage.
65	1455	Gen Ryder: Tank is off bridge, tell Engr to fix it. Inform MP's to go to bridge site and establish traffic control.
66	1445	196, LRP JEANNIE extracted 051430H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 5 Feb 68

2400 5 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.						
67	1500	3/4, D/2/35 at 1345H vic AT967329, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC w/wpn. Searching area at this time.						
68	1500	3/4, C/1/35 at 1430H vic BT016520, found 4 tons rice buried. Rice was evac.						
69	1500	3/4, C/2/35 at 1402H vic AT979343, located 6 graves, res: 6 VC KIA (C).						
70	1500	3/4, C/7/17 at 1436H vic BT018472, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).						
71	1515	III MAF, Requirement to report body count and friendly cas at 1230H, 1530H and 0100H is dropped. Revert to original report as follows: <table><tr><td><u>Reporting Period</u></td><td><u>NLT</u></td></tr><tr><td>0001 – 1200</td><td>1400</td></tr><tr><td>1200 – 2400</td><td>0200</td></tr></table>	<u>Reporting Period</u>	<u>NLT</u>	0001 – 1200	1400	1200 – 2400	0200
<u>Reporting Period</u>	<u>NLT</u>							
0001 – 1200	1400							
1200 – 2400	0200							
72	1520	198, E/1/52 at 1445H vic BS655955, rec'd sniper fire in Bn Base, obs'd woman in area, eng'd. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA (evac), searching area for wpn.						
73	1535	198, A/1/46 at 1450H vic BT526034, loc bunker 6'x6'x6', contained hats, web gear, hot chow. Destroyed.						
74	1555	3/4, A/1/35 at 1535H vic BT017519, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). Also loc 2 tons polished rice in area, rice evacuated.						
75	1615	3/4th, 9th Engr – vic BT122487 at 1300H located 1 culvert destroyed. Crater 5 ft deep, 20 ft wide.						
76	1616	3/4th, 9th Engr – vic BT129498 at 1330 located 1 culvert destroyed. 2 craters 5 ft wide and 5 ft deep.						
77	1617	3/4th, 4/31 – vic BT136507 at 1540H C&C ship received 3 rounds SA fire. No hits.						
78	1620	198th, 1/52 – vic BT517084 at 311000H WO Atkins observed a VC woman running w/M16 rifle. Located marine who owned it in a nearby hut. The woman & marine turned into MP's at CLDC main gate.						
79	1655	3/4th, A/1/14 – vic AT966516 at 1510 received sniper fire. Returned fire with neg results.						
80	1655	3/4th, A/1/35 – vic BT0215518 at 1630 engaged 1 NVA. Result 1 NVA KIA. 1 set of web gear, 1 CHICOM HG, and 1 NVA sub-MG CIA.						
81	1705	Gen Spt, Security Bunker – 1800H Grey alert.						
82	1523	Delayed Reports – 11th, E/1/20 – vic BS875310 at 1400H detained 7 VCs						
83	1525	11th, C/4/3 – vic BS514869 at 1455H detained 1 VCS						
84	1625	11th, D/3/1 – vic BS759631 at 1135H engaged 3 VC. Results: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA.						
85	1627	11th, D/3/1 – vic BS768542 at 1555H detained 1 VCS						
86	1628	11th, C/1/20 – vic BS725849 at 1540H detained 1 VCS						
87	1630	11th, C/3/1 – vic BS777496 at 1600H detained 2 VCS						
88	1650	11, D/1/20 at 1525H vic BS845317, elements on routine sweep eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1 US WHA (evac).						
89	1730	11, D/3/1 at 1515H vic BS758535, found .38 cal pistol, Smith & Wesson, SN 32457.						
90	1735	2D ARVN, low level agent reports indicate 1,000 VC at following loc: BS810455, BS785500, BS805460; reliability unk. 198 has troops near area.						
91	1740	1/1, 1735H, Acft down loc BT256296, 2 ACAV on way to secure. MTF.						
92	1524	Delayed Report 11th, E/3/1 – vic BS759631 at 1230H Detained 6 VCS						
93	1600	(Delayed Entry) MAG 13, Agent report, PM of 5 Feb 68. The VC are in Hamlets 7 & 8 of KY SANH village. The VC in KY SANH have rockets. The VC will wait until the number of US Troops in the area decreases or until they go off on an operation, they will attack the airfield if we do not maintain our guard, any decrease in shelling or nightly illumination will prove to their advantage. If we plan any operation, we will need many soldiers, we will need to shell in preparation and we will need strict security. The VC remain at KY XUAN village, TICH TAY (1) hamlet, Hamlet (7) of the KY PHU village and KY YEN village. Source reliable.						
94	1740	2ROL: G2, 2ROL reports 21st NVA Regt now at BT2249. Will attack HOI AN tonight. Info came from agent in HOI AN.						
95	1802	9th Engr. 1330H, 2 craters in road at BT112499. 2 culverts at that loc 75% dest. Road not passable. Will repair earliest on 6 Feb 68. Other crater at BT122487, repaired.						
96	1910	11, E/3/1, 1830H vic BS751554, eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC WIA/CIA, had no ID cards, carrying blue VC flag, evac.						
97	1946	3/4, C/7/17 at 1600H vic BT021520, obs'd & eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).						
98	1954	3/4, D/2/35 at 1858H vic BT008395, obs'd 21 VC, called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) vic BT0008395, 2 VC KIA (C) vic BT000392.						
99	1255	196, Tam Ky effective time 051800 – 071800 Approved AO BT205220 – 270220 270160 260160 260150 250150.						
100	2025	198, C/1/6, C/1/46, at 2020H vic BT421047 rec'd 60mm mtrs rds. Neg casualties.						

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Feb 68

2400

5 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
101	2030	11th, D-1-20 at 1745H Vic BT845316 WHA by gunshot not serious was not evac.
102	2035	CAG, CAP-L-6, at 0700H Vic BS794574 found 3 satchel charges. Destroyed in place C-4 comp 10 lbs. Also 1 blasting cap, 1 booby trapped M26 Grenade.
103	2035	CAG, K1 at 2010H Vic BS477143 Enemy BS452149 Lee Tin 100VC at 452149 Unit 1 support unit notified. Notified 198th.
104	2100	3/4, FAC at 1710H Vic BT982533 FAC obs'd 1 VC KIA by air strike.
105	2100	1/1, B/Troop at 2038H Vic BT225314 B/Troop closed in at 1/1 locations.
106	2105	3/4 B/1/14 found 1 AK47 Wpn SN# 1008 BT977511
107	2115	198, C/1/46, at 2102H Vic BT421047 Recd 4 60mm rds from Vic BT413040 Neg Damage or casualties Arty called.
108	2150	MAG 13 Agent Report at 2000H Agent reported that VC moved from KY Sanh to Tich Tay Hamlet #2 and to Long Thu hamlet 1 & 2 as of 2000 Hrs. Suggest H&I fires. These are the VC that were reported at 1800Hrs as having rockets. Notified the 198.
109	2205	196, Recon 3/21 at 1615H Vic BT007267 found 2 tons of rice in house in many kinos containers. Will evac when ship becomes available.
110	2215	198, L/6 at 2200H BT574971 OP on NVOC MAU atc'd fire from 260 degrees range 200 meters. Fire was very intensive. Neg. casualties. LZ Gator recd 2 exp within perimeter of arty battery. No Casualties. OP 5 rec'd at 450 meter 300 degrees rec'd continuous carbine fire no casualties.
111	2230	198, 1/46, at 2215H vic BT346162 & BT346172 CAP 1 2 night AM heard VC using megaphone 1 KM to east in English many American would die tonight. Probable platoon in area.
112	2235	1/1 Cav, PF at 2215H Vic BT269254 NC mortar firing at 269254 strong point on bridge observed mortar fire Vic 276262. Called in Arty fire mission. One secondary explosion will have blue beard element check area in the morning.
114	2320	ROK M.C. HOI AN G2, Reports the 2nd Bn of 2nd NVA Div is located vic BT055554 350 men strong the 21st Regt of 2nd NVA Div BT220495 mission is to attack Hoi An tonight 1 Bn of 21st Vic BT198500. 5th field corps, 2- Bn's vic BT070625. Independent Co. of 400 men Vic BT124542, BT195543 – BT190535, G
115	2322	Rocket attack on Chu Lai area began.
116	2323	Began communication checks with units completed all checks at 2330 CLDC goes on alert.
117	2325	General Koster informed of attack.
118	2333	Rocket attack stopped. Approx 10 rds rockets.
119	2330	198th reports that gunships were scrambled.
120	2332	MP's report 85% of personnel available.
121	2337	III MAF notified of attack. Report as of that time Neg cas several bldg. burning.
122	2338	Subsector VIII reports rounds of some sort falling.
123	2340	Subsector 5 & 6 report rounds falling in sub sector 8 at 2338.
124	2342	198th reports they got several counter-mortar plots. 198th firing mortars and artillery now.
125	2343	CLDC reports Subsector 4 100% at 2333, Subsector 5 100% at 2338, Subsector 2 100% at 2340.
126	2346	LTC Trexler reports that Major Lewis slightly wounded.
127	2346	Major Dorf reports that two persons were wounded one being Major Lewis.
128	2347	III MAF notified of attack. Told that 3 WHA (minor) and 5 structures burning. 4 to 5 counter mortar plots obtained and artillery and mortar being fired.
129	2347	06 reports that HHC received SA fire vic MP Station by PX coming from south.
130	2352	LTC Balmer reports that there are 5 WHA.
131	2400	Subsector 8 reports 1 rd landed in garbage dump 3 outside perimeter neg casualties or damage at this time.
132	2400	Operations Summary: Americal Div units cont'd operations in the WHEELER/WALLOWA AO and AO extension Duc Pho AO, Chu Lai TAOR and Opn Muscatine w/light scattered contacts. Americal Div Hqs and CLDC rec 14 rds. 122mm rockets between 2322 and 2330H resulting in: 13 WHA, 5 structures destroyed and 4 damaged. Contacts and enemy actions throughout the balance of the Americal AO resulted in the following totals: 1 US KHA, 15 US WHA, 9 in 3/4 Inf wounded by friendly fire. 25 VC KIA, 12 VC CIA, 3 NVA KIA, 9 IWC, 9.1 tons rice captured and evac. 7 culverts were destroyed or partially destroyed by the enemy and 2 bridges were destroyed. One CA was conducted by the 11th LIB into a cold LZ forty six mortar rounds rec by the 198LIB. Twelve mtr rds rec by the 39th Eng Bn.
133	2400	CLOSED JOURNAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 6 Feb 68

Hour

Date

2400 6 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	OPENED JOURNAL
2	0005	LTC Bailey, DSO, reported that Signal Bn area took some rds. One man WHA (shrapnel in face)
3	0005	IIIMAF: Results of attack, 10 rds rocket fire, 5 structures damaged, 5 WHA (minor).
4	0026	2d Surgical: confirmed 5 WHA (minor)
5	0035	III MAF: Notified that rocket attack has terminated.
6	0050	198, firing arty and mortars on the following locations: (1) BT450018 (2) BT490037 (3) BT459044 (4) BT450018 (5) BT413034 (6) BT433035 (7) BT485115 (8) BT435035 (9) BT450140 More fire being put on loc (1) & (3) based on reports of flashes submitted from these areas.
7	0115	CLDC: Alert condition changed from YELLOW to GREY.
8	0130	PMO: AMERICAL MP's 100% readiness as of 0040H.
9	0150	G3 Air, Maj Loftus: DANANG RECEIVING ROCKETS FROM 320 Deg, 5 miles from airfield. 0245H, follow up: A total of 40 rds received in the red beach area, (West side of bay and North of airfield).
10	0155	198, A/1/46 at 0152H vic BT445034, while preparing to move to a blocking psn, rec'd 30 rds mort fire. 4-5 WHA (evac), unk number WHA (minor). Delaying movement to blocking psn until daylight. 0217H, confirmed 4 WHA (evac).
11	0225	23d ADMIN CO, Commanding Off: 052320H – 052330H, 3 rds fell in billet area, dest 3 double hootches. 1 rd fell between Off & EM Mess, damaging both. 1 rd landed in street next to mess hall. 3 rds landed vic Finance Bldg. Res: 4 WHA Admin Co Area, 1 WHA Finance area.
12	0240	CAG, CAP 1 & 2, 052215H vic BT341178, PF w/patrol heard VC talking on sound device: "Many Americans will die tonight".
13	0240	CAG, CAP 1, 052240H vic BT326178, rec'd 1 HG, 200 rds SA fire, patrol from CAP 1 rec'd 100 rds SA fire from est Plat enemy. VC obs'd in uniform and helmets. Returned SA and M79 fire, neg cas or damage.
14	0240	196, Hill 35, 0225H, rec'd incoming mort or rockets. 4 rds as of 0245. 196 terminated alert 0322H.
15	0340	QUANG NGAI, CPT Johnson, 0200H. Receiving Mort fire, unk how many rds at this time.
16	0247	1st MAR DIV, 0244H, 7th Mar Regt rec'd 20 rockets.
17	0252	QUANG NGAI, CPT Johnson, 0245H, Municipal power plant and radio station rec'd unk number of mortar rds, damage unk. MACV compound 100% alert effort 0245H.
18	0300	CLDC, Sub Sector III, Report on Cas & Damage: Americal – 12 WHA; A Co 523d – 1 WHA, 1 NBW. 4 Bldg 23d Admin Dest, 1 Bldg 523d Signal dest. 2 Bldg in BOQ area damaged, Consolidated Americal Mess damaged. 1 Bldg 523d Signal Damaged.
19	0305	QUANG NGAI, Req flare ship, report to QUANG NGAI, MISTY OUTLET, Freq M226, up .07. Flare ships reported en-route to QUANG NGAI from DUC PHO as of 0330H
20	0312	1/1, HAWK HILL, 0228H, rec'd 8-10 rds mort fire, neg casualties or damage.
21	0405	SL 5, 0100H, vic BS710945, Recon Patrol rec'd word through VT 5 from village people that 5 guerillas lived in village. Went to guerillas house, took them prisoner. 1 tried to evade, fired at him, possibly killing him. Made orderly withdrawal from village as size of patrol possibly size of enemy. Res: 1 probably, 5 CIA (3 male, 2 female).
22	0430	QUANG NGAI, CPT Johnson, consolidated report: Enemy – 50 VC KIA (c), 3 VCC, 1 VCS, 3xARK47, some HG's, 2xK50, 1xcarb, 1xM1, 10xM79 rds. 1 VC who was captured stated he was from the 40th Co, 406th Bn, 6th MF Regt. Friendly: PF's – 4 KHA, 4 WHA, 2 MHA, 2xM1, 1xBAR, 1c PRC-10 radio; there were several mort attacks throughout QUANG NGAI AO. Gunship support to QUANG NGAI yielded 8 VC KIA (C), 3xAK47.
23	0645	CLDC: Sub-Sector II reports that 2 rd landed out in water by their sector during last night's attack.
24	0650	QUANG NGAI, 2d ARVN DIV: Res of last night's action at QUANG NGAI, all fairly quiet now. Res: 1 KHA, 12 WHA.
25	0745	1/1, C/7/17 at 0745, VR of road, report bridge at BT230339 appears to have been damaged. 2 culverts vic BT104507 appear to have been damaged.
26	0800	11, D/1/20 at 0730H vic BS883326, command detonated mine resulted in 1 US KHA.
27	0820	3/4, C/1/35 at 0707H vic BT023514, rec'd 30-50 rds AW fire from North. Neg cas.
28	0830	2ROK, LNO, 0230-0400, HOI AN City received several rds mort. Arty Bn vic BT103583 rec'd several rds mort fire. Also Spt Bn vic Arty Bn rec'd mort rds. Res: 12 WHA (evac), En unk.
29	0844	196, D/2/1 at 0820H vic BT261199, found 1x250# bomb, not BT or camouflaged. Will destroy.
30	0845	196, F/17 Cav, 0830H vic BT204304, found 2 freshly dug holes, 3'x4'x6', believed dug last night. Hoes destroyed.
31	0845	11, B/19 Engr, 0750H vic BS771461, 2x60" culverts blown, all traffic blocked at present time.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 6 Feb 68	2400 6 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	0910	198, B/1/46 at 0820H vic BT300149, ambush patrol eng'd 4-6 VC. Res: 2 VC WIA (evac) 1xAK47 and 1xCHICOMHG CIA.
33	0905	196, Rcn/3/21 at 0815H vic AT996266, obs'd 1 VC evading from a hut, ran into plat, then fled west and was eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), no equipment, neg findings in hut.
34	0915	11, C/4/3 at 0843H vic BS503863, detained 1 mil age male, no ID card.
35	0920	196, A/2/1 at 0910H vic BT248172, rec'd 6 rds AW fire from 500M south. Returned fire, checked area, neg results.
36	0945	1/1, B/1/1 at 0930H vic BT303345, ACAV sank while crossing inland waterway, not due to hostile action, neg cas. Entered water too fast, shipped water and sank.
37	0945	11, C/3/1 at 0915H vic BS803455, BT HG res in 2 US WHA (1-evac, 1-minor).
38	0950	196, F/17 Cav, 0910H vic BT209258, C/7/17 obs'd 2 VC evading 150M N. Eng'd w/M60 MG. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1xflashlight, 1x1st aid pack CIA.
39	0950	196, F/17 Cav, 0910H vic BT209258, found & dest 2 bunkers, 2' diameter, 5' x 7' long, well camouflaged.
40	1005	1/1, 0935H, BT159448. PF reported on ambush loc that vic, using 1000M of 1/1 AO to investigate, permission granted by 1/1.
41	1015	3/4, B/1/14 at 0736H vic AT986525, made contact w/8-10 VC w/packs and wpns. Friendly eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
42	1020	3/4, 4/31 at 0945H vic BT102485, road sweep team rec'd 4-5 rds SA fire from W. Neg res.
43	1025	3/4, C/1/35 at 0842H vic BT023514, rec'd several rds SA fire from vic BT032513, neg results.
44	1030	3/4, Rcn/1/14 at 1003H vic AT982480, loc 1 BT M26 HG with trip wire across trail, dest in place.
45	1030	9th Engr, 1005H, vic BT230339, found mine on by-pass of bridge, dest in place. Road is passable.
46	1036	Delayed report: 11, C/3/1at 052030H vic BS800465, eng'd 5 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA (C), 1 detainee. CIA 2xcarb, SN 455911, 144171; 1x1903 Springfield rifle, SN1495428.
47	1037	11, B/4/3 at 0830H vic BS678898, found 2x US Smoke grenades, 30xblasting caps, 1x81mm mort rd, 40x.30 cal rds, 200x5.56 rds, 1xUS gas mask, misc clothing, doc, and med sup. All dest except doc and med supplies.
48	1040	11, C/3/1 at 1026H vic BS810456, found 1 Russian Carbine SN 14347.
49	1048	CLDC, 1030H, found spider holes about 200M from bunker 201. 198th will dest.
50	1055	11, C/1/20, 1015H vic BS733858, detained 2 VCS for questioning.
51	1105	39th Engr, C Co, 051500H, vic BS675674, center of culvert blown, passable to Class 25 traffic. ETR 061300H.
52	1105	39th Engr, C Co, 051600H, vic BS623574, VN turned in 8xM16 AP mines, 5x60mm rds, 1x81mm rd, 1x90mm rd. Dest in place.
53	1105	39th Engr, C Co, vic BS720587, crater blown in road, 7'x12'. Crater filled, road passable.
54	1130	198, B/1/6 at 1120H vic BT487025, found a mortar site with imprint of base plate. Looks to have been fired at 345 deg, 15 deg azimuth.
55	1135	3/4, D/1/14 at 1027H vic AT985535, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), CIA 1 pack, 1 bag rice, 2 khaki uniforms.
56	1135	3/4, A/1/35 at 1043H vic BT025514, had 5 US WHA from BT. 3 evac, 2 minor.
57	1135	3/4, A/4/31 at 1100H vic BT155498, loc 1 VC KIA by arty or grenade, about 1 day old, in area of 4/31 contact. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
58	1135	3/4, C/1/35 at 1015H vic BT024521, rec'd 3-5 rds SA fire from hut, checked area, neg res.
59	1135	3/4th, A/1/14 – vic AT962516 at 1020H received 2 rounds AW fire. Called Arty. Neg assessment.
60	1148	G2, 198th – vic BT450055 at 1145H aircraft sighted 6 rocket positions, drew fire. Troops on ground in vic MFT.
61	1153	11th, C/3/1 – vic BS810455 at 1140H Det 1 VCS hiding in hut. He had 2 canteens & bayonet in his possession.
62	1225	Div Arty, S2 Div Arty – vic BT502052 Reports that 100 VC are at TICH TAY. At coord above.
63	1235	196th, F/17/Cav – vic BT201303 at 1045H received SA fire from village. Called in arty fire. Result: 1 VC KIA (C), 2 detainees
64	1240	11th, B/4/3 – vic BS682919 at 1115H received heavy AW fire. Returned fire & called in 2 gunships. Results: 1 VC KIA, contact cont.
65	1243	11th, C/1/20 – vic BS745855 at 1100H detained 2 VCS without ID cards.
66	1245	11th, B/4/3 – vic BS675905 at 1130H 2 US WHA caused by detonating a mine. (Minor but will evac).
67	1300	TOC, CPT Logan, Reported the following to III MAF. Reporting period 060001H to 061200H 11 VC KIA 4 IWC, Friendly 1 KHA, 2 WHA (evac) 3 WHA (minor).
68	1310	2 ROK, LND – vic BT1558, BT1657 at 1100H 11th Co engaged unk number of VC vic BT1558. Result: 50 VC KIA (C).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 6 Feb 68

Hour

Date

2400 6 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
68	(cont)	At 1145H 10th Co engaged unk number of VC vic BT1657. Result: 19 VC KIA (C). Also 3 VC captured & 1 NVA captured. Friendly losses: 5 KHA, 4 WHA.
69	1315	3/4th, A/1/14 – vic AT966520 at 1245 had 1 US WHA (evac) from booby trap grenade.
70	1315	3/4th, C/1/35 – vic BT028522 at 1045H observed 8-12 VC with wpns. Engaged with neg results. Found 1 pack.
71	1316	3/4th, B/1/14 – vic AT971538 at 1115H received AW fire from 3 or 4 locations. Engaged with neg results.
72	1316	3/4th, D/4/31 – vic BT087400 at 1140H detained 1 VCS, he had 12,000 P's in his possession.
73	1217	3/4th, Recon/1/35 – vic BT055510 at 1215H located 1 8 in round. Called out EOD to investigate it.
74	1330	196th, F/17 Cav- vic BT201260 at 1255H found a dud 105mm round not camf or booby trapped, destroyed. Engaged 1 VC evading resulting in 1 VC KIA (C).
75	1330	3/4th, C/1/35 – vic BT029523 at 1256H located 4 81mm mtr rounds. Destroyed in place.
76	1330	3/4th, A/1/35 – vic BT025514 at 1318H found 5 60 mm mtr rounds. Destroyed in place.
77	1345	3/4th, A/4/31 – vic BT150489 at 1330H located 1 homemade HG. Destroyed.
78	1410	11th, B/3/1 – vic BS7744331 at 1355H detained 4 VCS. 1 was wife of VC Hamlet Chief, 2 were not living in village, and 1 found with VC documents.
79	1417	3/4th, 1/35 TIGER 38 – vic AT035518 from 2300H to 0300H village received 12 60mm rounds. 3 WIA(civ)
80	1425	11th – Intelligence report that there is possible VC Bn at coord BS7175, BS7180, BS7575, BS7580. CA tomorrow with 1 company from 070600H to 071800H. At 1435H passed to LTC Balmer. He will see General.
81	1425	198th, C/1/46 – vic BT403040 at 1415 received heavy automatic wpns fire.
82	1440	9th Engr, D/9th Engr – vic BT116492 at 1020H found 1 155mm mtr set with grenades as booby trap. Destroyed.
83	1447	1/1st, BLUE GHOST – vic BS264429 at 1444H 1 VC KIA wearing black PJs trying to evade. 1 VC CIA
84	1511	11th, C/3/1 – vic BS810453 at 1500H detained 1 VCS in area here they have been receiving sniper fire. Will evac. [item number circled and marked "Delete per item # 101"]
85	1530	1/1st, B/1/1 – vic BT265429 at 1516 engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA
86	1540	9th Engr. – vic BT106506 at 1320H found 8 ft by 4 ft in road. Action was taken and road is fixed as passable.
87	1530	Delayed Report 3/4th, A/1/14 – vic AT966520 at 1430H 1 US WHA by booby trap.
88	1532	3/4th, B/1/35 – vic BT047527 at 1440H received SA fire. Observed 10 VC with wpns.
89	1550	196th, RATTLER CONTROL – vic AT003330 at 1130H Box Car received AW fire with 1 hit. 30 cal.
90	1531	3/4th, B/1/14 – vic AT969537 in contact w/unk size enemy force. Are pinned down by AW fire. Will CA 2 plat to assist at location (CA LZ at 963523) Present results 2 WHA (evac) 2 plat of C plus CP
91	1550	196th, B/3/21 – vic AT995243 at 1520H observed 2 VC 500 meters northeast digging. Called mortar. Results 1 VC KIA. The other got away.
92	1600	196th – LRP IRENE inserted 1542H at BT122295.
93	1600	2d ARVN – From 0300 to 0600 VC mtr attacked Quang Ngai City, RF/PF training center, power plant, radio station. 3 WHA in city 1 KHA and 15 WHA in RD Hq, 7 WHA at raining center. Enemy unk. At coord BS670741 at 0500H 1 Co 4/4 Regt engaged VC. Result: 1 KHA, 3 WHA. Enemy unk. At coord BS710945 at 0601H PF plat detained 5 VCS.
94	1303	Delayed Report 198th, A/1/46 – vic BT459044 at 1225H located rocket launch site. Consist of 6 launch pits & 2 control pits. Also found 1 large carrying case for warhead, 20 fuse cans, 15 fuses, 14 rocket plugs, 9 electric firing devices, 37 rocket caps of 3 different types. 1330H launch site now reported as BT45050325.
95	1540	9th Engr Bn, S2 Patrol – vic BT5004 Patrol operating in area at 2330H saw and heard 23 rocket rds fired eastward from vic of northwest portion of Hill 49 at BT487038. Rockets fired in volleys of 4 (3) and volley of 3(1).
96	1600	FSE, AMCAL, HQ 3/16 Arty – vic BS573965 at 2200H 2 explosions occurred on edge of inner perimeter of B/3/16 Arty. Unit was firing H & I fires, VT FZ at time. Thus thought explosion were premature bursts of own rds. Check of area during daylight revealed 2 heavily beaten areas with small strands of wire & cloth. Also discovered an unexploded satchel charge between Hqw pos #6 & EXO Post. No hostile movement was detected within battery area.
97	1658	ROKMC – Total KIA for ROK: 103 VC KIA
98	1715	80 Support Security, Sp 4 ALBRIGHT at 1800H GREY alert. The fighting positions need not be manned but each unit will have men ready to deploy if needed. Reactionary force will be on standby. Reactionary force that stays on the beach may stay in company area. Bunkers will be manned with 3 men each. Strict fire discipline will be maintained.
99	1719	1/1st, C/7/17 – vic BT212458 at 1707H engaged 3 VC evading. 3 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 6 Feb 68

2400 6 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
100	1730	198th, Agent – 198th Agent (member of VC) reported 100 VC of the 230th Bn at BS554976 and 31st VC Bn at BS549969. Mission is to attack LZ Gator and mortar CHU LAI. Seen with individual wpns and mines. Wearing ARVN uniforms and VC sandals. 198th units notified. Ob cont. Neither unit previous reported. Passed to Div Arty.
101	1730	11th, C/1/20 Ref Journal entry #65 changed to read 2 VCS detained. Ref Journal entry #84 delete entry.
102	1738	1/1st, A/1/1 – vic BT405260 at 1730H while enroute to check 2 VC previously KIA by C/7/17 observed 6 more VC evading. Engaged. 2 VC KIA.
103	1738	198th, C/1/46 – vic BT439024 at 1006H engaged 2 VC with wpns. Result: 2 VC KIA (C)
104	1810	Follow Up – Ref Journal #80 AO extension request for 11th BDE denied by Gen KOSTER. Passed to the 11th BDE by Maj BENN
105	2205	3/4 RCN/1/35 BT055510 captured 1xM2 grenade launcher.
106	0105	Col Fuller 198 BS445030, BS490037, BS487025, BS453042 counter fire on mortar and rocket positions BS488033, BS481032, BS475035, BS471031 fired on escape routes BS474025, 468028, BS463027, BS455153, 450155, 461150 fired on possible escape routes BS486037, BS408032, BS451039, BS450140, BS453142, BS445145, BS445146 fired on mortar and rocket positions. (fired by 1/14)
107	0300	The following buildings reported hit in sub-sector 3 of CLCD briefing room, HHC barracks (23 Admin) destroyed 3 bldg, MP barracks, MARS Station, G1-G4 Trailer, Hq Command Hooch, Finance Office, Hill beyond Officer's Club, Vic of NCO Club, Vic of Consolidated Mess, over General's Mess
108	1030	C/41 Packet will arrive today no firm ETA Message passed to CPT Johnson S3-4 who was with 6 and 66.
109	0620	Tam Ky PF ambush engaged 1 squad of VC, Results 3 VC KIA 0600H
110	0905	1/1 BT219358 Bridge weakened due to natural age. Road impassable until about 1200 hrs.
111	1930	3/4 B 1/14 AT969537 Gunships and artillery (1353H) called and received – broke contact at 1815 – results were 4 KIA and 11 WIA neg enemy casualties – still checking area.
112	1625	G5 Americal BT4208 village chief of Khung Nhen told CA personal that they should stay out because the VC are moving in. Also contacts in An Tan say VC plan to attack and burn village tonight.
113	1630	11 BDE plans 2 CA C, 1/20 INF TD 0730 2 LZ BS742789 and BS742781 D, 3/1 INF TD 0845 3 LZ at BS764516, BS766523, BS776513. All other units SD in sector.
114	1848	3/4 D 1/14 AT969537 engaged 1 NVA with weapon results – 1 SKS SN1045665, 1 pack, 1 pistol (1803H) belt captured and 1 NVA KIA.
115	2300	3/4 A-1-14 AT962518 received sniper fire results 1 US WIA (1842H)
116	2300	3/4 A-1-35 received SA fire results 1 WIA at BT036520 (1840H).
117	2000	CA6 CAP – K BT457148 – Ten VC 1 60mm mortar 1925H – BT395078, BT390081 reported 250 VC gathered at these coordinates carrying (1) 57RR (3) 60mm mortars (1) 82mm (1) AA gun (10) B-40 RL. They are there to join 706 local VC to attack hill 54 between 6 and 9 Feb.
118	1705	Americal to III MAF called to confirm that FFZ just north of Americal AO will be lifted so that 3/4 can conduct operations tomorrow in that area. III MAF Maj Sullivan could not locate action officer, but will find out and call back.
119	1848	3/4 A 1/14 1745H AT962522 Received SA fire. Neg results.
120	1850	3/4 A 1/14 1740H AT962522 1 friendly hit booby trap 81mm 1 US WIA (evac).
121	1850	3/4 B 1/35 1720H BT045527 observed and engaged 1 VC – Results 1 VC KIA
122	1930	Mag 12 AR 1730H Go to Tuch Tay 2 and Song Phu 1 and 2. They have told the people to dig a big air raid shelter. They say the sooner the better. Today the people dug many bunkers. The military operation did not make VC move. They will shell airport and attack neighboring Chu Lai airport and An Tan bridge and Ly Tin district. Tonight the VC are to go to Khusong Hiep hamlet of the Ky Khuong village and VC from Ky Xran are to go to Long Bish hamlet. The VC are disguising as beggars and ask many questions of the villagers to gain information. US must be careful tonight – if careless, the VC will shell the airport and attack neighboring hamlets.
123	1940	11 BDE A/1/20 1700H BS867352 observed and engaged 1 VC results 1 VC KIA.
124	2025	196 A and D 2/1 2005H BT247189 received 2 volleys of mortar rds 1st 16 rds, 2nd 18 rds. Flashes observed at BT246138 and BT256161
125	2030	11 BDE B/4/3 2015H BS694886 engaged 1 VC – results 1 VC KIA 2 HG destroyed.
126	2058	1/1 C/7/17 1759H BT204429 engaged 2 VC – 2 VC KIA
127	2120	3/4 D/1/14 2015H AT968552 engaged 2 VC results 1 VC KIA 1 VC WIA
128	2145	Mag 13 2130H BS6201 F4 shot at by 50 cal with tracers.
129	2215	3/4 B/4/3 2015H BS694886 engaged 1 VC – 1 VC KIA

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	6 Feb 68	2400	6 Feb 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJOR CLARK H. BENN, Major

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 7 Feb 68

2400 7 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	JOURNAL OPEN
2	0015	MP Gate #1, Sgt VANPLEU/PMO – vic AN TAN bridge at 0010H 15 to 20 rds of SA fire around bridge was reported. Also saw red flares go up. Info was called to CLDC.
3	0100	III MAF – vic YD782360 LANG VEI SF Camp was hit by 7 tanks & ground attack at 0100H inside wire. 5 tanks hit. Everything (US) scrambling KHE SANH is receiving heavy incoming fire.
4	0150	Main MP Gate, Sgt VANFLEU at 0150 2 or 3 automatic wpns at TIC TAY behind AN TAN
5	0250	TAM KY TOC, CPT WELLINGTON – vic BT310213 at 025hH are receiving continual mtr fire. Believed to be 60mm.
6	0250	PMD, Main Gate – vic AN TAN at 0240H received 4 or 5 M79 or HGs going off in AN TAN area.
7	0311	Monitored report on mtr attack over CLDC radio.
8	0312	198th notified report on mtr attack but directed not to react until report is confirmed. 3/4 notified, 196 notified, 11 notified.
9	0312	I DASC reported through FSE that MAG 13 was receiving rockets in their area.
10	0315	CLDC initiated YELLOW alert. G2 & 3 notified of rockets and YELLOW alert.
11	0317	ADC – B and C/S notified, C/S stated he would notify CG
12	0320	G1 & 4 and HHC notified.
13	0321	CLDC reported MG activity on perimeter.
14	0322	III MAF notified that rockets were believed to be falling in MAG 13 area.
15	0324	1/1st Cav notified.
16	0325	198th firing counter battery at coord BS532983 & BS515973
17	0325	Sub-sector 5 reports 5 explosions in northern portion of sector
18	0330	14th AVN reports 4 or 5 explosions in area. Reports ground attack at S end of pad (unconfirmed).
19	0330	TAM KY, CPT Beach – vic BT310213 Hill 28 maybe under ground attack. Some B40 rockets reported. Not too bad at this time. OP MIKE of 196th report no more flashes in TAM KY area.
20	0332	CLDC questioned on ground attack. CLDC reports neg ground attack.
21	0334	CLDC reported 2 rounds by new ammo dump and some in vic of CH 47s
22	0334	Spt Cmd reports 100% present
23	0336	Sub Sector 7 reports 100% as of 0325H; Sub Sector 2 reports 85% as of 0330H; Sub sector 5 reports 100% as 0330H; Sub Sector 8 reports 100% as of 0332H
24	0337	Div Avn Off reports that alleged ground attack in 14th Avn area is erroneous.
25	0342	Sub Sector 3 reports 100% as of 0340H
26	0343	Sub Sector 1 reports 100% as of 0343H; Sub Sector 6 reports 100% as of 0343H; Sub Sector 9 reports 90% as of 0343H.
27	0355	CLDC Cmdr, Col YOUNG reports 2 rfts landed in bulk fuel yard. Neg damage. 2 rounds landed in Flush Bravo area. Neg damage. 2 rounds landed in NCB 10 area with neg damage.
28	0400	ADC-B directed that a YELLOW alert status be maintained.
29	0402	III MAF, Sgt BERUBE (G2 watch) notified of neg damage
30	0415	123d Avn Bn reports that gun & flare ships have returned to base.
31	0416	All units notified that receipt of CH 47s may be delayed this AM for A/C must be inspected for damage prior to departure for missions.
32	0417	Gen KOSTER directed that a YELLOW alert status be maintained.
33	0615	III MAF – 2d ROK Marines enemy losses: 102 VC KIA (C), 10 VC PW, 2 carbines captured, 17 AK47 captured, 4 M&(grenades captured, 2 Russ made AK47s captured. 12 KMC KHA, 21 KMC WHA, 3 US WHA (evac)
34	0622	Gen RYDER directed alert status be lowered as of 0622H. CLDC notified 0624H and will go to GREY status until daylight and then to WHITE.
35	0635	CLDC back to modified GREY alert 0630
36	0645	CLDC will return to normal work day at 0730H
37	0645	CLDC – Damage assessment: 1 round hit east runway on south end causing 7ft wide hole 4 ft deep. 3 rounds hit between runway & taxi way. EOD states that rounds fired were 122 rocket
38	0815	11th, R/3/1 – vic BS767427 at 0758H element observed 2 VCS evading. Fired warning. Result: 1 VC WIA CIA, 1 VC CIA

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 7 Feb 68

2400 7 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
39	0830	1/1st, BLUE GHOST – vic BT118492 at 0800H 2 culverts blown. At above coord appears to be no by pass. At BT123487 culvert blown on east side of road. At BT132476 road hit by mortar but appears useable.
40	0850	198th, B/1/46 – vic BS299149 at 0730H received 2 rounds M79 in their night logger location. 2 US WHA (e). Dustoff completed at 0749H.
41	0915	3/4th, B/1/35 – vic BT049528 at 0731H found 1 M1 rifle. At BT044528 engaged 2 VC. Result: 2 VC KIA (C).
42	0940	11th, A/3/1 – vic BS672828 at 0820H detained 2 VCS w/o ID cards.
43	0945	11th, B/4/3 – vic BS674876 at 0920H engaged enemy w/SA. Results: 1KHA from sniper fire.
44	0950	3/4th, A/1/14 – vic AT962518 at 0930H C&C ship received heavy AW fire. Ship went down and pilot was KHA & crew member WHA while ship was enroute for resupply. A/1/14 received heavy AW fire at this loc. Result: 2 WHA.
45	0955	3/4th – vic AT962518 Dustoff crashed while going in to pick up WHA. Hit a tree and went down. Neg injured. At time receiving AW fire.
46	0955	196th, Rcon3/21 – vic AT997281 at 0925H obs'd 3 VC moving across rice patty 400 meters N W Engaged w/SA fire. Checked area with 1 VC KIA (c). Also found 1 bear trap, 7 pistol belts, 1 M26 HG. And 1 45 Cal clip of ammo. All equipment will be evac.
47	1000	196th, C/7/17 – vic BT252146 at 0905H observed 8 or 9 VC with wpns. Engaged VC with unk result Arty was called.
48	1005	3/4th, A/1/14 – vic AT962528 at 0955H Dustoff #57 crashed. Hit tree while going into A/1/14 loc. Crew ok but in AW cross fire.
49	1020	1st MAR DIV, COC From 0730H to 0900H 1st Light Recon saw 85 VC moving E-NE at AT928374 65 VC 2 sightings at AT87403715. Wearing mixed uniforms, packs & rifles. Called arty. Interim report 3 KIA(C) Info
50	1040	11th, LRRP SUE – vic BS685383 at 1030H inserted by copter.
51	1045	Delayed Report 198 S2, E/1/52 – vic BS653955 at 061830H detainee died as a result of wounds. Captured 051530H. His name was on the black list. Result: 1 VC KIA (C)
52	1055	3/4th, D/4/31 – vic BT116446 at 1020H located 10 BT-CBV W/S charges. Destroyed in place.
53	1100	III MAF, 1 DASC ARVN – vic BT147515 at 1030H troops in contact with VC in open. Air strike requested on troops in open.
54	1105	198th, A/2/1/52 – vic BS714943 at 1040H located VN on S&D trying to evade. Result: 1 VC KIA (C)
55	1108	196th, D&A/2/1 – vic BT251144 From 0930H to 1030H observed 2 VC running 800 meters NE. Engaged w/SA fire. Checked area w/neg results C/7/12 observed 1 mil age male running into a hole, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA (C)
56	1110	11th, C/1/20 – vic BS732829 at 1040H found 1,000 lbs rice. Will evac.
57	1115	3/4th, MID source considered “reliable” reported seeing VC w/approx 70 civ leave DONG LAM (BT143486) on 032300H. 1 person believed to be US (white skin, green uniform, hands tied behind back) All were taken W-SW to mountains vic BT096444. Original source can be contacted through MID
58	1115	196th, F/17 – vic BT175312 at 1045H track #20 hit 250 lb bomb. Completely destroyed track. Still in flames and ammo exploding at this time. Results: 4 KHA from F troop, 3 KHA from 2/1
59	1118	3/4th, C/4/31 – vic BT064541 at 1047H received fire from west. 1 US WHA (evac)
60	1120	3/4th C/7/17 – vic BT070534 at 1110H 1 VC KIA w/medical supplies. Destroyed all supplies.
61	1129	11th, C/1/20 – vic BS732828 at 1100H found a large tunnel complex which they are investigating. Also detained 1 VCS.
62	1140	11th, C.3/1 – vic BS824412, BS815430 at 1120H the 30 & 20 elements combined. They have 5 KIA, 2 WIA. Still in contact.
63	1145	9th Engr, D Co – Vic BT117492 at 1015H road closed by cratering. Will repair.
64	1155	QUANG NGAI – vic BS6370 heavy contact w'est VC Bn. Requesting gunships at this time. 1225H no gunships available. All are committed to Americal units in contact. Passed to QUANG NGAI. 1232 11th Bde will provide 2 ships. Scrambled at 1230H.
65	1205	3/4th, B/1/35 – vic BT168452 At 1140H received SA fire and 4 or 5 rounds mtr. Neg results.
66	1208	11th, D/3/1 – vic BS706545 At 1015H observed & engaged 2 VC. Observed unk # evading. Results: detained 2 VCS
67	1215	196th, C/7/17 – vic BT217145 At 1130H observed 1 mil age male evading. Engaged w/result 1 VC KIA wearing white shirt and black pants.
68	1216	198th, C/1/46 – vic BT414040 AT 1205H 1 US WHA (E) by SA fire. Unit is sweeping area.
69	1228	1/1st, C Trp – vic BT248367 At 1217 engaged 3 mil age males. Result: 1 WIA CIA evac
70	1230	1/1st, C/7/17 – vic BT250262 at 1226H engaged 6 mil age males all w/wpns; with 2 VC KIA
71	1240	3/4th, D/1/14 – vic AT960543 At 1227H observed and engaged 1 VC result: 1 VC KIA (C) 1 SKS wpn CIA.
72	1245	3/4th, C/1/35 – vic BT064541 At 1005H received SA fire from NE 2 WHA (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 7 Feb 68

2400 7 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
73	1250	CAG, LIMA 5 – vic BS720958 At 1145H received 10 SA rounds from enemy. Engaged w/neg results
74	1300	TOC, CPT LOGAN reported the following to III MAF for the period 070001H to 071200H Feb 68. En: 7 VC KIA, 1 IWC; Fr: 9 KHA, 9 WHA (e)
75	1300	1/1st, C/7/17 – vic BT245242 At 1253H in route to INVADORS AO spotted 1 mil age male w/wpn & web gear. VC fired at C/7/17 received 1 hit returned fire with 1 VC KIA (C)
76	1308	3/4, 1/35 at 1308H vic BT069540, Dustoff aircraft going in to pick up B/1/35 wounded was shot down by SA.
77	1315	196, Rcn/3/21 at 1230H vic AT998288, obs'd & eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
78	1330	11, D/3/1 at 1300H vic BS658523, located camouflaged trench line 600m long. Leading from this is a 10M tunnel – found medical supplies, uniforms, documents, 100# rice.
79	1330	3/4, B/1/35 at 1245H vic BT069540, rec'd SA fire. Res: 1 US KHA, 3 US WHA (evac).
80	1350	3/4, 123d Avn, 1305H vic AT983532, helicopter hit by heavy AW fire. 1 US WHA (evac). Acft returned to LZ Baldy and will be flown by new pilot.
81	1350	11, C/1/20 at 1245H vic BS732829, detained 2 VCS for questioning. Same action, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1VC KIA (c), mil, no ID card.
82	1400	11, Rcn/3/1 at 1300H vic BS768412, detained 1 VCS, no ID card.
83	1410	1/1, A Trp, 1355H vic BT253394, attempted to detain 2 VC. Res: 2 VC WIA/CIA.
84	1415	196, F/17, 1245H, vic BT175312, track hit unk type mine. RES: 2 US WHA (evac).
86	1443	198, A/1/52 at 1325H vic BT701935, eng'd by 3-4 riflemen. Res: 1 US WHA (evac).
86	1500	11, LRP SUE, 1400H, Vic BS498847, obs'd 1 VC and found tunnel and bunkers. Still observing.
87	1515	196, D/2/1 at 1400H vic BT254152, obs'd 6 VC evading, called in arty, checked area. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
88	1515	9th Engr, BT093535, culver destroyed 100% of road width. Has been repaired.
89	1515	9th Engr, Helicopter recon at 0700 obs'd large crater in road, 19' across, 6' deep, vic BT093541. Has been repaired.
90	1516	9th Engr, report village vic BT096598 almost destroyed, trash all across road, repairing.
91	1516	9th Engr, vic BT097526 shell hole in rd (repaired).
92	1516	9th Engr – vic BT098524 shell hole in rd (repaired).
93	1516	9th Engr – vic BT099520 shell hole in rd (repaired).
94	1516	9th Engr – vic BT094531 Large shell hole from HI Fire. Repaired.
95	1517	3/4th, C/1/35 – vic BT062540 at 1442H observed & engaged 2 VC. Result 2 VC KIA. At 061920H at coord AT968552 D/1/14 received AW fire from west. Engaged w/result 2 VC KIA.
96	1518	196th, C/7/17 – vic BT260143 At 1415H obs'd 1 mil age male evading Result 1 VC KIA.
97	1520	196th, D/2/1 – vic BT255153 At 1455H found 1 mil age male. Result: 1 VCS CIA. Found 1 wpn SKS S/N 4016058, 1 pistol belt w/m26 HG. HG was destroyed and other equipment evacuated.
98	1540	Div Arty – vic BT404012 At 1030H observed approx 50-75 water buffalos grazing in tree line. Many had harness marks on back. Engaged with Arty. Results: 20 buffalos KIA, 30-30 WIA
99	1545	CAG Cap L-6-vic BT157394 At 1230H swept area from 3 directions. Detained 3 male & 1 female. Brought detainees to CP. Let 1 male & 1 female go on village chief's word. Holding 2 males for further questioning.
100	1610	196th, C/7/17 – vic BT080289 At 1559H observed 1 VC evading. Engaged w/result 1 VC KIA
101	1620	CLDC – Same alert condition as last night. Each sector must alert all personnel on bunker line that we can expect rocket & sapper attacks along any portion of Chu Lai perimeter. Reaction to this must be immediate.
102	1633	11th, B/1/20 – vic BS816405 At 1515H obs'd 2 VC evading. Engaged w/results 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VCS detained.
103	1634	11th, Rcn/3/1 – vic BS774435 At 1515H Engaged unk # VC. Results: 2 VC KIA (C).
104	1634	11th, Rcn/3/1 – vic BS764430 At 1540H engaged 1 VCS. Results: 1 VC WIA CIA
105	1635	11th, C/3/1 – vic BS772432 At 1550H engaged unk # VC. Results: 1 VC KIA (C)
106	1659	1/1st, B/1/1 – vic BT221385 At 1650 engaged 2 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1200 lbs rice CIA
107	1445	Delayed Report 11th, TF Barker A 4/3, ARVN. TF BARKER A/4/3 entered CZ in hot pursuit of VC. Coordinated w/2d ARVN. Presently at BS682796. Further info: 2 VC WIA at BS685783, 2 wpns captured. More info to follow.
108	1506	Delayed Report III MAF – Instructions to AMERICAL: Send 2 companies plus of infantry to III MAF today at LZ AT989678. Send 2 companies (-) + arty battery to III MAF tomorrow. Reason for deployment: to meet threat to DA NANG.
109	1605	Delayed Report QUANG NGAI – Action around Q N resulted in approx 100 VC KBA or KIA. Not to be credited to

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Feb 68

2400

7 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
	Cont	AMERICAL count. AMERICAL units participated as follows: 2 gunships dispatched.
110	1633	1/1st, Rcn3/1 – vic BS775435 At 1510H engaged 1 VC. Results: 1 VC KIA (C).
111	1710	196th, A/2/1 – vic BT245179 At 1650H observed and engaged 1 mil age male 300 meters NE. Results: 1 VC KIA (C) wearing white shirt and black trousers.
112	1715	198th, A/1/52 – vic BS700964 At 1617H plat engaged unk # of VCs carrying wpns. Result: 1 VC KIA.
113	1724	11th, T F BARKER – vic BS683782 At 1540H 10 VC KIA, 2 WIA (2 CIA) 5 wpns captured: 1 BAR, 3 Carbines, 1 Sniper rifle. Were wearing ARVN uniforms. 2 med evac.
114	1740	198th, 1st Bn – 1/6 Inf reports that A Co departed at 1645H. C Co awaiting aircraft. E Co assembling for future departure.
115	1725	Delayed Report 11th, B/2/1 – vic BS768433 At 1650H detained 8 VCS evading
116	1725	Delayed Report 11th, C/3/1 – vic BS771432 At 1600H 1 VC KIA
117	1725	Delayed Report 11th, C/3/1 – vic BS783430 At 1630H 1 VC KIA
118	1725	Delayed Report 11th, D/3/1 – vic BS697544 At 1635H 2 VC KIA
119	1802	198th, 1/6 Inf – C Co 1/6 has departed for north with the exception of 15 PAX
120	1850	11th – Request AO extension from BS8127 S- BS8122 E- BS8822. Time 101200H to 141800H.
121	1900	TACP – Spotted 1000 VC w/wpns. Gunships sent from 196th & FAC on station.
122	1800	Delayed Report ROKA CIC B2 – Presently at hamlets 7&8 of KY SAHN village, LY TIN District the VC are forcing the farmers to work for them as laborers. The VC are assembling their forces in KY SANH, KY THINH and KY YEN villages to prepare for a new attack on LY TIN District Headquarters and a possible attack on US units and posts around CHU LAI Base. At DING NHON BT410025 (possible BT420025) there is one B 40 loc available to fire at CHU LAI Base to support the above attacks. Attached information received from RKA CIC representative, CHU LAI, who received it from a confidential source rated by ROKA COC as B2. This source obtained the information at 071000H Feb 68, method unk. COMMENT: The B40 is an anti-tank rocket & does not have the range to reach CHU LAI from the coord. Mentioned. It could not be determined whether or not the source had any weapon identification training. Therefore his identification may be in error. The coord. Are approx 12,000 meters from the CHU LAI. Center of mass. Passed to 3/18, 3/16, 1/4.
123	2020	196 BT2120 A PF reported that approx 1000 troops were observed. Gunships dispatched to area where not able to confirm. A FAC flying in area reported receiving 50 Cal fire.
124	2203	2nd ARVN QN SW of Quang Ngai CPT Seawarth stated that the Gray Fox element did an outstanding job and desires that this be passed to appropriate commanders. Also stated that gunships did outstanding job and appropriate commanders should be notified. Estimate that approx 100 members of the Hog Wpns Co 38th Bn were killed. Gray Fox element given credit for 20-30 kills and the gun ships a large portion. Total count has not been completed
125	0600	11BDE BS6779 South to BS6776 NE BS6977 to ocean AO extension disapproved by General Koster at 072200H
126	1930	11 BDE E Troop 1 Cav BS728556 1845H Observed 3 VC Engaged. Results 1 KIA 1 WIA 1 CIA
127	1935	CAG CAP L-5 BS712957, BS710956, BS714955 BS710956 071730H USA personnel reported large movement from BS701949 toward ocean. Shadow L-5 unit split into 2 forces. 1 block and 1 sweep. Results 1 VC KIA
128	1940	MI 1930H Village chief is requesting 60 guards to rid An Hai of VC which has been terrorized for the last 3 night. 198 has patrol and will assist if ud flare is fired.
129	1945	11 BDE E/1/1 BS627702 1430H found 8 WIA from earlier contact.
130	1955	196 C/3/21 1945H Closed FSB West
131	2000	11 BDE D C0mpany 3/1 has 5 men lost wandering in woods north of LZ Dragon BT7254 to BT7257
132	2000	USAF Ton Son Nhut Air Force photo mission. BT463032 1530H Detected possible rocket site.
133	2005	3/4 C/1/14 AT952525 1650H Observed and engaged 3 VC Results 3 VC KIA
134	2005	3/4 161 AVAN AT938506 1820H Engaged 4 VC and 6 animals. 4 VC KIA, 6 animals KIA. Animals were used to carry supplies.
135	2005	3/4 RCN 1/14 AT948506 1745H Engaged 5 VC, called in Div Arty. Results 5 VC KIA
136	2007	3/4 B/1/14 AT950524 1630H Engaged 6 VC with 42 mortar. Results 6 VC KIA
137	2016	3/4 Received 1 unk size mortar round at 2015H
138	2010	FAC BT201208 BT201203 Ref in entry – 121 Spotted ground fire. 1000 VC
139	2035	I TOC III MAF BT160606 2015H Spooky reported a number of flashing lights – possible signal lights.
140	2035	1st Mar Div III MAF AT8445 An Hoa to AT9253 want to run 2 road sweeps through this area.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	7 Feb 68	2400	7 Feb 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJOR CLARK H. BENN

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 8 Feb 68

2400 8 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	JOURNAL OPEN
2	0150	Americal TOC 0142. Following report given to III MAF TOC. Friendly losses – 15KHA, 22WHA, 5 WHA minor. Enemy losses – 69 KIA VC, 1 KIA NVA, 8 IWC.
3	0225	11Bde BS813391 0215H 5 60mm rounds on the north end of Bronco – on red alert. On green alert at 0227H – no cas.
4	0130	196 Fire Fly Mission BT470195 – BT480194 received SA fire – fire returned. 1 Sampan destroyed. BT327317 observed, engaged, destroyed 3 Sampans along river. BT305335 observed, engaged, and destroyed 1 sampan along river. BT286345, BT295346 received SA fire – returned fire. Results 1 sampan destroyed.
5	0702	CLDC. Maj Anderson. CLDC will return to condition white at 0730H. Also having generator problems will be off the Div network for approx 30 minutes.
6	0855	196 A/2/1 0845H Found and destroyed M-26 HG hidden in straw, was not booby trapped. BT222184.
7	0900	11 D 3/1 BS695568 0715H Found 5 US that were lost the previous day. They were in good condition.
8	0950	3/4 AT977501 0945H Received 4 rds of mortar at Hard Core.
9	0930	Delayed: 2nd ARVN LWO ARVN activity on 7 Feb gives the following units credit for kills as follows: E Trp. 1st Cav 19 VC KIA, 1 LMG CIA, 174th AVN Co. 50 VC KIA. These figures were reported thru ARVN channels as part of ARVN totals. They wish to thank units involved for their support.
10	0955	11 C/3/1 BS778447 0905H 9 VCs detained, all will be interrogated. They are of middle age.
11	1000	196 C 7/17 BT165285 0905H Observed 1 VC wearing pack and web gear. Engaged – 1 VC KIA
12	1000	196 C 7/17 BT155290 0900H Observed 1 VC with wpn. Engaged – 1 VC KIA
13	1010	196 C 7/17 BT168296 1000H Observed 3 middle aged males with packs. Engaged – 1 VC KIA
14	1050	11th B 19th Eng BS758489 0750H 3 ditches at CP 125 above coord. Hwy 1 closed – no entry.
15	1130	3/4th, C/1/14 – vic AT949537 At 1051H observed and engaged 1 VC in bushes. Results: 1 VC KIA.
16	1141	198th – At this time status of move is as follows: 1/6 Inf can be finished with one more sortie. Arty has not been lifted.
17	1203	11th, D/3/1 – vic BS695551 at 1125H engaged 1 VCS. Result: 1 VCS KIA CIA.
18	1203	11th, VR – vic BS6257 at 1115H observed approx 100 people moving south in groups of 10.
19	1210	1/1st, BLUE GHOST – vic BT233448 – BT230450 at 1205H spotted on trail 4 mil age males running with bandages. Suspect some sort of aid station.
20	1210	1/st, BLUE GHOST – vic BT243450 at 1205H 1 VC evading. Result of engagement: 1 VC KIA.
21	1240	39th, C Co – vic BS716596 – En vic BS726596 at 0945H received approx 25 rounds of sniper fire during mine sweep. Returned SA and AW fire. Continued mission.
22	1240	39th, D Co – vic BT174420 at 0940H booby trapped HG on west side of QL. Turned in by VN HG disarmed and brought to CP.
23	1255	11th, LRRP SUE – Extracted w/1 PW at 1130H.
24	1300	Storm Cloud 65, Storm Cloud A – vic BT254253 at 1200H 1 mil age male ran into bushes evading. Engaged w/HG. Results: 1 VC KIA
25	1300	198th, LTC FULLER – 198th has following lifts to complete: 5 internal loads, 4 personnel and 1 1/4 ton, Min of 10 external loads consisting of 1x3/4 ton, 4xarty pieces, 1xwater trailer, 1xConex container. 1x Gp Net w/personal gear, 1x3/4 trailer, 1x 1/4 ton. 11th external load if time permits. WB group net.
26	1315	3/4, D/4/31 – vic BT102506 at 1250H receiving heavy AW fire from NE across the river. Are returning fire & gunships requested. There is 1 US WHA. Contact continues. Notified: Chief of Staff.
27	1318	11th, B/3/1 – vic BS748438 at 1145H engaged 3 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 motorbike CIA
28	1320	CAG, CAP L6-vic BS572937 at 1245H informed by village chief of approx 120 VC at BS581921 w/1x30 cal MG, 1x 50 cal mg, 1x 82mm mortar. Multiple small arms buried in village at BS581921, main objective is Binh Son.
29	1348	1st MAR DIV – vic BT022701 in contact with approx 400 VC. They have 2 Marine companies and 3 Army companies from the 1/6 in area.
30	1400	11th, B/1/20 – vic BS803409 at 1345H reports that many people are moving from village at BS803409. PFs questioned the people and they say that many VC are in the area and that's way they are moving.
31	1400	11th, B/1/20 – vic BS777411 at 1345H found 1xM1 carbine #3157668. Will evac.
32	1445	MAG 13 intelligence, Maj ILIUHLE (pilot) at coord BT591999 while attempting to land, pilot spotted from the air 6 VC in

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 8 Feb 68

2400 8 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
		Patrol formation at a heading of 70 degrees towards the sea. Could not be spotted after first pass. They were carrying an object larger than a rifle.
33	1350	Delayed Report: 196th, C/3/21 – at 1333H air move complete to FSB East
34	1500	3/4th, A/1/35 – vic BT036539 at 1353H captured 1xAW(AK47) w/serial number 9471433. At 1430H 1 VC KIA. Found 1 pack w/2 bags rice & a sweater, OD fatigues, notebook and map which will be extracted. Detained 1 IWD from 40 to 50 years old for interrogation.
35	1505	3/4th – Ref Journal #26. Should read 3 WHA, 1 KHA
36	1514	198th, E/1/52 – vic BS685944 at 1455H Recon was searching an area and observed 7 VCS. When they saw the US they started to run. Engaged w/result: 1 VC KIA
37	1537	11th, A/4/3 – vic BS499810 at 1518H detained 4 females. They did not have ID cards and were carrying hot food. One had 500 Dongs, and the Dongs had pictures of farmers shooting down helicopters on them. They will evac.
38	1425	Delayed Report: 11th, LRRP SUE – vic BS685354 at 1130H reported POW was carrying a 32 cal pistol
39	1555	11th, C/3/1 – vic BS779429 at 1545H picked up 4 VCS for evading. They were of mil age.
40	1600	CLDC, Sp5 MELTON – Alert status same as last night
41	1615	11th, Bn CO 3/1 – vic BS776421 at 1555H detained 1 VC who said he was a VC school teacher. Will evac to IPW cage.
42	1628	3/4th, A/1/35 – vic BT036539 – Ref Journal number 34. Should read 1 WHA(evac)
43	1640	1st MAR DIV, 1/6 (198) – vic BT022701 at 1430H report that there are 2 Bn's of NVA fighting. 1/6 is fighting with 1 and 1st Mar Div is fighting with the other. Present result: 50 evacs from 1/6, 78 NVA KIA. Still in heavy contact. PHILLIPECK received message.
44	1650	196th, 2/1 At 1545 2/1 OPCON Marines as of 1500H
45	1658	3/4, LRP SCOUT 6 – vic BT039441 – LRP SCOUT 6 inserted at 1635H at BT039441
46	1630	Delayed Report – TOC, CPT LOGAN – At 1400H report was given to IIIMAF (Lt Sinclair) as follows: Reporting period 080001H to 081200H, 5 VC KIA. Neg friendly casualties.
47	1710	11th, Col Franklin, 3/1 – vic BS774428 at 1645H detained VC evading. Was questioned and stated he was VC youth leader. Will evac.
48	1820	39th Engr, C 39 Engr – vic BS732546 at 1600H received 2 rounds of SA fire. Returned fire and continued working on road.
49	1825	3/4th, A/1/35 – vic BT033535 at 1650H observed and engaged 1 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA
50	1825	3/4, B/1/35 – vic BT066540 at 1702H observed and engaged 2 VC. Result: 2 VC KIA
51	1830	1 CAG, 2/5 – Vic BS722955 at 1030H returning from VAN TRUNG 5 patrol received AW/SA fire as they reached beach. Returned fire and called reactionary force. Checked area with neg results.
52	1838	1/1, B/1/1 – vic BT228340 at 1825H observed 53 people with mixed uniforms w/wpns moving west. Continued to observe.
53	1210	Delayed – 198 1/6 E/1/6 Last lift Dep 0940H, B/1/6 last Dep 1115H, Last cargo lift Dep 1150H, 1/6 complete as of 1150H
54	1230	Delayed – 196 2/1 A-B-C-D closed hill 35 1225H
55	1508	Delayed – 196 Aircraft from Marines have arrived at 196th. CH 46 on ground – CH 46 in air 2
56	1515	Delayed – III MAF called aviation and requested additional helicopters to move 198th Arty and 196th Inf and Arty.
57	1545	Delayed – III MAF, Called LTC Grow and informed him that only one 53 was available. He said that there would be 3 additional 53s coming down.
58	1610	Delayed – 196th Progress report as of 1610H 5 -46s and 2 – 53s have departed as of 1520H. Have carried 140 paxs. Still have 485 paxs to go.
59	1635	Delayed – III MAF – III MAF reports 2 additional 53s on way to LZ Bayonet.
60	1640	Delayed – III MAF as of 1640H LTC Grow reports that 4 53s at 35, 2 53s at LZ Bayonet, 6 46s at 35. Checked with 196, they have 6 46s, 3 53s. The 198 has 1 53
61	1645	Delayed – 196 moved to north. 341 PAX moved at this time. 6 46s and 2 53s working.
62	1645	Delayed – 198 1 53 with 1 How and 8 people departed 1605H. 1 47 just arrived.
63	1715	Delayed – 1/6th 1/6th needs chopper to stay with them. Tail #879 was supposed to stay whoever TF Miracle says it belongs to them. If this is true they what Tail #851 to stay. Further info #879 will remain and be used as a Medevac vehicle.
64	1730	Delayed – 196 Instructions to be passed to 196 base – after 2-1 lift is complete. Bring up arty if possible. If not possible, bring up CP elements.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 8 Feb 68

Hour

Date

2400 8 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
65	1745	Delayed – 198 LTC Embley CO 1/14 called saying that 2 53s and 3 CH 47s were at his location and after this load he would be complete.
66	1745	Delayed – 2nd ARVN Div – 2nd ARVN wants to run operation in Quang Ngai area. Wants to use Cav unit of 1
67	1750	Delayed – AO extension for 3/4 Bde ARVN has been approved starting time 090800H till 092400H. Coord BS6271 and BS6268.
68	1820	Delayed – 1/6 Interim report – A Co 1/52 NVA KIA w/wpns, B Co – heavy contact, C Co – heavy contact. FRDLV results – B-2 critical, A-32, C-unk approx 10 or 12. E – moving at this time no contact.
69	1840	196 at 1840H two external 5,000# and 4,000# of men essential yet to go from Hill 35. All others have gone.
70	1840	198 All mission essential – hooked out of LZ Bayonet as of 1840H.
71	1900	11 A 3/1 BT672789 1835H Observed platoon size element – engaged 4 VC – 4 VC KIA with green uniforms. 2240H change KIA from 4 to 2.
72	1900	1st CAG BT516123, BT393118 Village people informed PF leader 30 VC at above coord. Units notified and called in fire mission.
73	1900	G2 Air Aerial obs. 1840H at BT437054 obs 25 – 30 men and 6 cows in destroyed village. At BT445055 obs 6 males and 2 cows in destroyed village.
74	1907	198 Destroyer 3B 1/6 is running low on ammo. Report came from XO 1/6 who just returned Destroyer BB said that he is sure that TF CO is doing something. Also 2 of the Co COs have been wounded. All of the officers in C Co 1/5 have been wounded. The S2 now is CO of C Co.
75	1915	196 The last CH47 returned from LZ 410 took AW fire near LZ. Returned fire – neg results. Ship OK.
76	1925	11 3/1 1900H There is a NVA regt at AT803456, AT814456 as 2 Feb. Since have moved to AT795492, Purpose was to attack Quang Ngai or Mo Duc area as revenge for casualties they suffered. Source: Vietnamese people (PF) (F-6)
77	1925	3/4 B/1/35 BT067539 1904H Received sniper fire, 1 WHA
78	1930	3/4 1/6 Lt Thomas said emergency resupply of ammo was delivered and that helicopter picked up many captured weapons.
79	1945	G3 to 11 Bde AO extension request is approved.
80	1945	1/6 Lt Thomas reports that 1/6 Inf has no problem on ammo resupply. He received this info from LTC Baxley.
81	1950	3/4 S2 4/31 BT085397 1730H Reports 1/10 Cav obs burning hootch. After convoy passed BT087402 the convoy received strong concentration of riot control agent. No known use of RCA by friendly in area. Convoy proceeded without incident.
82	1955	3/4 B/1/14 AT973518 1735H Mine detonated type unk, 2 US WHA. Approx 20 people passed mine before it was tripped.
83	2030	G2 66 BG Ryder wants the 11Bde to know they can reinsert SUE on the 9th of Feb.
84	2030	Mag12 S2 Received document and translation from MAG12 S2. Doc given to SSO.
85	2030	198 Arty LWO BS584919 1955H want to shoot coords. District chief wants it shot. 320 VC in village. G1 answers no.
86	2040	3/4 A/1/14 AT985529 2001H Engaged 1 VC – 1VC KIA
87	2040	3/4 C/1/14 AT985527 1919H Engaged 7 NVA – 3 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.
88	2055	Asst Div Eng The ADE Americal Div at 082040H spoke to Col Pierce, 80th Gen Spt Op at Da Nang concerning potable water for TF Miracle. Col Pierce stated that he would get potable water to TF Miracle on 09 Feb 68. Gen Koster notified by ADE.
89	2100	11Bde Requested and received grid for AO ext. BS8127, BS8124, BS8322, BS8822 – approved by G3.
90	2112	1/1 Cav Dty NCO The 1/1 Cav wants to know if they can be relieved of the extra mission that was given them to secure the Tam Ky 8th Battery – they will continue Tam Ky supply dump security. Battery has left with all equipment. They were relieved of mission but not other missions.
91	2204	Mag12 Shadow I BT4310 2025H Reported 100VC armed with 2x82mm mortars, 1x60mm mortar, 1 RR, and 2 HMG.
92	2215	Quang Ngai AO involving Swirley Scraper B Des/Freq – A7. Start time 890800 – finish time 092400H – Coord BS6164, BS6364, BS6460. S/S in Quang Ngai Section.
93	2220	TOC 2215H LRRP team SUE will go to the 11 Bde tomorrow. They are to be at the 178th pad at 0700H for pickup and delivery to 11Bde.
94	2225	11 LRRP BS681349 1130H Seems to be #3 man in political influence in Quang Ngai Province his duties are to collect food and taxes – has no military info. The pistol he was carrying was a 32 cal soviet made. No further info as yet – POW was confirmed VC – does not seem to what to talk.
95	2330	11 A 3/1 Quang Ngai 1100H Member TF Barker opcon E 1/1 for show of force. 1 KHA by 60mm.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	8 Feb 68	2400	8 Feb 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJOR CLARK H. BENN

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 9 Feb 68

2400 9 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Open
2	0030	Delayed: 196 C 7/17 BT155290 Observed and engaged 3 VC. Results: 3 VC KIA.
3	0150	DTOC to III MAF M/Sgt Ledford reported the following info to Maj Cauffman. 2KHA, 9 WHA(e), 21 VC KIA, 4NVA KIA, 4 IWC.
4	0640	Delayed: 198 E/1/52 BS667933 2200H while conducting raid on village. Received S/A fire from south of village. Called Arty. Results – 1VC KIA
5	0710	196 BT255274 0700H Pelican 839 shot down. No injuries. Passengers picked up by Georgia 914.
6	0730	1/1 Cav BT273262 Checked out downed helicopter M Site. There is only one chopper down. All personal were evacuated, area secured – location is BT273262 – 1 man broken wrist.
7	0737	HQ Americal G3 The 11Bde AO ext has been approved by Gen Ryder. The time approved is 090700H till 141800. Area is BS7335 west to BS7235 south to BS7232 east to BS7632.
8	0800	1/1 Cav Chopper making road recon was fired at from BT112515. Area is right on edge of ROK boundary. Want to fire on area. Told to clear it through Arty channels.
9	0804	11 Bde 0804H element 1/20 third lift set down at 0804H LZ cold. One more lift to go.
10	0810	1/1 C/7/17 0720H BT112515 While on aerial recon, received SA fire. Cleared gird to return fire. Engaged, flew back over – no fire received. Found 3 hootches bordering. Adjacent to this location observed several sampans, some were camouflaged.
11	0815	11 Bde A/4/3 BS490813 0755H Element detained 1 VCs with no ID card, carrying paper with Don V 502 – Don V 587.
12	0825	11 Bde A/1/20 BS753333 0819H Elements CA completed at this time. LZ Cold.
13	0820	196 E/3/21 BT009266 0745H observed 4 middle aged males 150 meters south. Engaged with SA. Results 1 VC KIA (no documents or ID card).
14	0830	Delayed Tam Ky 080030H 2nd Div Commanders request one US Bn to S/D area BS5580, BS5576, BS590754, and BS5980. reason for request 81st Bn is held in southern portion of area. The report comes from several G3 sources.
15	0848	11th B/19 Engr BS771461 Located 2 ditches on bypass CP-044-Approx 2 ft wide by 4 ft deep. Left of bypass found a piece of culvert which had been booby trapped with HG. Removed the culvert piece with hook and rope. The grenade exploded 5 sec later. Neg cas.
16	0845	196 TOC First CH-53 load off the ground at this time. Taking A/3/82 Arty north to 1st Marine Div area.
17	0910	196 A/3/21 1 middle aged male evading. Engaged M Result – 1 VC KIA wearing green uniform.
18	0925	3/4 B/2/35 BT001373 0900H Located from 3/4 ton of salt to be evac to Son District.
19	0913	3/4 A/2/35 BT007326 0912H Located 1 Chicom grenade. Destroyed in place.
20	0932	3/4 B/1/14 AT976532 0915H Engaged 1 VC with weapon – 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.
21	0935	11th C/3/1 BS795458 0922H Observed and engaged 1 VC evading – 1 VC WIA, 1wpn CIA.
22	0942	11th Engr. BS887279 Bridge 102 blown – ETR 1130
23	0945	11th 3/1 4th and last lift completed 0936H, LZ Cold.
24	1005	Follow up of log entry # 10. 1/1 Hit masonry grave, twisted over, heard something that sounded like M79 fire, however detected no hits. Another air craft on hand to remove this one. Aircraft is secure at this time.
25	1010	11th B/3 BS764520 0910H Engaged 1 VC -1 VC KIA.
26	1012	11th B/3/1 BS761522 0941H 1 VC WIA, CIA, Dustoff completed at 1000H.
27	1015	11th B/3/1 BS764570 0945H 1 VC WIA, CIA, Dustoff also at 1000H.
28	1040	3/4 C/1/35 BT033543 Requests gunships. C/1/35 reported being mortared and overrun at this time. Obtained 2 sets of guns.
29	1045	198 C/1/46 BT428048 1028H EM tripped booby trap considered in serious condition, Dustoff is being completed. Results 1 US WHA(e).
30	1110	11th Bridge 102 is repaired – will take up to class 31 traffic – will only take one way traffic.
31	1120	39th Engr D Co BT175420 0930H VN found AP grenade not armed. Blew in place.
32	1120	39th Engr B Co BS629832 0750H 1 EM WHA(e) by dud 105mm rd. Attempting to destroy when it detonated.
33	1115	196 A/2/21 BT134389 1015H Observed 2 middle aged males evading. Engaged – 2 VC KIA.
34	1150	196th – vic BT004673 C/2/1 in heavy contact. Received AW fire. 3 WHA. D/2/1 moving overland to support.
35	1210	11th, B/3/1 - vic BS770506 At 1145H have 1 VC WIA, CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date 0001 9 Feb 68	Hour Date 2400 9 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
36	1230	CAG, SHADOW K-4-vic BT483103 Patrol discovered tunnel complex which was booby trapped. Had 1 VC, 1xFrench automatic rifle, 8 CHICOM HG, Propaganda papers. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 rifle CIA, 1 PF WHA
37	1230	CAG, SHADOW I-5-vic BT325181 At 1225H monitored traffic between RECKLESS 12 and HARPOON 33. RECKLESS 12 elements found a raft in the TAM KY River. It contained 300 lbs of explosives. It was found at BT327209. It was believed to be floating down river to blow the TAM KY bridge. Passed on to the supporting units.
38	1240	3/4th, C/1/14 – vic BT010540 at 1205H engaged 9 VC. Result: 9 VC KIA
39	1320	11, B/4/3 – vic BS685845 At 1309 engaged 1 VC. Result: 1 VC WIA, CIA. 1 HG CIA and destroyed in place.
40	1320	11, B/3/1 – Vic BS778503 at 1220H engaged 1 VC w/result of 1 VC KIA.
41	1330	2 ROK, LNO Called 2d ROK LNO – no major contacts at this time. Will give wrap-up at 1600H.
42	1338	11th, C/3/1 – vic BS776476 At 1315H detained 3 VCS.
43	1350	TOC, CPT Logan – Following report submitted to III MAF HQ. Reporting period 0900H to 091205H 7 VC, 9 NVA KIA(c) 2 WHA (e)
44	1403	198th, C/1/46 – vic BT421047 At 1310H while on S&D mission found 1 SKS wpn inoperative, small amount of SA ammo, 1 rd M79, cooking pots, medical supplies. Will evac.
45	1415	Lt DEAN, USAF - vic AN TON – Lt DEAN was told by one of his people who has a girl friend downtown that he should not return. The reason for this being the people of AN TON have seen VC in the area and are very sure that they will attack tonight. The GI saw the people building bunkers – sand bag type, which is a good indication they might come in.
46	1430	11th – Ref Journal #25 should read engaged 2 VC 2 VC KIA.
47	1445	3/4 – Ref Journal #28 – Late info on C/1/35 info C/1/35 still in contact. A/1/35, B/1/35 and ?/1/14 moving in on flanks. Cav platoon to cover rear. Air strike complete at 1030H. Approx 17 WHA (estimate only).
48	1450	11, A/3/1 – vic BS755825 At 1330H 3 VC KIA, wearing NVA uniforms and packs.
49	1450	11, A/3/1 – vic BS703806 At 1440H 1 VC KIA, wearing NVA uniform and packs.
50	1450	11, C/3/1 – vic BS774453, At 1430H detained 1 VCS pointed out by PF as VC
51	1451	11, A/3/1 – vic BS703804 At 1445H 1 VC KIA, wearing NVA uniform and pack.
52	1507	11, B/3/1 – vic BS768514 At 1450H detained 16 VCS. Will evac.
53	1508	11, C/3/1 – vic BS764464 At 1500H detained 4 VCS evading. Will evac.
54	1515	CAG, CAP L-6 At 1300H went on combined S&D with Army. Spotted 6 VC at 3 different times. Cleared village and searched. Engaged 18VC, 1 VC KIA, 3 WIA.
55	1540	3/4 – vic BT034553 Helicopter shot down. Downed area hot. Area secured by 1/35 Inf. Neg crew damage.
56	1550	11, B/4/3 – vic BS665842 at 1545H engaged 1 VC, 1VC KIA. He had 4x M26 HG on him.
57	1555	CLDC – Alert for tonight is GREY. Effective 1800H.
58	1328	Delayed Report 3/4 Reference Journal #38. Engaged unk size enemy force. Result: 9 NVA KIA, CIA were 7 packs, 50 cal ammo, CHICOM HGs & picture of officer that was killed. Also should read 9 NVA KIA.
59	1603	198, C/1/46 – vic BT428053 at 1530H while conducting a sweep, man hit a booby trap. 1 NCO KHA, 1 Officer WHA, 1 EM WHA.
60	1610	11, B/4/3 – vic BS692844 at 1555H detained 2 VCS 18-20 years of age.
61	1620	AMERICAL Avn – A total of 4 armed helicopters have been disabled as a result of operations in the 3/3 Bde area.
62	1530	Delayed Report TF MIRACLE, TOC – Locations – TF Hq NC. 2-1 Inf AT987673 1-6 Inf AT998676 A BT025716 A BT039715 B BT020714 B BT028699 C BT000573 C BT025687 D BT001663 E BT025707 C&D Cos 2/1 in contact all day. Either A or B is moving to assist them now. The remaining Co will move to the 2/1 CP and act as Reaction Force.
63	1600	Delayed Report 198, FAC – 6 slit trenches observed at BT291133. Oriented toward TAM KY – built during night 3 air strikes made: BT291133, 2 mil structures dest and numerous tunnels uncovered. BT294134 2 structures and 1 bunker dest. BT293132, 1 bunker, 1 structure destroyed.
64	1630	11, C/3/1 – vic BS765445 at 1520H detained 1 VCS with no ID card.
65	1630	2d ROK Bde – Daily events – Received sniper fire BT003577. Result 2 WHA(E). Engaged 2 sampans BT127634. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. BT120630 1 USMC WHA(M) from XTX mine.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

To

Hour Date
0001 9 Feb 68Hour Date
2400 9 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
66	1425	Delayed G2 525 MID BS6735 PW captured by LRRP SUE on 8 Feb is third ranking man in Quang Ngai Province. He is Secretary to VC Province chief. He was on his way to pass attack orders to Duc Pho VC District chief when captured. Interrogation continues. He will be transferred to Americal PW cage on 10 Feb.
67	1635	3/4 C/1/35 BT033543 Report from 66 thru S3 present results are 13 KHA and 15 WHA.
68	1645	11th C/3/1 Bs770444 1630H Have 1 VC CIA, WIA. He was trying to escape when wounded.
69	1655	11th C/3/1 BS770446 1650H Detained 4 VC.
70	1710	198 CA mission aborted by Col Walde. Arty will fire HI tonight. Will be observer. CA mission called off because of lack of gunships.
71	1745	11th A/4/3 BS513822 1545H Found 1,000 lbs of rice. Bagging for evac to S5 for distribution.
72	1755	196 Inform TF Miracle that 10,000 lbs load mixed ammo is on the way. Called 2/3 Mar CP passed info on.
73	1820	196 F/17 Cav BT168313 1200H Engaged 1 VC Results 1 VC KIA.
74	1850	11th B/1/20 BS781413 1545H Approx 1 ton rice found will be evac tomorrow.
75	1850	3/4 C/1/14 BT033543 1300H Engaged 1 VC – 1 VC KIA.
76	1850	3/4 RCN/2/35 AT987313 1526H Engaged 1 VC – 1VC KIA.
77	1850	3/4 B/2/35 AT992378 1345H Engaged 1 VC – 1 VC KIA.
78	1915	3/4 D/2/35 AT954484 1106H Man hit booby trap 2WHA.
79	1915	3/4 C/1/14 BT010540 1240H 1 RD of Arty wounded 2 USs -2 USs WHA.
80	1915	3/4 D/1/14 AT957511 1105H Received SA fire – 1 US WHA.
81	1915	3/4 C/1/14 BT003542 0953H Received SA fire 1 US WHA.
82	1915	3/4 TOC AVN 3/4 is requesting a hook to evac 31 casualties from Baldy to Chu Lai. Maj Rector passed request through his channels.
83	1915	3/4 B/2/35 AT992377 1425H 1 US WHA from HG>
84	1925	MAG13 AR Approx 11VC will be in Lang Phu 2 and 1 and Tich Tay 2 at 2300H. Their aim is to build installations at each hamlet and they are trying to get the people's support. Maybe VC will shell the airport and neighboring villages tonight. VC will go to Chu Lai hamlet at 0100H. VC will come to Lang Phu 2 and Tich Tay 2 to visit all the family. To control be careful tonight.
85	1930	11th A/4/3 BS511810 1910H Engaged 1 VC – 1VC KIA.
86	1930	3/4 LRP Scout – 6 1725H LRP Scout – 6 extracted.
87	1940	CLDC 3/18 BT507044 19353H Reported that chief of Long Phu 1 had an agreement that if the VC came into his village, the chief would fire a green flare. CLDC checking his perimeter now. Will call back.
88	2000	3/4 VR 1120H BT141404 Bde VR team observed 2 middle aged males on bikes in NVA jackets. One evaded into hut – other went east. 1130H BT142405 S2 VR team observed 8 middle aged males with heavy leaded bags moving east. Evaded and took cover.
89	2005	3/4 1/35 BT033535 1815H B 1/35 Linked up with C 1/35 is 300-400 meters away.
90	2030	11th 2025H at BT092025H Maj McKnight requested authority to conduct a CS drum drop in two locations, using 9 drums in each drop. Drop scheduled for 11 Feb 68 0900H-0930H. Site #1 BS624435 to BS618438. Site #2 BS644435 to BS648434. Site #1 appears to be located within 5th SF AO(BS TO). Clearance must be received from 5th SF Gp.
91	2000	Delayed 3/4 C/7/17 BT025533 1323H Observed and engaged 2VC with weapons – 2 VC KIA.
92	2040	196 LZ Colt BT0435 2030H There is AK47 fire. 3/4 AO contacted. They have no friendly there and will coordinate with 196.
93	2040	11th Requests guns be stationed at LZ Bronco tonight. Informed Maj McKnight that all guns are north tonight. 2 at Miracle loc and 2 with 3/4. If they need them we will try and them to their loc.
94	2045	3/4 Request hooks for medical evac for morning of 10th. Request passed to AVN. They said 2 hooks are scheduled for 3/4 on morning of 10th.
95	2100	CAG CAP L-6 BS584925 1900H 1 PW who was taken today led us to place where documents were stored. He also told us he would lead us to 3 buried carbines. Went to area and started digging. PW tried to get away. Engaged – VC KIA. Neg results on wpns. Evac documents.
96	2100	CAG BT507044 VC at coords. 11 VC at Long Phu and Tich Tay to build rocket positions in each hamlet. VC are supposed to go to Chu Lai new life hamlet at 0100H.
97	2115	198 1600H 198 sent 26 replacements north. The hook landed at LZ Baldy. 198 would like to know where men are. Contacted TF Miracle, they received hook loads of replacements at 1730H, 1830H, 1930H. Did not tell number or unit.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	9 Feb 68	2400	9 Feb 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ CLARK H. BENN, G3 Opns

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 10 Feb 68 2400 10 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Open
2	0220	11th C/26 Engr LZ Bronco 0117H 6WHA 4 minor 2 serious. 0230H corrected report – 1KHA 7WHA(e). Still receiving mortar rds. No ground attack. Back to Green condition at 0300H.
3	0405	3/4 AT983532 0400H D/1/14 received 6to 8 82mm rds – landed 2 clicks southwest of perimeter. Neg cas.
4	0505	11th A/1/20 BS751338 0500H Ambush with claymore – 1 VC KIA. 2 US WHA.
5	0510	11th Arty BS802289 0415H HI fire brought secondary explosion by firing WP rds.
6	0300	Delayed 11th C/26 Engr LZ Bronco 0117H Alert status returned to condition green. 1 VC KIA reported to be found between two bunkers after the mortar attack.
7	0500	Delayed 11th 0240H Sappers hit the bunker line – destroyed two bunkers – 1 KHA, 7WHA(e), 1 KIA Approx 25 mortar rds.
8	0640	III MAF 1st Mar unit 35 BT0063 0635H Reported sighting 2 columns of NVA moving south, south east crossing Anderson trail west. Each column about 1,000 meters long. Arty, mortar now firing on NVA – air strikes called.
9	0655	CLDC called G3 said there would be a normal working day today starting at 0730H.
10	0710	196 A/3/21 BT096375 092010H Detained 1 VC whose ID card said he was 40 years old, although estimated to be 20 years old. This is why he was detained. At 0623H, BT094374 – Detained VC attempted to escape – engaged – 1 VC KIA.
11	0800	2nd ROK BT009609 0600H Approx 1,000 enemy believed to be NVA spotted moving south. ROKs fired. Group turned, headed east generally along 60 E-W grid line. ROKs in pursuit.
12	0824	2nd ROK Ref entry #11. Enemy doubled back to west, again heading south. Now loc. AT9960. Air strike going in now.
13	0900	26 Engr S3 BS6382 0843H Due to blown culvert there is a 10ft gap across road. Notified Div Engr and 39th Engr and Div transportation.
14	0907	2nd ROK Observed approx platoon BT007619.
15	0930	TOC Negative contact with 1/1 Cav on LL, secure or command. 0936H raised them on command. 0936H LL comms restored. Told them to check their equipment. We will check ours. They can transmit but not receive on secure.
16	0950	1/1 C/7/17 BT265375 0945H 6 VC evading – 1 KIA, 5 detainees.
17	1000	26th Engr Culverts blown at BS771463 and BS783434, road passable.
18	1026	11th LRP SUE inserted 101005H. Feb 68.
19	1040	11th A/4/3 BS498788 0945H Detained 1 VC hiding in tree line observing A Co movement. Found on him 1 military map, documents, compass, 36 rds of 30 cal ammo.
20	1045	196 F/17 BT210295 0930H Screening mission – found a building containing SA ammo. Amt and type unk at this time. 2 VN males at the scene say they are ARVN and that the ammo was theirs. Also found map with CP used by F/17. Two personal detained evac to Charger Hill. ARVN notified.
21	1045	196 R/3/21 BT023234 0945H Platoon observed 3 VC evading with SA. Results 1 VC KIA. 35 yrs old – no wpn or ID.
22	1045	196 A/3/21 BT097358 0950 Observed 1 VC evading. Engaged with SA – 1VC KIA – 1 grey uniform and bed roll.
23	1050	11th A/4/3 BS498788 1031H Detained 12 – 14 yr old boy who by the surrounding Vietnamese say he is a runner for the VC. Also his parents are both confirmed VC.
24	1034	2nd ROK BT0665 1030H observed approx 20VC in area – 25th ROK will check out.
25	1120	11/ C/3/1 – vic BS709429 At 1100H received AW&SA fire. Scrambled 2 gunships to this location. MFT – Results as of 1105H: 2 US WHA (e) at 1210H still in contact. Lifted the arty fire, sweeping area.
26	1125	11 B/3/1 – vic BS770517 At 1045H detained 1 VCS mil age male w/no ID card.
27	1130	11 C/3/1 – vic BS709429 At 1014H detained 4 VCS
28	1135	1 CAG, CAP I-2-vic BT359135 At 0945H 1 man WHA from SA fire. Evacuated.
29	1205	11 A/1/20 – vic BS756331 At 1145H 2d plat spotted 4 VC carrying 1 MG and indirect wpns. Engaged w/ results: 1 US WHA(e)
30	1214	198, C/1/46 Vic BT423057 At 1130H found 1 M1 carbine. Wpn is operative. (e)
31	1232	11, C/3/1 Vic BS705429 At 1215H 1 VC KIA(C). 1xAK47 CIA. Still in contact. MTF SR# 10079645
32	1253	3/4 D/1/35 vic BT049525 At 1144H engaged 1 VC evading. Result of engagement: 1 VC KIA. Found a pack, pistol belt, 2 CHICOM HG 2 M26 HG. Found blood trails and followed. Found pack and pistol belt, 2 CHICOM HG, medical bandages. In the pack was 2 NVA uniforms, 1 GI flashlight & 1 transistor radio.
33	1255	3/4 B/2/35 BT011361 At 1210H found a pack with M26 HG in it. Date on HG was 7-67. Also found AK47 rounds.
34	1255	3/4 B/1/35 vic BT010360 At 1130H found NVA Officers pistol belt, 2x M26 HG, and illumination flare

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

Date

10 Feb 68

Hour

2400

Date

10 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
35	1259	39 Engr C/39 – vic BS717598 at 0945H received sniper fire from BS728602. Return fire w/neg results.
36	1259	3/4, B/2/35, vic BT008360 at 1130H, found 4 batteries (BA-30) wrapped together and hid under a rock.
37	1300	3/4, B/2/35, vic BT008360 at 1105H, found old web gear in ammo can w/poisonous snake inside. Also found rubber stamp with a horse on it & the word Victory in French.
38	1300	Ref journal entry #29-11, A/1/20, vic BS756331 at 1255H, 2 VC KIA, 2 SKS CIA with SN E5146 and J6510.
39	1315	TOC, CPT Logan, following report submitted to III MAF, LT Sinclair: reporting period 100001H to 101200H, 1 KHA, 12 WHA, 10 VC KIA, 4 IWC.
40	1349	11, Rcn, 4/3, vic BS512868 at 1211H, detained 1 VCS w/no ID card. Also loc 1 homemade gas mask, same area.
41	1350	11, LRRP Sue, vic BS67353230 at 1330H, observed 5 indiv dressed in black PJ with ruck sacks and possible wpns. They were moving in a western direction. Will call in arty.
42	1358	39 Engr, B/39, vic BS615891 at 0855H found a crater in the road. Crater was filled and road is passable.
43	1410	Ref journal #20-All VCS were classified as IC. Also, the ammo was PF ammo and map was authorized by District HQ.
44	1400	11, D/4/3, vic BS602867 at 1345, 3 US WHA (evac) by a booby trap.
45	1415	CAG, Shadow I2, vic BT358143 at 0945H walked into L-shaped ambush with 6 spider fraps. Received 1,000 rounds of SA & AW fire and 2 rifle grenades. VC were wearing khaki uniforms. Pulled back into trench line and returned 1,000 rounds of SA. 1 WHA (USMC).
46	1000	Delayed report-19th, the 198th requested to use CS at BT360085, BT372085, BT378064. All areas in AO. Checked with Chemical. CS can be employed in Bde AO provided political clearance is obtained. Political clearance has been given.
47	1330	Delayed report-198, 198 IPW, subject Ta Dinh Thuon, detained yesterday by 1/52, was interrogated in 2nd Surg Hospital. He was returning from Son Tinh to Phu Loc (BS6093). There were many people carrying rice from Phu Loc to Son Tinh. They said they were second wave attack against Quang Ngai HQ. He didn't know when attack would be made. Hospital #11358.
48	1457	3/4, 1/14, vic AT984533 at 1332H, resupply ship received 1x50 cal round, but still flying.
49	1413	Delayed entry-11, A/4/3, vic BS493801 at 1350H found 1 ton rice.
50	1440	1/1, A Trp, vic BT248390 at 1435H observed 2 mil age males evading into a bunker. Ran over bunker with tank. Result: 2 VC KIA.
51	1345	Delayed entry-2d ARVN, CPT Johnson, stated that convoy was coming up road from Duc Pho going north. Desired to know call sign & frequency. Contacted 11th and they stated it was a column from 704th Maint who had waited for road clearance and then departed. They did not request or ask for any escort. Their call sign and freq unk by 11th Bde. CPT Johnson notified of above. SOI gives C/704th Maint call sign as "Fargo", freq 39.55. Passed to Quang Ngai.
52	1340	Delayed report-TF Miracle, CPT Corrigan (TF Asst S3) reported element of 1/6 yesterday pulled back because of heavy contact. Regrouped and went back in. Found 1 NCO with hands tied behind back who was shot in neck. No further info available.
53	1340	Delayed Entry-3/4, VR Flight, vic AT900519, about two hours ago 30-40 individuals in a group scattered when acft came in. There were a bunch of sampans on beach. 1 appeared to be heavily loaded and covered w/poncho.
54	1440	Delayed entry-3/4, Rcn/2/35, vic AT995333 at 1330H, found trap door that led into tunnel. In tunnel were 2xVC gas masks, and 1 pair of sandals.
55	1441	Delayed entry-3/4, A/1/14, vic BT007535 at 1344H, engaged 4 VC evading. Engaged w/result: 4 VC KIA (C), CIA 2 NVA packs, 100 rounds of AK-47 ammo, and 2x60mm mortar rounds.
56	1442	Delayed entry-3/4, B/2/35, vic BT014363 at 1345H, found 2 US steel helmets in rice paddy.
57	1500	11, A/3/1, vic BS712823 at 1025H, found large tunnel complex. Inside found 3,000 lbs rice. Will evac rice & tunnel complex was destroyed.
58	1502	11, A/1/20, ref Journal entry #29, reported 1 WHA which should read 1 KHA.
59	1505	TF Miracle, as of 1500H A&B 2/1 searching area of yesterday's operations with neg contact or results. B&D closed CP and awaiting call as reaction force. B&C 1/6 are sweeping area of operations of yesterday with neg contact or results. A Co moving into village where reports of enemy are located and E Co is being used as a blocking force south of AO. Bde CP AT991677 2/1 CP AT987673 1/6 CP AT987676 A BT001662 A BT033715 B AT987673 B BT018674 C AT998670 C BT017676 D AT987673

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Feb 68	2400 10 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1510	198, LT Freeland, at 1440H, LRRP Margie resupplied.
61	1515	11, D/3/1, vic BS570745, at 1300H, detained 1 VCS with no ID Card.
62	1520	11, C/3/1, vic BS735445, at 1438H, engaged 3 VC with result of 3 VC KIA (C). Found 1 Chicom rifle w/sniper scope. 2 US were WHA (minor) by HG which dropped at them when searching the building.
63	1523	11, D/4/3, vic BS605875, at 1500H, detained 3 VCS on request of the Civil Police.
64	1525	11, C/3/1, vic BS735445, at 1505H, detained 1 VCS evading.
65	1555	196th, F/17 Cav, vic BT170343, at 1445H, observed 1 VC hid in bushes. Engaged w/result: 1 VC KIA.
66	1600	3/4, MAJ Heardon, update of yesterday's contacts: 1/35 had 76 NVA KIA, 3 SKS, 16 AK-47, 6 RFD, 3 RPG-2, 1 60mm mortar captured. Documents indicate 60th Bn, 21st Regt. 1/14 had 107 (?) NVA KIA, 12 SKS, 14 AK-47, 1 82mm mortar captured. Documents indicate GK31 Bn (AA), 2d Div.
67	1600	196, F/17, vic BT169336, at 1520H, found a 7.62 ammo box with medical supplies and a notebook. Also detained a female near the area. She said the box belonged to her husband who is VC medic.
68	1600	11, A/3/1, vic BS722812 at 1500H, detained 2 VCS, will evac.
69	1630	11, C/3/1, vic BS749456 at 1700H, 1 VCS detained.
70	1630	196, CPT Householder, F/17 Cav, vic BT178314 at 1550H, A Cav, 1 Plt hit a mine. Left hole 8 ft wide and 5 ft deep. Right front hit the mine turning the track over on its side. The result was 5 US WHA (evac). Dustoff completed at 1620H. All persons suffered from head wounds and shock. Track is on fire at present.
71	1645	CLDC, MAJ Risner, Sub III said that civilian employees want to leave early to attend a PF meeting. They told MAJ Risner they expect something to happen tonight.
72	1650	FSE AO, AO spotted possible rocket position at BT40920395. It consisted of large trench or tunnel entrance with 9 holes in V-shape around it. Ends of "V" pointed at Chu Lai. Arty fired and tore away camouflage, but did not appear to damage positions.
73	1655	1/2, C/7/17, vic BT205255 at 1640H, engaged 3 VC evading. Result: 2 VC KIA.
74	1655	196, C/7/17, vic BT132271 at 1600H, observed and engaged 1 VC w/result of 1 VC KIA (C).
75	1706	11, plans for 11 Feb: 1 CA by C/3/1, TD 1319H, 2 LZ's vic BS810458, BS812450, all other units S&D in zone.
76	1710	11, C/3/1, at 1630H vic BS749450, detained 1 VCS suspect. Res: 1 detainee.
77	1730	11, E/1/1 at 1710H, vic BS818371, detained 1 VCS suspect. Res: 1 Detainee.
78	1730	3/4, B/4/31 at 1645H vic AT964506, rec'd 2 rds sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (evac).
79	1730	3/4, 4th Engr, 1530H vic BT082391, man hit a booby trap. Res: 2 US WHA (evac).
80	1730	11, A/4/3 at 1700H vic BS498798, found 1,000 lbs polished rice and 3,000 lbs unpolished rice. Will evac.
81	1745	CLDC. Alert status same as last night. Grey.
82	1820	MAG 13 S2, An Ton - Frenzied bunker building today. Residents more reserved than usual. Reported by corpsman.
83	1847	11, A/4/3 at 091910 (delayed report), eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
84	1847	11, C/1/20 at 1104H vic BS728859, had 3 US WHA from booby trap.
85	1850	14th Avn Bn, 1830H vic BT559019, VR flight obs open pit type bunkers sighted, new, made of sandbags.
86	1855	196, 1200H FAC reported Marine helicopter vic BS06555195, dropped a load of arty ammo, HE. CPT Johns, 3/4, 1905H.
87	1840	196, VR Flt at 1630H vic below listed coord: At BT044300, obs 15 spider holes; at BT040209, 24 fresh dug fox holes; BT093206, 45 foxholes, 3 AW positions, 4 bunkers, 4 tunnel entrances. AT992218, 11 fresh dug spider holes; AT994226, 2 AA positions, 1 was camouflaged.
88	1900	196, C/3/21 CC ship at 1900H rec'd AW fire from est 2 positions at BT190270. Returned fire, neg results.
89	1913	196, C/7/17 at 1600H vic BT132271, eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
90	1645	(delayed) III MAF called saying that they need to know when Americal will return 4 AIOE's to 1st Fld Force and 4 AIOE's to 2nd Fld Force. Platoon of 21st RACK's will be operational and they were given to Americal to replace the 8 AIOE's on loan. Need info to pass to MACV. Called Avn, said they will be released PM of 11th. Informed III MAF.
91	1732	(delayed) 11th, Rcn 4/3, BS527870, 1720H, engaged 6 VC. 2 KIA, 2 VC CIA.
92	1815	(delayed) 11th, D/1/20, BS795315, 1715H, observed 30 VC with weapons, scrambled sharks and called arty. Guns and arty used-unk results.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Feb 68	2400	10 Feb 68

America's Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Feb 68	2400	11 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0155	3/4, BT027342, 0025H, LZ Ross received 16-20 rds of 120mm mortar. Results: 1 KHA, 7 WHA (M).
3	0200	3/4, 2/35, 0125H, received 5 rds of 82mm mortar at Que Son, flashes at BT055320-BT056371. Started at 0110H, ended 0145H. Neg cas.
4	0300	CAP 2-4, BS630010-BS630017, 0215H, received 10-20 60mm mortar rds.
5	0355	CAP L-2, BS601019, BS601011, BS612017, 0150H, received 15 rds of 60mm. Followed by 200-300 rds semi-AW fire. Returned fire, called fire mission and received HI an M79 into village where rds came from. 3 WHA (M).
6	0355	CAP L-4, BS635014, BS635014, BS622013, 0200H, received 100 rds AW and SA fire. Returned fire, called arty. 3 WHA, 2 Mar, 1 PF. 2 Mar medevac.
7	0720	CLDC, 0730H at 0730H, CLDC will go into a work day status-24 hour bunker will be manned.
8	0715	TF Miracle, total results since OPCODE 1st Mar Div. 308 NVA KIA, 42 IWC, 2 PW's. 1/6, 21 KHA, 64 WHA (E), 3 WHA (M). 2/1, 15 KHA, 23 WHA (E), 13 WHA (M).
9	0745	196, AT835235, 0730H, (recfly, apparently a VR flight) reports being fired upon by sampan, neg results.
10	0730	196 FAC, 0728H, FAC reported receiving fire from sampan, requested authority to fire, granted. 0735H 196 FAC reported sampan under cover, could not engage.
11	0300	(delayed) TF Miracle, the following info was received upon request: 1/6 Inf, 268 NVA KIA, 19 IWC, 10 CS. 2/1, 40 NVA KIA, 10 IWC, 3 CSWC.
12	0500	(delayed) TF Miracle, in an attempt to get updated casualty figures, the following results were given (source stated only the S1 had confirmed figures) 2/1 Inf, 7 KHA, 23 WHA (E). 1/6, 15 KHA, 57 WHA (E). No report on minors.
13	0830	3/4, notified the HQ of the schedule of events of visitors today.
14	0842	ADE VR Flt, BT118490, crater blown in road, impassable. 9th Engr will start repairs ASAP.
15	0840	11 Bde, A/4/3, BS544798, 0815, detained 4 VCS. 3 not having ID Card.
16	0912	3/4, 7/17 Cav, BT028528, 0950H, observed 1 or 2 middle age males evading, engaged, 1 VC KIA in green uniform.
17	0915	Quang Ngai 4th Reg Area of Operation. Frequency designator A33-1/4 Apcs. Line A starting time wsbcux-110800H, hwflbr-112400H. Line B, 1st coord MCNZ NXNG MGLS WSMN.
18	0915	TF Miracle, 1/6 neg, A-030708, B-015665, C-027677, E-016703. 2/1 neg, A-009627, B-000690, C-011677, D-neg.
19	1008	26 Engr, VR Flt, vic BS785432 at 0945H, acct received SA fire from north of Duc Pho. 2 crewmen WHA (minor). Coord to follow. Did not return fire.
20	1010	3/4, C/4/31, vic BT116483 at 0911H, walked into old ARVN bivouac area and hit a booby trapped mine resulting in 3 US WHA (E).
21	1025	1/1, S3 requested to know if AO ext to the east was cleared for their use. Stated they were clear to the 56 GL. Further request to know if ROK were firing in that area as VR Flt reported incoming arty. 1040H double checked with CPT Cowger, said we are not cleared to operate in the area north of the 50 GL, passed to MAJ Medberry.
22	1048	198, B/1/20, BS889319, 1040H, observed and engaged 4 VC evading. 1 VC KIA.
23	1103	198, A/3/1, BS713823, 1000H, found 3 tons of rice, will evac to Binh Son.
24	1103	198, A/3/1, BS724814, 1030H, found tunnel, destroyed. Found 1x155mm rd with 9 trip wires, destroyed in place.
25	1104	198, D/4/3, BS581854, 1035H, found 250 lbs of rice in wall of hut, will destroy.
26	1104	198, A/4/3, BS548802, 1030H, found 1 ton field rice hidden in wall of hut, will destroy.
27	1108	3/4, D/2/35, BT000503, 0936H, engaged 1 VC with weapon, 1 VC KIA, 1 M-14 CIA.
28	1110	3/4, C/2/35, AT979339, 0928H, engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA.
29	1105	3/4, D/1/35, BT050541, 1059H, loc 1,000 lbs of rice, also 70-75 lbs of corn under floor of hootch, all destroyed.
30	1107	3/4, B/1/35, BT022551, 0947H, 1 NVA KIA in hut.
31	1110	1/1, C/7/17, BT172489, 1100H, observed and engaged 5 VC evading, 3 VC KIA with web belts.
32	1118	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT172493 at 1112H, engaged 3 VC with result of 3 VC KIA.
33	1120	11, A/1/20, vic BS762341 at 1109H, contacted unk size force. Interim results: 2 VC KIA (C). Contact continues.
34	1123	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT174488 at 1120H, observed and engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA (C).
35	1125	198, E/1/52, vic BS655964 at 1015H, entering village, 2 individuals ran ignoring orders to halt. Engaged w/result of 2 VC KIA (C). 1 was on black list. Another indiv attacked us with pitchfork. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA (C). 1 other VCS detained.
36	1138	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, vic BT172489 at 1135H, engaged 5 VC w/result of 5 VC KIA (C).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Feb 68	2400 11 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
37	1155	3/4, Bde Avn, vic BT071396 at 1000H, observed 3 VC w/packs and bandoleers of ammo. 1 was wearing green uniform in stream. Engaged with result of 1 VC KIA (C).
38	1205	III MAF, CAP L-2, vic AT612017 at 0150H, received 15 rds of 60mm mortar. Arty was called w/results of 3 USMC WHA (minor), 1 VC KIA (C).
39	1206	III MAF, CAP L-4, vic BT622013 at 0200H, plat received SA fire and HG. Called arty. The results were 2 USMC WHA (E), and 1 PF WHA.
40	1207	III MAF, CAP L-5, vic BS725951 at 0745H, ambush fired on 5 VC w/wpns. Result: 4 VC KIA (C), 4 IW CIA (3xAK-47, 1xM-2 carbine). 1 USMC WHA (E). All VC were females.
41	1215	11/4 Cav, C/7/17, vic BT174488 at 1209, 1 bird received a round of SA fire. It is back at Stormcloud location and is being checked over now.
42	1141	(delayed entry) 196, C/7/17, vic BT092210 at 1120H, observed 8 VC w/web gear running into huts. Engaged huts and set them on fire. Observed no further movement. Ground troops are checking the area. 1 VC KIA.
43	1245	Tam Ky, results from yesterday: 1 VC KIA, 1 friendly KHA and 2 WHA.
44	1300	TOC, CPT Logan, the following report submitted to III MAF (CPT Patenoid). Reporting period 110001H to 111200H, 22 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, 1 KHA, 12 WHA.
45	1300	196, Helix FAC, vic AT835235 at 0745H, received unk number of rounds of AW from boat. Fire was returned w/neg results. It was beached & individual fled to woods.
46	1302	CAG, Kilo-4, vic BT456064 at 1115H, patrol captured 1 VC. PF questioned VC and he pointed out tunnel. PF & VC entered tunnel and found morphine, bandages, lead in bottles, and a sign. VC taken to Ly Tin for further questioning.
47	1303	196, C/7/17, vic BT055210 at 1130H, observed 3 mi age males slaughtering a pig. They ran under a bridge when they spotted us. Engaged with SA fire. Result: 1 VC KIA (C).
48	1305	196, C/7/17, vic BT002226 at 1145H, observed 1 VC in khakis hiding behind rice paddy dike. Engaged w/SA fire. Result: 1 VC KIA (C).
49	1308	196, Rcn/3/21, vic BT033253 at 1200H, observed and engaged 4 VC dressed in khakis w/web gear, 100 meters N of their location. Results: 2 VC KIA, 1 US carbine & 1 SKS carbine CIA.
50	1310	196, C/7/17, vic BT093211 at 1215H, observed 1 VC in khakis w/web gear. Arty was called with result of 1 hootch destroyed & 4 burning. 1 VC KIA (C).
51	1316	3/4, B/2/35, vic AT978354 at 1124H, found a homemade 60mm mortar tube in a burned out hootch.
52	1316	3/4, B/4/31, vic AT969514 at 1158H, found 1x5.56mm zip gun in a bunker.
53	1323	3/4, A/1/35, vic BT036547 at 1250H, located 1xAK-47, SN 10080199, and 1 Thompson sub MG, SN 290747. Wpns were found under bushes.
54	1324	3/4, B/1/35, vic BT020548 at 1220H, found 1 ammo can full of AK 50 ammo. To be evacuated to 3/4 location.
55	1343	11, A/4/3, vic BS545796 at 1325H, detained 1 VCS w/no ID card. He had 13,500 Dongs. Son Tinh District official said he is a VC cadre.
56	1349	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT189466 at 1340H, observed 1 mil age male w/wpn evading. He threw his wpn in a ditch. Engaged: 1 VC KIA (C).
57	1405	3/4, C/2/35, vic AT976344 at 1345H, found 1xMAS-36, SN 1278998, and 3 rounds of ammo. Also found 2 Chicom HG.
58	1405	3/4, B/2/35, vic AT976356 at 1244H, found maps and documents showing mortar positions. Also found 1xUS canteen, 1xM-16 magazine.
59	1405	3/4, B/1/35, vic BT031549 at 1336H, found 3x3.5 rkt rds. All were destroyed.
60	1420	3/4, B/2/35, vic AT975355 at 1342H, engaged 1 VC. Results: 1 VC KIA (C). Found 1xknife, 1xMAS-36, and many expended 36 cal rounds.
61	1421	3/4, B/2/35, vic AT976356 at 1340H, loc baggage w/medical supplies and hats.
62	1425	3/4, B/2/35, vic AT976356 at 1330H, located documents and Vietnamese war bonds.
63	1425	11, C/1/20, vic BS744836 at 1220H, detained 1 VCS. On 5 Feb another VCS turned in a list of VC by name. Newly detained VCS was on that list.
64	1428	3/4, ROK, vic BT128500, monitored ROK arty net. Heard that ROK unit is receiving rkt & mtr fire from BT128500. This is in 3/4 area. 3/4 is presently returning fire. 1st Bn (ROK) received 4 incoming rkt rounds from 4 suspected rkt positions. 2/9 Arty is firing on one. Attempting to get air strike on others in their AO. Neg results as of yet.
65	1430	3/4, D/1/35, vic BT057546 at 1355H, located 22 freshly dug graves w/21 males dressed in black PJ's and green uniforms w/red flags draped over them. A female in the other grave has red & white coat. 21 graves in a straight line and the other off to one side. 22 NVA KIA (C).
66	1435	11, B/3/1, vic BS735580 at 1420H, observed 5 VC evading. Engaged w/results of 3 VC KIA (C), 2 VC CIA (1 WIA).
67	1440	11, D/3/1, vic BS747630 at 1400H, Dustoff requested for 1 US WHA by detonated bobby trap.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Feb 68	2400 11 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
68	1500	11, Rcn/3/1, vic BS812454 at 1445H, receiving sniper fire from VC hiding in spider holes. 5 VC CIA. 1 VC WIA CIA.
69	1515	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT216453 at 1512H, spotted 1 mil age male evading. Engaged w/result: 1 VC KIA (C).
70	1522	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT175478 at 1515H, engaged 1 VC evading w/result: 1 VC KIA (C).
71	1535	9th Engr, road has been swept and cleared from BT143457 to BT092549.
72	1507	(delayed entry) 3/4, B/4/31, vic AT953513 at 1425H, receiving heavy AW fire, and are pinned down, Results: 2 US WHA (E). Still in contact.
73	1530	(delayed entry) 11, LRRP Sue, vic BS655325 at 1520H, heard AW fire.
74	1545	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT154491 at 1540H, observed 1 mil age male evading. Engaged w/results of 1 VC KIA (C).
75	1555	3/4, C/1/14, vic AT987517 at 1420H, man hit a bobby trap. Results: 1 US WHA.
76	1604	3/4, A/1/35, vic BT032546 at 1500H, found 7 NVA bodies, 2x82mm mtr rds, 1x60mm mtr rd, 5 Chicom HG, 200 rds of AK-47 ammo, 2 NVA packs empty, 2 NVA packs full of rice, 3 NVA packs with hammocks, documents, and misc equip, 45 rds 50 cal ammo, and 200 rds 7.62 mm link.
77	1610	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT165501 at 1605H, 3 VC evading, engaged w/result: 3 VC KIA (C).
78	1615	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT154496 at 1612H, engaged 1 VC evading. Engaged w/result 1 VC KIA (C).
79	1625	3/4, C/7/17, vic BT015547 at 0830H, observed 15 bodies KIA by arty.
80	1645	196, vic BT2636, will fly Firefly mission tonight at above coord. Have cleared through 1/1 Cav for period 2330H to 0430H.
81	1645	CLDC, alert status same as last night.
82	1705	3/4, FAC, vic AT980550 at 1450H observed 2x750 lb bombs fall into river. The rounds were duds.
83	1705	3/4, Bde Avn, vic BT095463 at 1545H, observed 4 or 5 NVA wearing grey uniforms. Engaged w/result of 2 NVA KIA?
84	1707	3/4, B/4/31, vic AT953513 at 1626H, observed 4 VC KIA by arty.
85	1717	11, Bn CO/3/1, vic BS829430 at 1700H, engaged 4 VC who were evading. Result: 4 VC KIA.
86	1718	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT167473 at 1710H, observed 11 mil age males evading. Engaged w/result of 11 VC KIA.
87	1839	11, C/1/20, vic BS753836 at 1430H, detained 2 VCS. Will evac.
88	1858	196, D/3/21, vic BT068277 at 1648H, patrol detonated a booby trap HG. Result: 3 WHA (E).
89	1840	(delayed entry) 11, Rcn/3/1, vic BS824440 at 1745H, 1 VC KIA (C), 4 VCS detained, 5 IW CIA (1xcarbine SN 25886, 1xM-1 SN 3430517, 2xChicom SKS SN 3075483 & SN 3108866, 1x45 cal pistol SN 1537358).
90	1600	(delayed entry) 3/4, C-4 Engr, BT334530, 1545H, C-4 Engr have one man wounded by booby trap in front of perimeter. Evac.
91	1600	(delayed entry) ROK's, BT035615, 2230H, 10 Feb, 8 VC KIA, 1 WHA by booby trap. 1 KHA SA fire. 1 WHA from M-79 rds. 4 VC rds hit within 50m of perimeter. No damage.
92	1615	(delayed entry) 198 requests confirmation of Div OK for withdraw of 2 tracks for CLDC reaction force. GEN Ryder gave OK. Confirmed.
93	1915	11, D/3/1, BS747630, 1430H, detained 4 VC. Detained 3 VC by C/1/20 at BS753836.
94	1915	198, B/1/52, BS551908, 1850H, observed and engaged group of VC. 1 VC KIA, 1 M26 HG, M16 ammo, pistol belt and papers captured.
95	1940	3/4, B/4/31, 1830H, contact broke, 3 KHA, 4 WHA, 9 VC KIA.
96	1945	3/4, LRRP Scout 6, 1915H, inserted, AO BT1044, BT7045, BT1345, BT1344.
97	2030	CAG, L-3, BS666980, 1830H, Village Chief received a letter from a man in the village. The letter stated all the people were to leave the village in 2-3 days because VC will burn and kill people.
98	2035	3/4, 2030H, 3/4 requests approval for AO ext into 196 AO. From BT090320 to BT090378 to Que Son. Period 120001H to 122400H. Ext approved.
99	2104	1/1, C/1/1, 2130H, received 25-30 rds of mortar at BT268273 to BT276262. Request gunship. No damage report yet. Guns sent from 196.
100	2155	196, c/7/17, BT167473, 1731H, engaged 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA.
101	2200	11, D/3/1, BS747630, 1400H, ref #67: 3 WHA (M).
102	2205	1/1, BT268273, 2129H, bridge under ground attack. Info from C-20, mortar position spotted, will call in arty.
103	2210	1/1, received 15 mortar rds at BT276262, still receiving ground attack, arty called in.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Feb 68	2400	11 Feb 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ Clark H. Benn, G3 Opns Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Feb 68	2400 12 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	2240	(delayed from 11 Feb) 196, C/1/1, BT276262, 2150H, C/1/1 received approx 15 rds of mortar down Hwy #1 towards their position. Bridge where ARVN's were received about 40 rds. At C/1/1 location a ground attack followed mortars. Counter mortar and guns on station fired at estimated enemy reinforced platoon.
3	2322	(delayed from 11 Feb) 1/1, C/20, 2320H, five birds received AW fire at BT276266. 5 birds engaged village, 2 huts destroyed, sunk large sampan at BT274273.
4	0140	1/1, BT219359, 0135H, 2 blasts heard by tower. Believed from bridge, checking out.
5	0210	1/1, BT276262, 0209H, Strongpoint of C/1/1 under ground attack. Approx 50 VC, illum being fired. BT278256 under AW fire, dispersed. Going to call in arty. Follow-up: was not ground attack. VC were spotted and taken under fire. They then dispersed into village to west. Taken under M79 fire, 2 huts burning.
6	0305	1/1, HHT, BT435078, 0045H, 2 men received accidental M16 wounds. 1 man, right leg. 1 man, right leg, stomach, and penis, evac.
7	0318	1/1, BT271253, 0317H, VC spotted in open placing booby traps with weapons. C/20 calling arty. Policing up booby traps. No results after arty was called. Check at first light.
8	0710	CLDC, 0705H, return to normal work day condition at 0700H.
9	0715	39th Engr, C/39, 0700H, VN turned in 1 VIP at BS740525, 1x105 rd, 155 rd at BS723574, 14xM16 AP mines, 17x60mm rds, 1x105 rd, 2xM79 rds, 1x90mm rd at BS735537, 1x4.2. All blown in place.
10	0730	3/4 notified TOC that LRRP Scout was extracted at 0715H.
11	0712	1/1, C/1/1, BT276253, 0209H, checked out area and found 5 VC KIA and 2 RPG rocket rds, 1 bayonet, 1 HG. At 0317H they saw VC policing up bodies. Arty called in. 1x60mm mortar base plate, 1xM-1 rifle SN 5663206.
12	0724	TF Miracle, both elements returning to base camp. Resupply, refitting, awaiting orders.
13	0725	Tam Ky, BS287188, BS292195, 0715H, Hill 159, 6th Reg under mortar and small arms attack. Is Bn force VC. Arty called in. Gunships on way from Da Nang.
14	2023	(delayed from 11 Feb) CAG Kilo-4, BT464083, 1915H, engaged 20 VC, 1 VC KIA, 1 USMC WHA (E), 1 IWC.
15	0745	1/1 reports bridge blown at BT201384, not passable, also at BT219359 blown, unk at this time.
16	0805	TOC GEN Ryder directed that Hooks and Slicks be dispatched to Baldy. ASAP. In accordance with GEN Koster's plan.
17	0805	9th Engr, bridge destroyed at BT201383 and BT219358. Culvert blown south of Hill 54.
18	0805	198, Bde Avn, BS4013, 0755H, 1 large culvert blown, 1/2-1 klick south of Hill 54, road impassable.
19	0815	Tam Ky, BT290199, correction to entry #13. Hill 159 is not under attack. An outpost of the 6th ARVN at BT290199 was. Jake in on station now. Gunships on the way.
20	0845	3/4, BT118481, dtg 111901, observed and engaged 3 VC evading w/weapons, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA.
21	0845	FAC, AT954508, 2x500 lb duds dropped at above loc.
22	0845	ADE 26th Engr, BS4013, 2 culverts blown, 1 passable, 1 w/bypass. Bridge blown at BT219358, no bypass. ADO/B. Bridge must be opened by 1100H.
23	0906	DAO Avn reports that as of this time Marines have four CH46's by to move TF Miracle.
24	0910	ADE 9th Engr, 9th Engr cannot repair bridge at BT219358 until mine sweep is completed, ETR 1200H. Word fr ADCB was passed to S3, 9th Engr. GEN Ryder said to tell 9th to lend every assistance possible to repair before 1200H.
24	0940	1/1, C/7/17, BT139488, 0930, engaged 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA.
25	0940	9th Engr, 2 culverts on Route 1 repaired. Continuing mine sweep to Tam Ky.
26	0940	11 Bde, C/3/1, BS742408, 0925H, received sniper fire, returned fire, 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 SN 3034342 CIA. 1 VC WIA and searching for him.
27	0950	1/1, A Trp, BT142488, 0940H, engaged 1 VC, 1 VC KIA and 1 VC detainee.
28	0955	1/6, A&E/1/6, 0950H, both A & E Co have reached LZ410.
29	0955	11th, Avn Bde, BS741601, 0900H, engaged 8 VC, 3 VC KIA, 2xM-1 rifles and 1xcarbine CIA.
30	0955	1/1, C/7/17, BT150478, 0950H, 3 males w/packs evading, engaged, 3 VC KIA.
31	1000	11, E/1 Cav, BS746567, 0945H, engaged 1 VC evading, 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac.
32	1009	3/4, FAC, AT954508, 0915, Helix 55 observed 2 VC, engaged, 2 VC KIA.
33	1009	3/4, FAC, AT943523, 0915H, observed 1x500 lb bomb dud.
34	1010	3/4, FAC, AT943523, 0915H, engaged 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
35	1021	196, A/3/21, BT125395, 196 observed at 0930H 2 VC, engaged w/SA fire, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/detained. KIA w/pistol belt, WIA no ID, documents, wpns, or equipment.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Feb 68	2400 12 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
36	1022	196, Rcn/3/21, BT028245, 0935H, observed 3 middle aged males running, engaged w/SA fire, 1 VC KIA with detonation of own HG. No ID, wpn, documents, or equipment, except US field jacket.
37	1023	196, C/7/17, BT114362, 0938H, observed 2x105mm rds. Continued mission, ground troops will blow.
38	1024	196, C/7/17, AT995210, 0850, observed 26 water buffalo entering woodline, reconned by fire, neg results,.
39	1025	Locations of enemy units: 2nd NVA Regt-AT9556, 21st Regt, 2Bn-BT0254, 3rd Regt, 2nd Bn-AT9960, Unk unit-BT1342, 70th Loc Force-BT1951, Q12-BT1857, Q80-BT1554, Q15-BT0859, Q13-BT0352.
40	1048	9th Engr, mine sweep from Chu Lai to Tam Ky is complete, nothing was found on road.
41	1050	3/4, B/1/35, BT020542, 0945, located and destroyed 8 NVA packs and civilian clothes.
42	1050	3/4, D/1/35, BT060544, 0955H, found 1 NVA body killed by SA fire, had ID card, 1 wk old.
43	1058	1/1, C/7/17, BT151470, 1055H, 2 middle aged males evading, engaged, 2 VC KIA.
44	1110	TF Miracle, 1107H, first lift of A/1/6 off the ground at 1107H.
45	1125	9th Engr, S3, reported that ETR on blown bridge was 30 minutes. Notified Transportation & Traffic Management Section PMO. Convoy is moving as of 1130H.
46	1141	196, Aerial Observer, vic BT090280 at 1100H, received 1 round of SA fire. The damage was undetermined. Called in arty fire mission on from which fire was received. Neg results.
47	1141	196, A/3/21, vic BT137398 at 1115H, observed 1 VC evading. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA.
48	1141	196, A/3/21, vic BT135402 at 1117H, observed 3 VC evading. Engaged w/result of 2 VC KIA.
49	1200	3/4, 2/35 Inf is now 6 kms west of LZ Ross. They ran into mine field but are now bypassing. 4/31 is lifting Co's D, A, & C today. B Co is moving on foot at present time. A/1/6 has touched down at LZ Baldy coming from AO Miracle.
50	1207	11, C/3/1, vic BS754404 at 1130H, engaged 2 VC w/result 2 VC KIA. 1 US WHA (E) from HG thrown by VC.
51	1215	11, B/4/3, vic BS705793 at 1145H, engaged 1 VC who would not halt. Result 1 VC KIA (C).
52	1215	196, C/1/14 Arty at 1207, vic 1st lift completed 1207, 2nd lift completed 1214, 3rd lift completed 1231, 4th lift completed 1232, 5th lift completed at 1245. 2/1 lift completed at 1240, B/2/1, 4 sorties 1400.
53	1215	3/4, A & E/1/6 are at their location, also 1st lift for D/4/31 completed at 1210, 2nd lift completed 1237, completed lifts at 1332.
54	1227	CPT Whitt at 1137H, A/1/6 has cleared the location, 1/3 of E Company have cleared TF Miracle, the remainder of E/1/6 departed TF Miracle at 1142. At 1227H E/1/6 & D/1/14 are airborne at this time.
55	1235	3/4, B/1/35 at 1220H, found 1 AK-47 10082646, 1 pack of rice.
56	1307	TF Miracle TOC at 1305H, another lift of arty personnel & gear up at 1305.
57	1315	TF Miracle 1st lift, C/1/6 & a portion of D Btry 1/14 airborne 1308H enroute to LZ Baldy. 1318 2nd lift C/1/6 airborne, 1322 3rd lift 1/6.
58	1317	11, A/3/1 at 1300H vic BS702802, found 1 VC body KIA by arty this morning.
59	1320	11, C/1/20 at 1310H vic BS733809, rec'd sniper fire in area resulting in 1 VC KIA (C), they are still receiving fire, are searching area at present time, neg results.
60	1331	196, Helix 11 at 1250H observed 6-10 sampan at AT8923-AT8226, 50-70 sampan are observed between AT8029-AT8136, the sampans are moving to the south, some were covered with tin and some tried to evade the observers by getting under trees close to the bank of the river. Have called in air strike, fighters called in.
61	1335	3/4, D/2/35 at 1028H vic AT956499, 1 US WHA by booby trap HG.
62	1335	3/4, A/1/14 at 1027H vic AT924518, 1 US WHA by SA fire, returned fire, negative results.
63	1335	3/4, D/2/35 at 1045H vic AT956503, 4 US WHA by pressure release mine.
64	1335	3/4, D/2/35 at 1010H vic AT985524, rec'd SA fire from the west, neg cas, radio hit and is inoperative.
65	1335	3/4, B/4/31 at 1120H vic AT956504, found M2A anti-personnel mines, destroyed in place.
66	1345	1/1, C/7/17 vic BT231489 at 1330H, detained 1 40 yr old suspect which had 1500 P's, \$5 MPC, evac to their location, 265450 2 more detainees (evac).
67	1350	TOC, CPT Logan reported the following to LT Simlair at III MAF. Reporting period 120001-121200, 28 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 6 IWC, 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M).
68	1350	9th Engr, opn change, reported to us by Cbt Spt Information Center that convoy was held up N of Hill 35. Checked with 9th Engr, they say that road is open all the way to Thang Binh, which is their responsibility, convoy began moving again at 1400.
69	1410	CPT Witt at 1345H, 1st lift airborne at 1410, C/1/6, 53 personnel airborne, at 1415 C/1/6 last lift completed.
70	1410	3/4, D/1/35 at 1133H vic BT055564, observed 6 indiv in light uniforms going north, neg results, out of range.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Feb 68	2400 12 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
71	1410	3/4, Rcn/2/35 at 1000H vic AT993314, rec'd AW fire from AT988325 and AT984310, called in arty, neg results.
72	1410	1/1, C/7/17 at 1405H vic BT221430, 1 man evading, eng'd, 1 VC KIA (C).
73	1410	3/4, C/2/35 at 1100H vic AT961361, found many round mines buried 4-6 inches deep, destroyed in place.
74	1412	3/4, VR at 1115H vic BT042417, observed a cave entrance, size 1x1-1/2 ft wide, 7ft tall, called in arty, neg results.
75	1415	3/4, D/2/35 at 1312H vic AT956503, 4 US WHA from HG booby trap.
76	1415	3/4, D/1/35 at 1307H vic BT070552, observed 1 indiv going north, did not engage because he was out of range.
77	1415	3/4, D/1/35 at 1322H vic BT056555, found 4,800 lbs of polished rice, will evac.
78	1416	3/4, B/1/35 at 1400H vic BT029541, detained 2 VC suspects, no ID cards, will evac to IPW cage.
79	1416	3/4, B/2/35 at 1330H vic AT984355, rec'd 1 rd SA fire, 1 US WHA, returned fire, neg results.
80	1423	1/1, C/7/17 at 1418H vic BT225431, obs 1 mil age male evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
81	1500	11th, B/3/1 at 1435H vic BS749576, eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC CIA.
82	1520	196, C/7/17 at 1400H vic BT088223, obs 3 VC evading, eng'd, 1 VC KIA (C).
83	1545	11th, C/3/1 at 1445H vic BS767447, rec'd SA fire, flushed 2 VC. Results: 2 VCS CIA.
84	1547	11th, D/3/1 at 1525H vic BS736649, eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA (C), 1 Thompson SMG SN549008, 1 US carbine SN6997279, 5xHG.
85	1640	11th, concerning a red flag 6" x 18" with red pasted letters "TOQUOCGHION". Flag was connected to a 6' red pole. Also was found an ax with a carved head on one side of blade. Seemed like one used for beheading.
86	1550	(delayed entry) 3/4, B/4/31, vic AT984533 at 1455H, OPCON 1/14, recovered indiv US body w/pack & wpn. Also located enemy diary, pictures, and list of names, 1 US canteen, 1 Chicom HG. This body is a result of yesterday's operation.
87	1648	TF Miracle, D/2/1 was cleared at 1646H.
88	1709	196th, ref journal entry 46. Should read 5 bunkers destroyed and 2 tunnel entrances closed.
89	1709	196th, ref journal entry 60. 3 sampans destroyed by air strikes.
90	1730	3/4, declaring combat emergency for 4/31 area. They need additional Hooks for taking arty to fire base (Polar Bear). Passed to MAJ Rector. He said he would work on it. He passed info to 178th Avn. Will support 3/4 as best they can.
91	1730	HQ 3/18 Arty, FSE, vic BT5104 at 1730H, FSE received call from HQ 3/18 Arty that they are receiving sniper fire. Informed 198th and Chief of Staff. Ceased at 1755H with only 1 or 2 sniper rounds fired, reports no cas.
92	1743	11, C/3/1, vic BS767447 at 1435H (ref journal entry 83), 1 VCS offered to lead troops to 6 more VC. At 1650H vic BS766449 VCS attempted to escape. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA (C).
93	1751	11, E Trp, 1st Cav, vic BS769465 at 1700H detained 3 VCS w/no ID cards.
94	1800	3/4, D/1/35, vic BT034549 at 1738H, observed 1 VC evading. Eng'd w/result of 1 female KIA (C). Age about 35 to 45 yrs of age. Carrying 1 homemade grenade and 1 M26 HG.
95	1814	CLDC, COC, CLDC is on increased Grey alert at this time. 3 men to a bunker w/1 asleep and 2 alert.
96	1507	(delayed entry) TF Miracle, CPT Wilt, 1st lift of B/1/6 completed at 1507H (4 sorties), however 1 returned with power failure. Both B & C 2/1 have been cleared at 1403H and 1445H respectively.
97	1835	11, A/3/1, vic BS702802 at 1400H, detained 1 VCS which has 1 HG and was flushed from a tunnel.
98	1810	(delayed entry) 3/4, 2/1st closed LZ Ross at 1700H.
99	1800	(delayed entry) TF Miracle, at 1750 Battle Cry now clear of TF Miracle. 2 sorties Invader A. 1 sortie Invader HQ. Completed at 1752H.
100	1800	(delayed entry) 11, E Trp, 1st Cav, vic BS7279 at 1445H, received AW & SA fire. Result: 2 WHA (E).
101	1730	(delayed entry) ROKMC, CPT Cowgershal, daily total as of 1730H, 22 VC KIA, 5 IW CIA, 3x66mm rcts CIA. 10 WHA, 2 KHA.
102	1830	(delayed entry) TF Miracle, SGT Farmer, 2 sorties, C/2/1-1817H, 1 sortie A/2/1-1821H, 1 sortie A/2/1-1830H.
103	1830	(delayed entry) 11, A/3/1, vic BS695796 at 1030H, received a wound in the arm from sniper. 1 WHA.
104	1835	11, C/1/20, vic BS727808 at 1330H, received AW fire and mtr. Results: 1 US KHA (E).
105	1840	TOC, CPT Logan, vic AT925374, FSE received fire request from 1st Mar Div at above coord. Target of VC in open. FSE attempted to clear w/196th and 3/4 who said they could not do it, FSE brought request to TOC. CPT Logan cleared request.
106	1405	(delayed entry) CAG 1/46, BT400079, 1400H, 300 NVA of the 109th NVA Bn scattered at following: BT400079-BT405068. BT404074 they have 12 B40 rocket launchers, 2x82mm mortars, 3x60mm mortars. Plan to attack Chu Lai by Tues-Hill 69.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

12 Feb 68

2400

12 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
107	1640	(delayed entry) III MAF high priority targets for tonight. VC/NVA political meetings: AT8189, AT902410, AT900914.
108	1645	(delayed entry) I Corps G2 Air, POW,1625H, CP locations: AT930450 Regt CP, AT920490 Regt CP, BT010530 Bn CP.
109	1815	I Corps G2 1758H, PW-VC, 1st Regt captured near Hoi An 2 days ago, said the 1st Regt CP at AT930450. The 40th Bn is at AT920490, 90th Bn is at BT0058, 60th Bn at BT016530.
110	1850	196 reports they were to get a new VHF transmitter for the 4/31, also they have not received engr for 4/31. Told 196 Engr support will be available tomorrow.
111	1910	TOC 1905H, S3, 1/1 Cav called to report that the convoy he was assigned as a security mission from Baldy to Chu Lai at 1800H. This convoy is south of Tam Ky CP Indiana moving at 10 MPH. The 1st Cav would not be able to catch up to secure the convoy before it reached Chu Lai. The 1/1 Cav was relieved of security mission. Convoy departed at 1740H.
112	1930	196, S3, ref move of TF Miracle elements. 27 Hook sorties will be required to close out elements. The status of air support from 1st Mar Div is unk at this time. We expect some support from them but do not know how much.
113	1945	3/4, AT947470, 1400H, FAC observed one used trail.
114	1945	39th Engr, C/39, BS719588, 1045H found mine in road, approx 7 lbs of TNT. Removed and destroyed.
115	1945	39th Engr, C/39, BS723576, 0845H, 6 ditches across road approx 2-1/2 ft deep x 1-1/2 ft wide, 5 ft long. Road repaired.
116	1945	39th Engr, C/39, BS724571, 0845, road blocked of arty containers earth filled, cleared and road opened.
117	1945	39th Engr, C/39, BS719589, 1037H, crater in road, 25 ft wide, 8ft deep, one lane open.
118	1945	39th Engr, C/39, BS719589, 1110H, found 30 lb charge mine in road, removed and destroyed.
119	1945	3/4, 1115H, observed cave entrance 1-1/2 ft x 7 ft tall. Showed recent use, neg results from arty.
120	1945	3/4, AT968526, 1370H, observed 15 camouflaged foxholes.
121	1950	TF Barker, A/3/1, B/4/3, C/1/20, BS716795, 1445-1700H, engaged Bn sized unit with 82mm mortar, 60mm mortar, also 50 cal MG's, anti-tank wpns, AK-47's, M-1's, and carbines. VC dressed in gray, green, and black uniforms, some had pistol belts and canteens. Results: 75 KIA, 3 CIA.
122	2015	3/4, G2 wants investigation on the reported incident of a CH-47 shooting on firebase. COL Wear wants to know about what happened 2-3 days ago.
123	2020	2015H LTC Balmer, pass to Avn a requirement to have III MAF provide A/C for moving balance of elements from TF Miracle area to their new location. Believes some elements of the HQ's and A/3/82 still remain in area.
124	2030	196, Bn CO 4/31 has requested an Engr platoon and a VHF rig from 196 be hooked out to his new fire base. Request from 196, needed complete information first.
125	2040	3/4, C/4/31, AT895490, 1924H, hit 60mm mortar, 3 WHA (E).
126	2045	III MAF, I Corps G2 Advisor, AT996560, 2000H, local VN reported to 51 ARVN that there were six rocket positions at above location.
127	2045	1st CAG, CAP L-5, BS714975, 2020H, PF's received word from 20-50 VN that there are 200 NVA moving toward L-5 position. People moving out of village because NVA have 62mm, 82mm, M60, M16, M79.
128	2105	11, B/1/20, BS887270, 1910H, engaged 30 VC, 3 VC KIA, 5 VC CIA, still searching area.
129	2230	PW report, BT434800, NLF HQ on 8 Feb 68.
130	2245	11, FSE, LZ Dottie, 2242, received 3 satchel charges in area, neg cas.
131	2317	11 TOC, BS812383, 2316, receiving mortar rds. 130005H bunkers reported movement to front. Discharged claymores. Quiet now. Total of 10 rds of 82mm.
132	2400	Opn Summary: Americal Div units continued offensive opns in Opn Wheeler/Wallowa, the Chu Lai TAOR, Duc Pho AO with light contact. Opn Muscatine cont'd with heavy contact which resulted from a combined TF Barker/2nd ARVN Div S & D operation. In this opn, TF Barker from the 11th Bde and two ARVN Bn's made contact at 1145H at BS7299 with an estimated VC Bn. Contact was broken at 1700H with results: 78 VC KIA, 1 KHA, and 5 WHA (E). The results of opns in the Americal Div are 2 KHA, 18 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 120 VC/NVA KIA, 81 WC.
133	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 Feb 68	2400 13 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0107	11th, A/1/20, BS803345, 0100H, ambush made contact, 2 US WHA (M), enemy unk.
3	0113	11th, Ba To SF, BS5633, 0110H, receiving SA/AW fire. Est 2 Bn's of VC.
4	0355	11th, B/1/20, BS858318, 0250H, observed and engaged 2 VC planting mine, 1 VC KIA, other blew mine and escaped. Hwy 1 blocked at that point.
5	0417	198, A/1/46, BT395153, 0355H, ambush engaged unk number of VC, 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC.
6	0540	III MAF, MAJ Coffie, 1st Cav Air Mobile Div's 1st Bde. One of their fire bases is presently under mortar attack. No idea what type or how many rds. Only thing known is they have 4KHA.
7	0755	198 Avn, 198th while flying aerial recon observed 1 culvert blown north of Hill 54. 2 blown south of Hill 54 MTF. BT386160, blown, do not know if passable or not. MTF. 0925H, road is passable, engr's will report on status of repairs.
8	0800	Adv Log Cmd, convoy movement from Quang Ngai to Chu Lai departs 0900H, arrives 1100H. 198th will furnish security w/armored car plt for 30 vehicles w/ammo and supplies.
9	0805	III MAF, LTC Grow states that CH-54 has 500 tons of ammo to move from Cleveland (?), will take approx 4-5 days. Therefore Americal will not get CH-54 at present time. If one comes out of maintenance, Americal may get crane.
10	0825	11th, Rcn/3/1 at 0738H vic BS751456, engaged 2 VC evading, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 1 IC wounded.
11	0830	Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson, BT25517, AO vic of Tam Ky reported est Co of VC in the open. Requested gunships from I Corps. None available. Now requesting some from us. Contact is Jake 75 or Spotting Cheese. Mike designator M-A19. 2nd ARVN Div cancelled the request at 0845H.
12	0845	Div PM and Div Trans request security for convoy from Baldy to Ross. Contacted 3/4 tasked to provide security from Baldy to Ross.
13	0900	Div Avn, request to use Ch-47 standing by at Chu Lai to transport rotor blades to Duc Pho to repair damaged aircraft. Approved.
14	0900	(delayed entry) III MAF 121800H, OPCON to TF Miracle, passed to Americal.
15	0908	L-2, two VN civilians were hit by shrapnel from L-2 TAOR, called medevac. Unk cause.
16	0910	3/4, CPT Johnson, reports 2/35 has left their net, OPCON to 196th.
17	0915	Spt Cmd, BT408133, road impassable due to culvert blown.
18	0915	11th, BS763473, 11th reports that there were 5 culverts blown north of their location. ET is unk, road is impassable.
19	0935	1/1 Cav, reports the road is open through their AO. Corrected to read at 1023H, road not clear. Another call at 1030H that road through 1/1 AO is clear.
20	0950	3/4, CPT Johnson, AT932524, movement of individuals, NE have dispatched 2 Bde, H-23 to that location. A/1/14 is in contact at AT932524.
21	1000	196, reports a door gunner was wounded by AW fire, injury unknown, while in support of 2/35.
22	1000	196, vic AT874222, spotted heavy movement on bank.
23	1000	1/1, B/1/7 at 1005H vic BT294344, eng'd 3 VC. Results 1 VC KIA (C), still in pursuit of the others. 1035, caught and killed the other 2, res: 3 VC KIA (C). 3 wpns CIA, 2 M-2 carbines, 1 M-1 carbine.
24	1030	196, D/3/21, vic BT068264, obs 1 mil age male evading, 25m south from their position, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA (C)
25	1000	196th, CA of 2/35 to new FSB at AT947345, 2 Companies now complete. LZ cold.
26	1030	196th, A/3/21, at 0805H vic BT115358, element came across a hootch with 3 VN hiding. Ages were 16, 38, 44. 16 yr old had no ID card. The others did have ID's, evacuating to IPW cage.
27	1030	3/4, B/4/31 at 0930H vic BT949481, obs & eng'd 1 NVA KIA. 1 SKS wpn #95549.
28	1035	11, D/3/1 at 0920H vic BS750630, contact w/2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VCS WIA.
29	1040	Combat support info reports road from Chu Lai to Tam Ky is open, convoy moving north at this time. Notified 1/1 and 198th.
30	1050	3/4, 3/1 Bde Avn, AT925565, Aloha down and aircraft is secured at this time. Reason for downed aircraft unknown. 1/14 VR aircraft.
31	1115	196th, Rcn/3/21 at 1045H vic BT030315, obs 10 mil age males, 150m south of their loc, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
32	1120	3/4, CPT Johns, reports their element B/4/31 had returned to their parent unit, also A/1/14 reports contact broken, sweeping area at present.
33	1125	196th, reports 2/1 element have closed their new locations at 0830, also A & C 2/35 at 0925 have closed.
34	1130	3/4, visual recon at 1100H vic AT996520 obs 1 camouflaged sampan, called in arty at 1115. Results 1 sampan destroyed.
35	1135	11, TF Barker, C/1/20 vic BT735835 detained 1 VCS evading, evac to 198 IPW Cage.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour 0001

Date 13 Feb 68

To

Hour 2400

Date 13 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
36	1145	39th Engr, C Co, culvert blown vic BS747513, one lane passable, being repaired now.
37	1145	39th Engr, C Co at 1020H vic BS718594, mine approx 40 lbs, blew in place. Road passable.
38	1145	39th Engr, C Co vic BS743518, crater in road, one lane passable.
39	1145	39th Engr, B Co at 0910H vic BS605912, 2 craters in road. Road impassable. ETR 1300H.
40	1150	Com Info, convoy commander, convoy proceeding past Hill 29, north enroute to Hill 63.
41	1150	11th, D/1/20 vic BS791318, found tunnel, 200' x 4' x 4', made of concrete. Will destroy.
42	1155	11th, C/3/1 at 1130H vic BS813425, detained 3 VCS evading.
43	1245	196, A/3/82 Arty has closed, also 4/31 OPCON to 3/4.
44	1250	3/4, C/1/14 at 1053H vic AT938538, C/1/14 obs & eng'd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. 1 M-1 carbine #5438880, 1 pack, in it was a diary, 1 pr black pajamas, 1 khaki uniform, 1 poplin shirt and 1 rice roll.
45	1305	3/4, CPT John's helicopter that was down has been extracted.
46	1345	1/1, C/7/17 at 1333H vic BT204449, obs 1 mil age male evading, eng'd, results: 1 VC KIA (C).
47	1348	1/1, S-2, they found some blasting caps and some unknown type of firing devices, will evac to Division G-2.
48	1350	11th, LRRP Sue extracted at 1330H.
49	1400	TOC, following reported to III MAF MAJ Wells, reporting period 130001-131200, 9 VC KIA, 1 NVA, 2 IWC, 3 US WHA (evac).
50	1410	3/4, A/1/14 at 1225H vic AT936514, 2 US WHA by SA fire. Returned fire, res: 1 NVA KIA (C).
51	1415	11th, E Trp, 0755H vic BS857318, eng'd 1 VC, results: 1 VC KIA.
52	1425	3/4, B/4/31 at 1145H vic AT947489, obs and eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA, #510081625, #11049613, CIA 2 pistol belts, 2 Chicom HG, much ammo, both were wearing green uniforms.
53	1430	1/1, B/1/1 at 1121H vic BT277282, 1 US WHA (minor) from shrapnel, he was treated by aid man and is back to duty.
54	1445	196th, F Trp at 1435H vic BT180325, track hit a mine believed to be a 1000 lb bomb, 2 US KHA, track destroyed.
55	1514	At 1500H vic AT947488 GEN Ryder's CC Ship rec'd approx 40 rds of AW fire east to west. Neg hits.
56	1515	1500H vic BS487939 LRRP Jeanie inserted 1500H.
57	1520	196, A/3/21 at 1445H vic BT117352 eng'd 1 VC attempting to evade across a stream, res: 1 VC KIA.
58	1525	3/4, C/1/14 at 1450H vic AT958525, eng'd 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA.
59	1530	3/4, D/1/35 at 1514H vic BT060527, obs 1 NVA, eng'd, 1 NVA KIA (C).
60	1535	196th, Lo Nui Loc Son at 1400H vic BT040310, PF's in heavy contact at above coord.
61	1600	196th, F/17 Cav at 1545H vic BT201309, found 117x105 Howdzec rounds. Rds were new w/powder out of some of them. Will evac some and destroy the rest.
62	1603	11th, C/1/20 at 1555 vic BS738810, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
63	1605	3/4, A/1/14 at 0940H vic AT932524, rec'd fire from enemy, returned fire. At 1230 they swept area and found empty shell cases. At 1315 found 1 NVA KIA wearing khaki uniform and a pack with 50 rds AK-47 ammo and 3 green uniforms.
64	1300	(delayed entry) G-2 III MAF, 198 will have APD mission check at areas BT3302, BT3311 to BT3711 t BT3702. Reason: check possible loc of a Bn size unit from which they have IR missions in area. Several usual reliable sources have reported the 109th in this area.
65	1620	III MAF requested anti-tank report by 8 wpn system. 1730H info obtained and passed to III MAF as follows: 90mm RR-4, 106mm RR-25, 3.5 RL-38, M48A3-32, LAW-220, 2.75 rocket-0, SS11, MK22-0, 105mm How-72.
66	1733	11, A/3/1, BS735800, 1725H, received heavy AW/SA fire, 1 platoon pinned down, guns on the way. 1830H, still in contact. 1850H, still in contact, 9 WHA (E), 1 KHA. Contact broken at 1918H, 1 MHA.
67	2118	FSE 2/1, BT027342, 2217H, receiving mortar fire.
68	2150	11, C/3/1, BS818434, 2015H, ambush received AW/SA fire, 1 US WHA(E). Mortar rds came in on Dustoff, guns called to assist, Dustoff complete.
69	2215	1st Mar Div, AT924373, 1915H, saw 131 NVA moving SW on stream bed, had heavy packs and carbines. Called in fire mission.
70	2240	196, 2/1, BT034398, received 10 unk size mortar rds. First 7 outside perimeter, 4 of the 7 landed in perimeter. Last 3 200M east of perimeter.
71	2245	196, the spelling for the new FSB is RYDER.
72	2335	DTOC 2335H, neg results 1/1 at this time.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Feb 68	2400	13 Feb 68

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ Clark H. Benn, G3 Opns Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Feb 68	2400 14 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0130	CAG, CAP L-6, BS583945, 132330H, ambush on way to site. Saw men in bushes, VC ran yelling "American", engaged, 2 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, 1 confessed to be VC. Found dog trap.
3	0658	CLDC, 0700H, all sub-sections returned to normal alert conditions.
4	0730	3/4, LRRP, BT004473, 131730H, obs 12 NVA wearing khaki uniforms moving north into village with packs and rifles. Called arty. Res: 2 NVA KIA.
5	0730	3/4, LRRP, BT012450, 131315H, obs 40 NVA with wpns and 2 mortars, called in arty, res: 4 NVA KIA.
6	0816	198, S-2, LRRP Jeannie, sitrep neg, loc BS48569375.
7	0850	11, Rcn/3/1, BS766424, 0820H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA (E) to LZ Liz.
8	0850	11, D/1/20, BS833317, 0830H, 2 VC detained, 1 WIA/CIA (E).
9	0915	196, TOC, D/2/35 will move fr LZ Hardcore to Ross. Elements of A/2/35 will be moved to AT9436 and secure LZ. B/2/35 and D/2/35 will then airmove to secure LZ. A/2/35 will then return to FSB Ryder. B/2/35 and D/2/35 move fr LZ West into Antenna Valley. These moves have been coordinated by CO 196 and ADC-B.
10	0920	3/4, C/4/31, AT906495, 0830H, detonated 105 booby trap. Results: 2 US KHA, 3 WHA (evac).
11	0925	11, A/3/1, BS735795, 0950H, SA fire during CA, res: 6 WHA.
12	0930	196, 2/9 Arty, 0925H, first 4 sorties of 2/9 from Ross to Ryder airborne at 0925H.
13	0945	39th Engr, BS728555, 2x4.2 mortar rds, 1x105mm rd, 1x90mm rd, 1x60mm, 2x60mm rd, 2x4.2 in rds, 10xM-26 AP mines, 1x105mm rd, 1x155mm rd turned in. All blown in place.
14	0150	(delayed entry) 1/1, BT274265, 0131H, obs blast, possible blown culvert, can't go observe, ARVN thinks 20-30 VC on each side of road.
15	0925	(delayed entry) 11, B/4/3, BS732788, 0915H, CA went in with cold LZ. 0940H, 11th reports CA complete, LZ cold.
16	0945	196, C/2/1, BT008354, 0855H, found 1x500 lb bomb and destroyed.
17	0945	196, D/2/1, BT015336, found and destroyed 1x81mm illum rd.
18	1030	11th, A/3/1, BS732788, 0737H, 1 US WHA by sniper.
19	0945	196, D/2/1, BT009334, found 1 khaki uniform, destroyed.
20	1035	11th, A/3/1, BS735795, 0945H, ref journal #11, 3 WHA by booby trap, total 6 US WHA.
21	1040	11th, E Trp 1st Cav, BS778570, 1009H, 1 US WHA, shot in knee by sniper. 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA.
22	1050	196, C/2/1, BT007354, 1015H, found 1 bandoleer with numerous rounds of 5.56 ammo, 15x7.62, 15x7.62 tracer, to be destroyed.
23	1050	3/4, D/2/35, 1045H, has returned to parent unit.
24		Journal No. 24 delete.
25	1050	(delayed entry) 3/4, B/4/31, AT947488, 1050H, loc a 105mm rd, booby trapped, had a tin can top for pressure device.
26	1100	3/4, C/1/14, AT943527, 0926H, 3 US WHA by frag grenade which was booby trapped.
27	1110	3/4, A/1/35, BT011532, 1040H, found and destroyed pressure type personnel mine.
28	1115	196, C/2/1, BT007354, 1035H, found 1 web belt w/US HG and 10 rds of K-44 ammo, destroyed in place.
29	1115	196, C/7/17, AT969304, 1029H, observed and engaged 1 male evading, 1 VC KIA.
30	1120	11, B/4/3, vic BS734796 at 1050H, observed & eng'd 2 VC evading from tunnel. Results: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC WIA/CIA.
31	1120	11, D/4/3, vic BS559823 at 1100H, found 8,000 lbs of rice in village. Half was in containers. Detained 3 VCS. Will evac.
32	1200	11, B/3/1, vic BS768518 at 1140H, engaged 1 VC evading w/result of 1 VC CIA, WIA.
33	1200	196, D/3/21, vic BT074247 at 1000H, observed 1 VC 100 meters south on trail. Indiv refused to halt. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA (C) using SA fire.
34	1203	11, A/4/3, vic BS480828 at 1150H, engaged 2 VC evading. Result: 1 VC WIA, CIA.
35	1210	11, B/3/1, vic BS780500 at 1130H, observed 1 VC evading. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA (C).
36	1215	196, airmove of B & D 2/35 complete at 1234H to LZ vic AT995365. LZ cold.
37	1220	3/4, D/1/35, vic BT058547 at 1120H, came across a bunker and heard voices. Inside of bunker was clean w/tables and chairs. 4 individuals came out of bunker. Results: 4 NVA KIA (C). All were wearing white PJ's. Near was trench line from 2 to 5 days old. Also found wooden crates 24" 24". Weight of boxes was 100 kilos and writing on box was 120-A-CONE. Boxes came from Japan.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Feb 68	2400 14 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
38	1227	196, A/2/1, vic BT141210 at 1155H, found 1x81mm mortar rd (dud) inside perimeter. Evacuated and destroyed with C4.
39	1227	196, D/2/1, vic BT003327 at 1155H, found 3 AW positions and 1 M26 HG. AW positions destroyed. HG destroyed by C4.
40	1227	196, vic AT987326 at 1130H, C&C ships 2/35 received AW fire from above coord. Neg hits & no fire returned.
41	1230	196, A/3/21, vic BT121389 at 1150H, detained 1 mil age male evading. Will evac to IPW cage.
42	1230	11, A/3/1, vic BS737795 at 1150H, found tunnel leading to village w/2x60mm rounds, 2x81mm rounds, 1xChicom HG, 4xBAR magazines full, and 3 cases of 30 cal ammo in them. Ammo was destroyed.
43	1233	11, D/4/3, vic BS568837 at 1212H, engaged 1 VC with results of 1 VC KIA (C).
44	1235	11, B/3/1, vic BS965503 at 1202H, engaged 1 VC. Results: 1 VCS CIA, WIA.
45	1245	TOC, following report to III MAF, MAJ Wells: Reporting period 140001 to 141200, 10 NVA KIA, 6 VC KIA, 2 US KHA, 14 US WHA. NVA includes 6 from yesterday. Delayed reports.
46	1255	11, A/4/3, vic BS488831 at 1240H, detained 1 VCS.
47	1315	196, A/3/21, vic BT095356 at 1300H, 2 Vietnamese turned themselves in to A/3/21. They stated they had been captured by the VC during TET and had been released today. No further information at this time. They have been evaced to IPW Cage.
48	1330	196, FAC, Helix 13, vic AT822240 at 0830H, observed several sampans along river evading to bank of river. Engaged w/result, 1 sampan destroyed.
49	1340	3/4, D/1/35, vic BT055549 at 1300H, engaged 6 individuals wearing NVA uniforms. Res: 3 NVA KIA. Along area found OP in tree, bamboo poles 8' to 12' long woven together. Used for bunker concealment. Neg results on wpns & documents.
50	1340	11, A/3/1, vic BS735795 at 1329H, 1 US WHA from booby trap.
51	1355	39 Engr, C/39 Engr, vic BS717594 at 0945H, found 2 trenches across road. Crater has been filled and road is open.
52	1355	39 Engr, C/39 Engr, vic BS747513 at 0845H, found 10 lb pressure type charge w/firing device. Destroyed.
53	1355	39 Engr, C/39 Engr, vic BS748506 at 0845H, pressure activated mine, 10 lb charge found 3 ft off road, turned in by VN. Blew in place.
54	1340	(delayed report) 198, LRRP Jeanie, vic BS48059385 at 1315H, loc a compound w/4 well-fortified and concealed hootches w/roofs. Loc trench line, tunnel, and fresh diggings. Also found fresh food and fruit and cooking utensils. Coals were still hot. Found 1xM26 HG, 1x60mm round, & clothing.
55	1400	3/4, D/1/35, vic BT042548 at 1348H, engaged 2 VC evading. Result: 1 VC CIA.
56	1411	196, D/3/21, vic BT075238 at 1330H, observed 1 VC digging. Called in arty. Arty was adjusted in the wrong location. Result: 2 US WHA. Evacuated.
57	1412	11, A/4/3, vic BS485824 at 1335H, C&C ship observed 5 VC w/2 carrying wpns. A Co sent in a plt to check this out. 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 VC CIA. Will be evacuated.
58	1415	11, A/3/1, vic BS737795 at 1357H, found 1 carbine, SN 6594103.
59	1424	196, B/2/1, vic BT011379 at 1305H, found & destroyed hut w/concealed tunnel 6' x 3', 600 lbs of rice, and several articles of clothing.
60	1515	11, D/3/1, vic BS743556 at 1432H, found 1 WIA. Evacuated him.
61	1515	11, D/4/3, vic BS559823 at 1426H, found 12,500 lbs of rice. Will evac as much as possible.
62	1515	196, C/2/1, vic BT002369 at 1442H, found and destroyed 1 anti-personnel mine. Not camouflaged or booby trapped. Had 3 prongs and believed to be bouncing betty.
63	1519	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT249249 at 1515H, engaged 3 mil age males evading. Results: 3 VC KIA (C).
64	1520	198, LRRP Jeanie, vic BS47959380 at 1430H, observed another fortified and concealed complex with 30 personnel within base. 150m farther down the river they found a platoon of individuals. Will CA into area. Further info to follow.
65	1525	3/4, Bde Avn, vic BT015534 at 1445H, received 5 rounds of AW fire from west. Took a hit. No damage.
66	1525	3/4, Bde Avn, vic AT989526 at 1440H, observed 4 NVA in uniforms. Engaged w/result of 1 NVA KIA.
67	1535	11, B/3/1, vic BS767514 at 1520H, CIA 1xAK-47 from a VCS.
68	1540	196, F/17 Cav, vic BT195308 at 0835H, element received AW fire from wood line. Returned fire. At 1010H they found 10 shell cases and heavy used trail. At 1215H they received heavy AW fire. Rtn fire w/rkts from C/7/17 and called in arty. Results: 1 VC KIA and 1 detained.
69	1540	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT263249 at 1535H, engaged 1 mil age male evading. Results: 1 VC KIA (C). Also at BT260249 engaged another VC resulting in 1 VC KIA (C). Total 2 VC KIA (C).
70	1610	196, B/2/1, vic BT012385 at 1520H, found 1 US HG w/trip wire and camouflaged. It was rigged as a booby trap.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Feb 68	2400 14 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
71	1615	196, C/3/21, vic BT112214 at 1530H, found a hootch with individual hiding. Result: 1 VCS CIA.
72	1630	3/4, D/1/35, vic BT070540 at 1448H, found radio with batteries, a typewriter, assorted ammo, and empty sewing machine crates.
73	1631	198, A/1/52, vic BS714940 at 1447H, engaged 2 VC w/result of 1 VC KIA (C).
74	1638	196, F/17 Cav, vic BT209315 at 1630H, detained 4 VCS.
75	1645	9 Engr, Bay City Crane struck a mine at BT259284 on Route 1 between bridge 35 & 36. 2 Vietnamese killed.
76	1450	(delayed entry) 3/4, C/4/31, vic AT905515 at 1438H, in contact with approx. 20 VC with wpns. Called in arty. Checked area with neg results.
77	1450	(delayed entry) 3/4, B/1/14, vic AT967525 at 1355H, received SA fire. Calling in arty and air strikes. 1752, neg results.
78	1655	11, D/4/3, vic BS552825 at 1550H, detained 3 VCS hiding in bunker. Will evac to IPW Cage.
79	1707	CAG, Lima-6, vic BS574917 at 1300H, armed propaganda team received M79 rounds and SA fire. Pursued VC. Firing stopped. Patrol searched area with neg results. Returning to area where first fired upon, observed 1 man running. Pursued and caught him. Later Kit Carson saw a man whom he knew as VC (C). VC went Chieu Hoi. Result: 2 VC KIA (C), 1 VC apprehended (1 CIA). Lost 1 amplifier and 1 pack.
80	1708	198, at 1648H, 7 ships off ground at PZ.
81	1708	196, Lima-6, vic BT573945 at 1300H, PF's on patrol spotted 1 man and ordered him to stop. He kept on running. PF's shot and killed him. Man had no ID or wpn. Result: 1 VC KIA.
82	1710	11, B/3/1, vic BS770514 at 1630H, found a MAS-36, # FH80160.
83	1715	11, B/3/1, vic BS770574 at 1520H, detained 52 VCS and evac to their IPW Cage.
84	1737	CLDC, Chu Lai on same alert status as last night: Modified Grey.
84	1715	3/4, 2/9 Arty, vic BT108422 at 1330H, a 2-1/2 ton vehicle with 3 EM going from LZ Ross to LZ Baldy, received 10-20 rounds SA fire. Vehicle took 8 hits resulting in 1 US WHA. Returned fire with neg results. This incident was determined by call made from Div TOC to 3/4 TOC.
85	1730	198, LT Spencer, CA of A16/1/52 TD at 1720H, cold LZ. 2n lift consisting of C36/1/52 due for next lift.
86	1845	3/4, C/1/14, vic AT952230 at 1820H, engaged 1 VC w/result 1 VC KIA. Green and black pack and 300 rds of ammo CIA.
87	1845	3/4, C/1/14, vic AT_____, 1800, engaged 1 VC. 1 VC KIA. 1 green and black pack CIA.
88	1845	3/4, D/1/35, vic BT070540 at 1533H, received SA fire with result 1 US WHA.
89	1900	198, A/1/52, vic BS477938 at 1800H, during CA engaged 1 sniper. Result: 1 VC KIA.
90	1735	(delayed entry) 1st Mar Div, 1730H, 1st Mar requests permission to enter AO and check road along river from AT8747. Wishes to clear with 3/4 for morning of 14th. Called 3/4, they said OK. Gave them call sign and freq of unit in area. Impressive on 54.4 M340+.4.
91	1935	198, 1930H, a convoy south of Hill 54 shot an 8 yr old girl, was US convoy, all that is known.
92	1945	3/4, BT006448, 1830H, 20 NVA moving SW on trail wearing khakis carrying packs and a mortar. Called arty, 3 KIA, 6 probable KIA. 1915H, AT962466, 10 NVA moving N along trail with packs, called fire mission, results unknown.
93	2000	3/4, C/1/14, AT966515, 1815H. called arty, 2 NVA KIA.
94	2000	3/4, 1/14, AT967529, 1505H, put in air strike, 8 NVA KIA.
95	2000	3/4, LRRP Burlap, BT006448, 1830H, observed 20 NVA w/mortar tubes, called arty, 3 NVA KIA.
96	2025	3/4, C/1/14, AT950521, 1515H, grenade detonated, 5 US WHA €, 1 US KIA.
97	2030	11th, TF Barker, 3/1, BS744805, 2015H, flushed 1 VC while closing night loc. 1 VC KIA.
98	2030	3/4, C/4/31, AT913514, 1620H, engaged unk size force, 3 NVA KIA.
99	2030	11th, B/1/20, BS857318, 2000H, engaged unk size force, 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC.
100	2040	11th, A/3/1, BS742787, 2025H, engaged 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
101	2040	196, C-D/2/1, AT991382, 1642H, Co C detained 1 VC, detained 1 VN female believed to be medic. Co D, BT008324 at 1658H, detained 1 VC who had receipts of payment and gas mask.
102	2047	2047H, FSE, CLDC reports incoming explosive rds on airfield. 2048H, C/S notified. 2050H, CLDC reports rds falling on chopper pad near Tower 42. 2050H, CLDC reports rds coming from BS4002. 2050H, III MAF notified. 2052H, FSE notified rds coming from BS4002. 2053H, Avn notified gun and flare ships to scramble. 2053H, 198 notified Yellow Alert. 2054H, 3/4 notified. 2054H, CLDC rpts rds landing S of ammo dump and landing strip in sub sector 4 & 5. 2055H, 198 reports rds coming from BS446040 and BS457997, arty being fired on locs. 2055H, 196, 11th, 1/1 Cav notified. 2059H, FSE, CLDC confirms rds are rkts. 2100H, Avn rpts gun and flare ships airborne. 2101H, Avn rpts 71st Avn received rds in maint area. 2103H, Americal Spt Cmd 100%. 2104H, CLDC rpts rkts still coming in. 2107H, CLDC sub sector 6

Period Covered

To

Hour Date
2400 14 Feb 68

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 Feb 68	2400 15 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0130	198, E/1/46, BT455033, 0010H, while trying to search a house, received SA fire from the house, est 7-12 VC. Returned fire, neg enemy cas, friendly 5 WHA (E). 0300H, 2 VC KIA. Found at BT44602 as a result of above action.
3	0345	196, Firebirds, BT190470, 0130H-0300H, received heavy AW/SA fire from both sides. Saturated area with 32 rfts and 60 cal MG. In vic BT195475 to 317330, observed, engaged, and sunk 24 sampans.
4	0405	11 Bde, TF Barker, B Co, BS738803, 0348H, TF Barker B/4/3 element received 3 rds of 60mm mortar. Results: 1 US KHA.
5	0645	CLDC rpts normal working day and alert conditions at 0700H.
6	0710	11, B/1/20, BS888325, 0658H, captured 1 VC with M-14, SN 4577888.
7	0830	Combat Info Center ADE 0830H, aerial recon of road from Chu Lai north complete. No obstacles in road,
8	0840	G-3 to 1/1, called 1/1 to coordinate morning recon of Rt 1. Told them to make aerial recon of Rt from Chu Lai to northern boundary each day. Report results to Combat Info Center. Will follow with written order.
9	0904	1/1, B/1/1, BT274264, 0850H, PF's are receiving fire from small force VC. 1/1 sending element of A Trp to check out. 0915H, checked, no action, or could not find anything.
10	0910	3/4, A/1/14, AT954528, 0835H, engaged 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA. No ID, wpn. Had ammo can w/med supplies.
11	0915	11th, A/3/1, BS743793, 0840H, engaged 1 VC hiding in tunnel, 1 VC WIA/CIA.
12	0948	198, E/1/46, BT444027, 0848H, found 1 VC KIA from last night's action.
13	0949	DEO, 0930H, road open south completed. Two 3 ft trenches across road at BS722579. 39th Engr's on the scene to repair road.
14	0940	196, A/3/21, BT123353, 0905H, Loc 1 almost new motor bike hidden in brush. No evidence of people living in area. Will evac to LZ Colt.
15	0940	196, D/3/21, BT076251, 0920H, loc 1xUS pressure type mine laying in open along trail. Not booby trapped. Destroyed in place.
16	0945	3/4, Bde Avn, AT917507, 0820H, received AW fire from west of airfield, took 1 rd in console at 80 ft. aircraft still flyable. Returning to Baldy.
17	0950	11th, B/1/20, BS889325, 0933H, detained 3 VCS.
18	0952	1/1 Cav, C/7/17, 0948H, engaged 5 middle aged males evading, 5 KIA, 1 detainee.
19	0955	198, 1 Plt S/1/46, BT452000, 0945H, CA complete at this time. LZ cold, S&D south to 4599.
20	1007	1/1, A/1/1, BT248256, 1003H, engaged 1 middle aged male evading, 1 VC KIA.
21	1010	3/4, C/1/14, AT967526, 0930H, loc 6 VC KIA/KBA.
22	1012	1/1, C/7/17. BT246245, 1008H, engaged 1 mil aged male evading, 1 VC KIA.
23	1040	11th, B/1/20, BS886323, 1030H, engaged 2 VC evading, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA. 1x45 cal SN 2123097 CIA.
24	1050	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT243250 at 1043H, engaged 1 mil age male evading. Result: 1 VC KIA (C).
25	1100	1/1, A Trp, vic BT250255 at 1045H, 3 WHA apparently from stray rocket from gunship. 2 evac to 196th. Result: 2 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). Rocket malfunctioned. Was not misdirected.
26	1114	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT247255 at 1107H, engaged 1 mil age male evading w/result of 1 VC KIA.
27	1152	3/4, Bde Avn, vic AT921499 at 0841H, received AW fire with neg damage.
28	1158	196, F/17 Cav, vic BT199295 at 1045H, found 3 old tunnels 3' x 3' x 6'. CS agent dropped in with neg results.
29	1158	196, F/17 Cav, vic BT198398 at 1030H, found 4x81mm mortar rounds. They were evac'd.
30	1159	196, D/3/21, vic BT051261 at 1110H, found and destroyed 1 recently used tunnel. It was 30 meters long and 3' in diameter.
31	1159	A/2/1, vic BT005335 at 0900H, found and destroyed 20 lbs of rice.
32	1159	196, A/2/1, vic AT992331 at 1020H, found and destroyed 7 rds of M79 ammo. It was not booby trapped or camouflaged.
33	1200	3/4, D/1/35, vic BT068534 at 1020H, located 6000 rds of 30 cal ammo which was buried. Will extract.
34	1132	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/7/17, vic BT251249 at 1125H, spotted 7-8 mil age males w/wpn in trench line. Engaged with result of 1 VC KIA (C). MTF.
35	1201	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT243237 at 1153H, observed 2 mil age males evading. Engaged with result of 2 VC KIA (C).
36	1152	3/4, Bde Avn, vic AT931505 at 0835H, observing 1 NVA in green uniform. Engaged with result of 1 NVA KIA (C).
37	1152	3/4, Bde Avn, vic AT929508 at 0840H, observed 1 NVA in green uniform. Engaged with result of 1 NVA KIA (C).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 Feb 68	2400 15 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
38	1152	3/4, Bde Avn, vic AT918505 at 0843H, received AW fire of about 15 rds. Received 1 hit but aircraft is flyable. No major damage.
39	1152	3/4, A/1/35, vic BT025255 at 0930H, located in rice paddy bamboo poles sticking up w/wire between them. Will destroy in place.
40	1152	3/4, C/1/35, vic BT042527 at 1005H, set hootch afire and observed secondary explosion.
41	1152	3/4, B/1/35, vic BT035545 at 1020H, located small diesel engine pump. German made. Destroyed in place.
42	1200	3/4, D/1/35, vic BT060534 at 1050H, located medical supplies buried. Will extract.
43	1200	3/4, C/7/17, vic BT018533 at 1030H, engaged 1 VC with result of 1 VC KIA. Found 2 US bayonets, 1 Chicom HG, and 1 M26 HG.
44	1205	3/4, C/1/14, vic AT960537 at 1017H, located 1 VC KIA by air strike.
45	1228	11, B/4/3, vic BS737797 at 1200H, had 1 US KHA by mine. Unk type.
46	1225	(delayed entry) 11, B/4/3, vic BS737743 at 1130H, found 2,880 rds of 30 cal ammo. Will evac.
47	1226	(delayed entry) 11, Rcn/3/1, vic BS833425 at 1130H, found 1 Soviet carbine SN 5194169, and 2 Chicom HG.
48	1230	11, B/3/1, vic BS747567 at 1200H, engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA (C).
49	1300	TOC, following report given to MAJ Wells, III MAF COC. Reporting period 150001H to 151200H, 26 VC, 2 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 2 US KHA, 7 WHA (E), 1 WHA (N).
50	1302	196, A/2/1, vic AT992321 at 1130H, detained 1 individual. He states he knows location of group of VC in mountains. Will evac to IPW.
51	1303	196, F/17 Cav, vic BT193298 at 1130H, found 8 tunnels 3' x 3' x 5'. All seeded with CS. Found Molotov cocktail in one tunnel. Destroyed.
52	1304	196, C/2/1, vic AT994381 at 1215H, found & destroyed 1x500 lb bomb. Located in wooded area, not camouflaged or booby trapped.
53	1305	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT238237 at 1257H, engaged 1 mil age male evading. Results: 1 VC KIA (C).
54	1315	196, Bn Avn, vic BT992344 at 1240H, Hook working from Baldy to Ryder and carrying lumber dropped load at above coord. Reason for drop was broken cargo net.
55	1343	196, B/2/1, vic AT990405 at 1030H, observed 4 mil age males evading. Called in arty. Observed 10 VC with wpns. Called in gunships w/neg results.
56	1326	3/4, B/1/6, vic PZ085482, time 1300H, 3 min arty prep. At 1310H first LZ BT044397. LZ cold. Ships started to receive fire when they started to take off from 1st lift. Co size CA.
57	1428	198, D/1/6, at 1400H, closed LZ Baldy.
58	1443	196, C/3/21, vic BT130218 at 1345H, detained 1 VN male acting suspicious. He had no ID card. Will evac.
59	1445	196, A/1/1, vic BT250255 at 1435H, A Trp received sporadic SA & AW fire. Results: 1 KHA. Dustoff in process for a VC WIA.
60	1446	11, B/4/3, vic BS543766 at 1415H, detained 3 VCS and 1 VC WIA/CIA.
61	1450	11, vic BS748378 at 1420H, conducted CA with 1 plt of C/3/1. CA based on S-2 information. LZ BS748378. LZ cold. CA complete at 1420H.
62	1450	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT249255 at 1420H, 1 VC CIA/WIA. His foot was shot off. He said he was a VC and he had a won but he gave it to his friend before he was captured. He was evac. Found 1x50cal can and 1 uniform.
63	1500	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT250255 at 1450H, in moderate contact. Result: 5 KIA (C), all NVA, 4 wpns CIA (1 AK-47, 1 M-2 carbine, 1 M-16 SN 712843, and 1 pistol) Indiv had 4 US ammo pouches and 2 mags of ammo in each pouch. Wearing Chinese web belt and aid pack. Still in contact. Also CIA 2 Chicom HG, 1 M26 HG, and 1 light grey uniform.
64	1518	11, D/4/3, vic BS543765 at 1455H, engaged 3 VC with result of 2 VC KIA.
65	1519	11, Rcn/3/1, vic BS829429 at 1450H, found the following items: 1xM-1 rifle SN 5116092, 1xBAR SN 850587, 1xK44 rifle SN 3273114, 1xVC Flag, 1xbanner, 2xtypewriters (Japanese type), and numerous amounts of docs, 1xChicom rifle.
66	1520	2d Bde, 1st Cav, request AO extension into Americal RZ from 151800H to 202400H. Request all west of 84 grid line and all south of 24 grid line. 11 Bde okays request. G-3, LTC Balmer okays it.
67	1525	196, C/2/35, vic BT927351 at 1425H, located 1xM-1 carbine SN 694915C, 1 khaki uniform, 2 grey uniforms, 1xM-1 magazine w/26 tracer rounds, several docs and medical supplies. All concealed in hedgerow. All were evac to LZ Ryder.
68	1525	196, C/2/35, vic BT927351 at 1425H, located 1 NVS pack, 1xM79 round, 36 rds M16, 2 M16 mags. All were concealed in bushes. All evac to LZ Ryder.
69	1535	3/4, D/1/35, vic BT050549 at 1420H, observed 1 VC evading. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA.
70	1535	3/4, D/1/35, vic BT060546 at 1515H, engaged 1 VC evading w/result of 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 Feb 68	2400 15 Feb 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
71	1535	3/4, D/1/35, vic BT045529, after observing 6 VC evading, engaged w/results of 4 VC KIA. Will evac.
72	1540	3/4, B/1/6, vic BT044397 at 1314H, engaged unk size force. Results: 12 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 RPG, 5 Chicom HG, 4 rds AK-47 ammo, 4 RPG rds CIA. AK-47 SN 11045436. RPD SN 1000099.
73	1540	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT247255 at 1535H, observed 2 mil age males evading. Engaged w/results of 2 VC KIA.
74	1555	196, C/2/1, vic BT991395 at 1520H, located 1x175mm dud in open. Was not camouflaged or booby trapped. Was destroyed in place.
75	1300	(delayed entry) Ly Tin, MAJ Noorse, District Chief and senior advisor report many (over 10) reports from agents and villagers of 2 rkt units located at BT3908 and BT4101. Reports indicate that the units are NVA w/local VC assisting them and they also have Chicom Advisor. Armament of unit Flaming Arrow (common name for rkt units), 50 cal MG, 122mm rkt, 82mm mortar, 60mm mortar. They all wear tropical combat uniforms, field packs, and have sleeping bags. Units also known as Gold Star Regiment.
76	1605	3/4, A/1/6, vic BT050415 at 1503H, engaged 6 NVA w/result of 4 NVA KIA, 2 NVA CIA.
77	1625	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT243257 at 1620H, 1 mil age male evading into bunker. Threw in HG w/result 1 VC KIA (C).
78	1618	(delayed entry) 11, B/3/1, vic BS744562 at 1600H, detained 2 VCS of mil age (male) evading US Troops.
79	1700	11, B/4/3, vic BS782838 at 1650H, 1 Co CA into location above. 1st lift 1650, LZ cold. 2d lift 1659H, LZ hot. Drew SA fire with neg results. Reason for CA based on intelligence report. CA completed at 1727H, LZ cold.
80	1708	196, C/7/17, vic BT003363 at 1620, received approx 50 rds of AW fire. Believed to be 50 cal. Aircraft took 1 hit in the blade but did not rtn fire. Managed to rtn to his station.
81	1710	196, OP/2/1, vic BT002370 at 1630H, after landing received SA fire. Rtn'd fire and checked area with neg results.
82	1715	11, Rcn/3/1, vic BT829433 at 1640H, received fire from BAR's. Ret'd fire with result of 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA, 1 US WHA (E).
83	1730	39 Engr, Co C, vic BS732547 at 0740H, found culvert blown but is open to 1-way traffic.
84	1730	39 Engr, Co C, vic BS720585 at 1000H, found several small trees in road and recently dug ditches. Road cleared and ditches filled.
85	1730	39 Engr, B Co, vic BS624855 at 0725H, found road blocked by trees. It was booby trapped with hand grenade. Blown in place.
86	1735	11, B/4/3, vic BS782839 at 0725H, engaged 2 VC w/wpns. Result: 2 VC KIA (C), 2 indiv wpns CIA, 1xM-1 carbine SN 7258426 & 1 M-1 carbine SN 2895647, and 1 flare pistol.
87	1740	196, A/3/21, vic BT078326 at 1729H, 1st lift up and LZ cold. 1st lift down at 1734H and LZ cold.
88	1813	11, C/1/20, vic BS782839 at 1810H, 1 VC KIA & 1 M-1 rifle. MTF.
89	1815	196, A/3/21, vic FSB Colt at 1757H, closed into FSB Colt.
90	1840	CAG, L-6, vic BS577917 at 1500H, observed 3 VC running from house. Engaged w/result of 2 VC KIA, and 1 bag of documents CIA. 1 VC KIA. Will evac.
91	1840	CAG, CAP L-4, vic BS665015 at 0930H, received heavy AW fire. Made heavy contact at above coord. Found 1 VC KIA and 2 clothes bags destroyed.
92	1855	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT314299 at 1850H, engaged 3 camouflaged sampans. Result: 3 sampans sunk, 1 VC KIA.
93	1855	11th, B/4/3, BS781838, 1833H, in heavy contact, gunships have been scrambled. Est to be a VC platoon.
94	1858	3/4, C/1/14, AT955525, 1700H, located 3 burned and shot NVA, results of air strike.
95	1920	39th, C/39th Engr, BS724572, 1415H, 3/4, C/15 detonated 1xmine approx 6 lbs while at work site, found 1x90mm rd w/pressure detonator.
96	1937	2nd Bde, 1st ACD, ref boundary ext requested for period 151800H Feb 68. Cancel as of now.
97	2012	11th, B/4/3, BS781830, 1950H, contact broken, 9 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 2 TA-312 and numerous docs CIA, 1 carbine CIA. 1 US WHA (M).
98	2040	CLDC, MP Gate 1, 2035H, one sniper rd hit grenade, neg cas, neg damage. 2045H, was not sniper rd, accidental discharge of wpn.
99	2205	CLDC, 2200H, Towers report flashes near Ly Tin. Checked with Tam Ky, nothing going on.
100	2203	11th, BS738795, 2200H, the TF Barker has found a large tunnel complex and want to seal it with CS. Coord made with 2nd ARVN. CPT Johnson gave approval, MAJ McKnight informed.
101	2310	III MAF, Staff CI Office, BT008708, report says there are many VC in Dien Dan District. They will cross Can Du River at above coord on 1st dark night, possibly using ropes. Rated C-F-6.
102	2310	196, 3/21, BT022277, 2245H, VC set fire to 2 hootches, illum was fired, arty was fired at suspected VC loc, unk results.
103	2327	11th, S-2, 1950H, followed up report on B/4/3, doc revealed that unit is either 47th or 147th Co from Son Ha west of Quang Ngai.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Feb 68	2400	15 Feb 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ Clark H. Benn, Opns Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Feb 68	2400 16 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0138	Amcal, 0138H, the following info was passed to MAJ Cauffman III MAF by MSG Leadford, totals for 24-hr period: 3 KHA, 8 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 48 VC KIA, 31 NVA KIA, 18 IWC, 1 CSWC.
3	0210	CAP-5, 0055H, BS709954-699557, received 3 rds of 81mm mortar in CP area. Returned fire with 81mm mortar, 4 M79 rds, neg results.
4	0405	CLDC Duty Officer, 0400H, Two VN missing from NASD sandramp. One patrol searching for men. Requested to put more men on patrols. The men were found at 0415H sleeping behind a crane.
5	0555	11th, A/3/1, BS744805, 0530H, engaged 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
6		Blank - no information reported.
7	0805	11th, D/3/4, BS570810, 0735H, observed and engaged 1 VC, 1 VC WIA/CIA. 0820H, later results, KIA.
8	0830	3/4, MAJ Doyle requests the two utility ships being used by 196 for LRRP insertion be returned ASAP. He has been given a new mission by Div which will require movement of one Co starting about 1000H and he will require additional Avn support. Further he stated his Avn man will be calling the DAO on this.
9	0853	196, D/2/1, CA D/2/1 complete 0847H, cold LZ.
10	0915	11, D/4/3, vic BS599817 at 0817H, detained 1 VCS of 30 to 40 years old. Had no ID card.
11	0800	(delayed entry) MAG-13, at 0500H airplane took a 30 cal round on landing pattern near Chu Lai airfield. No casualties.
12	0743	(delayed entry) 196, 2/35, at 0740H 2/35 switching from their primary to their alternate frequency.
13	0825	(delayed entry) D/4/3, vic BS599819 at 0805H, found 1 VC WIA with no ID card. Dustoff was called.
14	0845	(delayed entry) 11, B/4/3, vic BS785842 at 0830H, engaged 2 VC evading. Engaged w/results of 2 VC KIA (C).
15	0925	D/2/1, vic AT980312 at 0855H, observed 1 mil age male w/pack evading 200m SW. Engaged with SA. Checked area with neg results.
16	0925	1/1, A/1/1, BT265275, 0915H, after road sweep while checking culverts, found mine off to side of road, blew in place. Road impassable. No ETR.
17	0936	198, LRRP Jeannie, BS489943, 0925H, contact with 5 VC, 4 VC WIA. Contact broken, searching area. Found blood trail but no positive results.
18	1015	Ref journal #16, 1/1, A/1/1, 1010H, reports road open to one-way traffic.
19	1015	11th, A/3/1, BS740803, 0945, engaged 1 VC, 1 VC KIA, wearing green uniform w/M-1 ammo in pockets.
20	1038	1/1, B/1/1, BT155483, 1035, found 3 ant-personnel mines, 2 made out of 82mm shell, 1 out of 60mm rd. Blew in place.
21	1040	3/4, C/1/14, AT950537, 0945H, found 105 rd booby trapped, blown in place.
22	1040	3/4, D/1/35, BT060534, 0945H, tripped a booby trapped 105 or 155mm, 11 US WHA (E).
23	1100	3/4, A/1/14, AT943508, 1000H, started lift at 1000H, completed and LZ secured at 1040H.
24	1040	196, C/2/1, AT996406, 0918H, found US type HG, booby trapped, destroyed in place.
25	1045	196, B/2/35, AT923377, 0910H, found and destroyed: US type, 1 raincoat, 1 mess it, 1 VN blanket, 1 VN mosquito net.
26	1045	196, D/2/1, AT980310, 0900H, found and destroyed 1 unk type HG booby trapped.
27	1048	1/1, C/7/17, BT141488, 1043, engaged 1 mil age male evading, 1 VC KIA.
28	1050	196, D/2/35, AT915387, 0920H, found spider hole, individual wouldn't come out, threw in HG, 1 VC KIA, 1 spider hole destroyed.
29	1052	196 Rattler, 2/35, AT975324, 0730H, received 30 rds AW fire from woodline, fire not returned, continued mission.
30	1055	196, C/7/17, BT017398, 0929H, observed and engaged 1 mil age male evading aircraft, 1 VC KIA.
31	1108	196, C/2/35, vic AT913365 at 0930H, while checking area found 1 SKS rifle SN 32294. Also found magazine with 4 rounds. They were evac.
32	1110	196, F/17 Cav, vic BT205296 at 0905H, found and destroyed 1x155mm rd. Was not camouflaged or booby trapped.
33	1111	3/4, D/1/35, vic BT068534 at 1040H, found 2xBAR, 2xM-2 carbines, 4xM-1 rifles, 1xMark sub MG, 1x81mm mortar tube, 1x60mm mortar complete.
34	1120	196, D/3/21, vic BT072242 at 1020H, while searching a village found 3 VN sleeping in hootch. They were wearing khaki uniforms and had no ID cards. They were detained and will evac to IPW Cage.
35	1131	198, LRRP Jeannie, at 1130H extraction was made.
36	1132	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT140488 at 1128H, engaged 2 males evading with result 2 VC KIA.
37	1150	Tam Ky, CPT Baits, vic BT433099, from 0100H to 0115H, friendly ambush of estimated platoon of enemy resulted in 3 KIA, 1 carbine and 2 grenades CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Feb 68	2400 16 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
38	1150	196, 3/21, vic BT022277 at 152245H, reference to journal 15 Feb 68, item 102. Should read 40 hootches burned and 3 civilians wounded. They found it to be a VC assassin. 40 VC in the Co with wpns and they wore fatigues.
39	1159	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT138502 at 1156, engaged 1 VC evading with result of 1 VC KIA.
40	1202	11, B/3/1, BS698553 at 1200H, observed 3 VCS evading. Engaged w/result of 3 VCS KIA.
41	1214	196, F/17 Cav, vic BT194305 at 1130H, found 1 tunnel 3' x 3' x 5'. Was not camouflaged. Seeded with CS gas.
42	1215	196, B/2/1, vic BT017396 at 1058H, captured 1 mil age male evading. Evac to IPW.
43	1216	196, A/2/1, vic BT067370 at 1136H, found 1 AP mine. Believed to be Bouncing Betty type. It was blown in place. Mine was camouflaged.
44	1250	11, B/3/1, vic BS698552 at 1245H, found 1 VCS hiding in hedgerow. Detained and will evac to IPW cage.
45	1250	196, D/3/21, vic BT075238 at 1050H, found 1x250 lb bomb laying in open. It was not camouflaged or booby trapped. Will destroy.
46	1255	196, C/7/17, vic BT218315 at 1130H, found 1 NVA canteen cover, 2 BA30 batteries, and 1 VN hammock. All will be evac to HQ.
47	1300	39 Engr, C Co at 0900H 15 Feb 68, VN turned in 1 stick grenade, 2 M16 AP mines, 2 M2A4 AT mines at BS723575, 2 60mm mtr rds at BS717598. All were destroyed.
48	1315	198, A/1/52, vic BS655006 at 1250H, A/36 received sniper fire from unk size force. Returned fire and called in arty. Results: 1 US WHA (E). Dustoff complete at 1258H.
49	1322	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT143525, UH-1C flying at altitude of 300' at 80 knots received 2 hits of AW fire. Aircraft returned safely.
50	1325	3/4, D/1/35, vic BT068534 at 1250H, found 2x82mm mtr rds w/pins pulled. Will destroy. Also found medical supplies. Will evac.
51	1330	11, C/3/1, vic BS719372 at 1300H, found 800 lbs of rice, some clothes, 5 tons of printing paper, 60 bolts of gauze, 200' of poncho material, 20 bolts of blue material. Also found some documents. Will evac the documents and destroy the rest.
52	1340	11, B/4/3, vic BS742804 at 1300H, found 2 VC KIA.
53	1355	198, A/1/52, vic BT655011 at 1330H, while checking area of sniper fire, engaged 1 VC w/result of 1 VC KIA. Found empty magazine.
54	1404	196, 3/82 Arty, vic BT160234 at 1330H, C&C ship received SA fire. Neg hits.
55	1406	3/4, C/1/14, vic AT960532 at 1323H, engaged 1 VC with results of 1 VC KIA.
56	1415	TOC, following report sent to III MAF, MAJ Wells, for reporting period 160001H to 161200H: 12 VC KIA, 9 IWC, 2 CSWC, 12 US WHA (E).
57	1430	198, A/1/52, vic BT657011 at 1415H, man tripped booby trap. Results: 4 US WHA (E).
58	1440	11, A/4/3, vic BS465836 at 1347H, found 1 VC. Bullet wound in leg. Will evac.
59	1455	196, D/2/35, vic AT914387 at 0930H, observed 8-10 VC evading w/wpns & green uniforms. Called in arty w/neg results. Found 1 VC hiding in a hootch. Also found blood trails. Found 1x60mm HE round, 1x2.75 rocket. Both rounds were destroyed.
60	1500	196, C/2/35, vic AT907360 at 0930H, observed 3 VC w/wpns. Called in arty w/neg results.
61	1515	196, C/2/35, vic AT914367 at 1000H, while searching village received sniper fire. Returned fire. Results: 1 US killed by friendly fire. Neg results to the VC.
62	1448	(delayed entry) 1/1, B/1/1, vic BT145484 at 1430H, 5 VC were found in a hole. Used CS w/results of 1 VC KIA, 4 VC detained. Found 2 Chicom HG.
63	1550	196, LRRP Margie, vic AT996374 at 1515H, LRRP Margie inserted. AO AT996363, AT996377, BT006363, BT006377.
64	1600	196, D/3/25, vic BT071247 at 1515H, detained 1 VN female evading unit. Has no ID. Suspected to be VC nurse. Will be evac to 196 S-2.
65	1615	3/4, C/1/14, vic AT920520 at 1540, found 4 VC KIA. Bodies were from 1 to 2 days old.
66	1615	11, B/1/20, vic BS885325 at 1603H, found tunnel with 1 French carbine SN F94478, and 1 SKS SN K0232. Rounds chambered in both wpns.
67	1545	(delayed entry) 196, MAJ Beardon, 196 request AO extension into 3/4 area as follows: from AT9040, E AT9240, N AT9241, E AT9441, S to boundary. Time requested 162400H to 192400H. Approved by GEN Koster.
68	1628	3/4, A/1/6, vic BT088427 at 1545H, observed 8-12 VCS well camouflaged and armed. Engaged w/SA and got a secondary explosion. Their CC is up at present observing at this location. Their gunships were committed elsewhere at the time.
69	1630	198, A/1/52, vic BT660015 at 1430H, received heavy AW/SA fire. Gunships scrambled w/result of 2 VC KIA. Contact broken at 1515H.
70	1633	3/4, C/1/14, vic AT969536 at 1550H, received SA fire. Called arty and checked area. Results: 2 VCKIA (C).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour 0001

Date 16 Feb 68

To

Hour 2400

Date 16 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
71	1640	3/4, A/1/35, at 1635H CA complete and LZ cold. PZ at 1527H coord BT025512. LZ at 1602H coord BT020443.
72	1700	198, LRRP Helen, at 1650H LRRP Helen inserted. AO BT4300, BT4303, BT3900, BT3903.
73	1718	3/4, C/1/14, vic AT960531 at 1545H, found 3 VC KIA by arty.
74	1718	3/4, B/1/6, vic BT065386 at 1645H, observed 2 VC w/wpns and web gear. Engaged w/neg results. Found 1 M-1 rifle SN HH3267, 1 set of web gear, and 1 Chicom HG.
75	1738	11, C/1/20, vic BS771858 at 1700H, engaged 2 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA (C). The other was WIA and following blood trail now.
76	1743	196, A/2/35, vic AT927373 at 1115H, observed 3 VC w/packs evading to south. Called arty and checked area with neg results.
77	1744	196, D/2/35, vic AT908388 at 1215H, detained 1 mil age male w/fake ID card. Observed another evading to west. Called arty w/neg results. Detainee evacuated.
78	1745	196, B/2/35, vic AT933375 at 1535H, set up ambush and observed 2 VC walking away. Called arty. VC fled into ambush. Engaged w/result of 2 VC KIA (C), CIA 1xAK-47 SN 5250403. Had web gear, black PJ's. No ID.
79	1815	11, C/3/1, vic BS825418 at 1725H, received AW fire w/result of 2 US WHA (E) to Quin Nyon at 1735H.
80	1850	196, C/3/21, vic BT091225 at 1745H, observed and engaged 1 VC evading w/result of 1 VC KIA.
81	1850	196, A/3/21, vic BT072267 at 1817H, found 1 spider hole with clothes, 1 pistol belt, and 1 VN ID card wrapped in grey uniform. All destroyed.
82	1750	(delayed entry) 198, LRRP Jeanie, 0948H, LRRP Jeanie engaged 5 VC with SA fire, fire returned, 1 WHA (M).
83	1916	196, B/2/35, AT935365, 1905H, received 10-15 rds of 60 or 82mm. No cas or damage. Called arty and mortar fire, mortar fire stopped.
84	1925	196, BT242315, H23 down, made emergency landing. Tail number 0865. 3 members, 1 hurt seriously. 1/1 Cav securing A/C.
85	1950	CLDC, 176th, 0900H, LT Hines called to CLDC. A booby trap was found in the 176 ammo dump. An M26 grenade w/pin partly out and wire attached. Area was further searched, neg results.
86	1955	198, A/1/52, BS655011, 1330H-1630H, ref journal #53, above coords are correct. 2 VC KIA.
87	1959	CAG, Lima-6, BS544915-529899-561911, 1745H, was on long patrol, spotted personnel at 3 different times. 2 civilians were wounded during the return fire. Results, 5 VC KIA, 4 hammocks, 15 lbs rice, 5x50 cal rds, 1 bag of medicine CIA.
88	2000	11th, D/4/3, BS599817, 0943H, 3 WHA due to booby traps.
89	2050	Ref journal #57, change the 4 WHA (E) to 4 WHA (M).
90	2110	MAG-12, S-2, BS350080, 370060, 2100H, reports are that the 109th Bn in above coords. There are 3 Co's, S-1 arty and 2 inf. Wpns are 4x140mm rcts. Their mission is to hit Chu Lai area. It is felt further ground attacks will begin around 25 Feb.
91	2112	198, E/1/46, BT454023, 2050H, received some mortar rds. Results: 3 WHA (E), 1xradio PRC-25 damaged, 1 KHA. Between 16-20 60mm rds. Contact broken at 2130H. Arty called in, unk results.
92	2132	2130H, ARVN in contact at BT2720.
93	2145	198, B/1/52, BS543923, 1600H, observed people moving east with a body, stopped people and found the body had 2 bullet holes in it and 5 people carrying it had no ID cards. Results, 1 VC KIA, 5 VCS CIA. Later, 5 people found to be non-VC and released.
94	2203	CAG, K-4, BT416123, 2115H, received 1 sniper rd. Received 1xHG NW side of CP. Engaged, neg results.
95	2208	GAG, L-5, BT701970, 2110H, cal for illum. Canister from rd fell through roof of house. Wounded 1 civilian (E) and killed 1 civilian.
96	2225	196, Arty OH-23, 1 individual WHA (E), 2 WHA (M). Power failure, bubble, skids, and rotor broken.
97	2400	11th, C/3/1, BS835414, 2330H, engaged 1 VC who walked into ambush, 1 VC KIA.
98	2400	196, B/3/21, BT051292, 2300H, received heavy AW fire. OP reported 7-8 people moving north, called arty, contact stopped, will check area in morning.
99	2400	Ref journal #92, later info, results: 2 WHA, 2 VC KIA, contact broken at 2245H.
100	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units continued offensive opns in the Chu Lai TAOR and Duc Pho AO and Opn Muscatine with light contact. Opn Wheeler/Wallowa had moderate contact. As a result of booby traps, the Americal Div had 18 casualties reported. Total results of today's opns were: 2 US KIA, 21 US WHA (E), 6 US WHA (M), with 31 VC KIA, 16 IWC, and 2 CSWC.
101	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Feb 68	2400 17 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0645	At 0700H CLDC will return to normal alert status and it will be a normal working day.
3	0830	(delayed entry) III MAF, CAP L-6, platoon killed 2 VC at BS544915 at 161045, 2 VC at BS598899 at 161300, 1 VC at BS561911 at 161750.
4	0840	198, LRRP Sue inserted 0829H at BT405007.
5	0845	Quang Ngai, QT 92, operation Simplex Paver, from 170700H to 172400H, from BS5576 to BS6176, from BS5569 to BS6268.
6	0845	39th Engr, C Co, VN turned in 155., fuse, 2 M16 AP mines, 5x60 mm rds, 1x4.2 rd, at BS726563 at 161315H. Turned in 5x4.2 rds, 2xM79 warheads, 1x60mm rd, 1x81mm rd, 1x105mm rd at BS728556 at 161345H. Turned in 1x155mm rd, 2x81mm rd at BS732546 at 161700H. All detonated in place.
7	0855	196, A/3/21, BT088349, 0715H, observed and engaged 2 VC evading, one went into tunnel, refused to come out, threw in HG, 1 VC KIA. Later check in area found 1 VC KIA. Total 2 VC KIA.
8	0855	196, A/3/21, BT090348, 0700H, detained 1 mil age male acting suspicious with no ID card.
9	0910	196, A/2/1, AT975348, 0858H, CA complete, LZ cold. 0920H, reported Slicks fired on by 50 cal wpns. Neg cas at this time.
10	0950	196, A/3/21, BT091354, 0900H, detained 1 man hiding in brush, no ID, wearing black PJ's.
11	0950	196, A/3/21, BT076345, 0905H, spotted hootch w/3 individuals inside. Tried to evade, engaged, 3 VC KIA (C).
12	1000	III MAF, I TOC, bridge at BS616664 100% destroyed. Do not know any details at this time.
13	1010	III MAF, Coastal Grp, BS730731, VN Coastal Grp river platoon was ambushed. One boat on fire. Still in contact w/VC in a village. 1020, called back and said there was a VC Co dug in at above coords.
14	0805	(delayed entry) 198, S-2, 0800H, LRRP Sue is on her way.
15	1040	11th, B/4/3, BS793857, 1005H, 2 US WHA as a result of booby trap. 1 serious, 1 minor.
16	1040	196, Rattler 614, AT985332, 0912H, while making CA, received unk number SA/AW fire. Observed some tracers, believed to be 3 VC, no hits.
17	1041	196, A/2/1, AT973344, 0922H, observed 1 man in uniform 200M south. Engaged with SA fire, unk results.
18	1042	196, B/2/35, AT918378, 1006H, found and destroyed 1 US gas mask hidden in bushes.
19	1045	11th, B/4/3, BS793857, 0835H, 1 US KHA, 2 WHA as result of booby trap. 2 evac.
20	1100	1/1, B/1/1, BT238394, 1045H, picked up 1 VCS with old stomach wound, requested Dustoff, complete at 1055H.
21	1110	11th, B/4/3, BT774858, 1100H, detained 2 VCS hiding in tunnel.
22	1120	196, A/2/1, AT974342, 1000H, found PJ's in hole, hole was destroyed.
23	1120	3/4, A/1/6, BT050413, 1046H, found 1200 lbs of rice hid in bushes.
24	1115	196, F/17 Cav, AT191332, 105H, found the following: 1 pack w/poncho, 1 homemade gas mask, 3 NVA pressed uniforms, all were evac.
25	1128	11, A/1/20, vic BS867330 at 0730H, detained 2 VCS.
26	1140	196, C/2/1, vic AT980385 at 1055H, engaged 3 NVA. Result: 3 NVA KIA. They were wearing web gear and green uniforms.
27	1120	11, MAJ McKnight, 11th request AO extension from 171200H to 181200H. Area bounded by BS6980, BS6967, BS7279, BS7280. Request is based on reliable intelligence report. 11th wants to conduct a CA into this area about 1400H. Cleared by 2d ARVN at 1150H. AO extension approved by GEN Ryder at 1210H.
28	1155	196, D/2/35, vic AT907392 at 1137H, observed 1 mil age male standing. He was wearing black PJ's with NVA uniform under the black PJ's. Engaged w/result of 1 NVA KIA. He had web gear on and had 1 M26 HG. Equipment was destroyed.
29	1207	11, D/4/3, vic BS575834 at 1025H, 2 US WHA from unk type of booby trap. They were dusted off.
30	1220	3/4, ref journal #23, A/1/6 found 4,500 lbs of rice. E/1/6 in same area found 3,000 lbs of rice. All will be evac ASAP.
31	1235	11, D/1/20, vic BT862350 at 1227H, found old woman making VC gas mask. Detained 1 VCS.
32	1245	196, LRRP Margie, vic BT0037 at 110H, found and destroyed 1x105mm dud round. Destroyed with C4.
33	1245	196, D/3/21, vic BT095255 at 0930H, observed and engaged 3 VC 150 meters NE. Result: 1 male NVA and 2 female VC KIA. 1 female has first aid packet. CIA 1xAK-47.
34	1250	DTOC, the following report was submitted to III MAF COC (MAJ Wells), reporting period 170001H to 171200H, 7 VC and 5 NVA KIA, 1 US KHA, 5 US WHA (E), 1 US WHA (M).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Feb 68	2400 17 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
35	1255	CLDC, at 1230H, report 4x2.7 rockets were accidentally fired due to suspected electrical shortage on board on a OIE aircraft. Impact crossed Highway 1 near 9th Engr. Damage unk at present time. At 1325H, MAJ Anderson, CLDC reported that 5 rockets were fired and hit in the following locations: 2 inside perimeter 400 meters from aircraft, 1 at 150 meters behind Tower 41, and 2 on the far side of 9th Engr. Neg damage from rockets.
36	1255	Tam Ky, 6th Regt ARVN, vic BT282214 at 2225H, ARVN ambush resulted in 2 VC KIA, 1 wpn CIA, 2 ARVN WHA.
37	1305	39 Engr, C Co, vic BS724575 at 1000H, found 1x155mm round w/pressure firing device. Destroyed in place.
38	1305	11, B/1/20, BS880310 at 1150H, found ammo consisting on 300 rds 7.62mm ball, 139 rds 7.62 linked ammo, 74 rds 7.62 tracer, 173 rds 5.56mm tracer, 15 rds 45 cal, and 2 M-16 magazines. All destroyed.
39	1325	3/4, C/1/14, vic AT980535 at 1151H, found 3 VC KIA by air strike.
40	1326	3/4, C/1/14, vic AT981536 at 1202H, engaged 2 VC w/result of 2 VC KIA.
41	1326	3/4, C/1/14, vic AT980535 at 1210H, found 1x105mm round booby trapped. Blown in place.
42	1335	198, LRRP Sue, vic BS4001 at 1258H, extraction of LRRP Sue was made.
43	1340	196, D/3/21, AT095255 at 1300H, found 1x250 lb bomb and small arms ammo scattered. Destroyed in place.
44	1345	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT286350 at 1340H, engaged 1 VC evading w/result of 1 VC KIA.
45	1355	196, C/7/17, vic BT143393 at 1340H, observed 1 mil age male wearing black PJ's. Fired warning shot but he refused to halt. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA (C).
46	1355	3/4, E/1/6, vic BT050413, ref journal #30. Should read the below items also found: 1xM-16 magazine, 1xM-16 buffer group, 1xM-16 sear, 70xM-16 rounds, 1xM-2 carbine trigger housing, 1 homemade stretcher, 1xChicom pistol belt, and 6' of gauze.
47	1400	196, C/2/1, vic AT980385, ref journal #26. Should read 2 NVA KIA, 1 NVA CIA. He said he was from the 31st Bn.
48	1350	11, C/3/1, vic BS823444, 1st lift CA for unit TD 1341H. LZ cold. 2d lift TD 1357H. LZ cold. CA complete at 1421H. LZ cold.
49	1410	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT147395 at 1404H, engaged 1 mil age male evading w/result of 1 VC KIA. (C).
50	1412	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT256350 at 1408H, observed 2 mil age males evading. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA. Searching area at present time for the other.
51	1430	11, B/1/20, vic BS898312 at 1415H, found 4 VCS. 3 were in tunnel and 1 was by the entrance. 1 was wounded, minor in wrist. Found 1xM-1 carbine SN 6527203, 1x45 cal pistol SN 1835478.
52	1445	11, B/3/1, vic BS765449 at 1413H, detained 1 VCS and CIA 3 HG.
53	1500	3/4, #3 1/14, vic AT956521 at 1430H, C/130 en route to industrial complex found 200 to 300 rounds of SA ammo. They were believed to be AK-47.
54	1505	11, B/3/1, vic BS956448 at 1445H, engaged 2 VC evading w/result of 2 VC KIA.
55	1510	11, D/1/29, vic BS862345 at 1355H, found 2 magazines full of 7.62mm rounds, 2xM79 rounds, 7x37mm rds, 1 canteen, and 1 steel pot.
56	1525	1st Mar Div, recon relay unit, vic AT988325, heard that 1 NVA Co is in contact w/1 Army company.
57	1530	196, C/2/1, vic AT992393 at 1245H, observed and engaged 8-10 NVA w/wpns resulting in 7 NVA KIA (C). Also captured 5 wpns: 3xAK-47, 1xM-16 SN 585350, and 1xChicom SMG. Searching area at present. Contact broken.
58	1430	(delayed entry) LTC Kelley, progress report on arrival of 3d Bde, 82 Airborne. 15 aircraft arrived 1400H. 3 today so far. 1050H, 1108H, and 1400H. Now a total of 461 pax.
59	1529	CAG, CAP L-5, at 1450H the NVA Regt loc near area of BS668933, BS669923, BS687924, BS693929, BS679938, BS697932, BS703937. Have ambush set up at BS703956 running south to BS703956. The Regt is armed w/a 106 RR, 1x50 cal MG, assorted SA, B40 rkts, 122mm rkts. They have been there for 2 days. Notified units.
60	1530	196, B/2/35, vic AT925375 at 1230H, observed 2 mil age males w/wpns from 100-200 meters east. Engaged w/SA fire w/result 2 NVA KIA (C). At 1430H observed 4-5 more NVA w/wpns. Contact continues. At 1500H, gunships on station, final check of area resulted in 4 NVA KIA (C), 4 wpns CIA: 3xAK-47 SN's 10082-151, 10036769, CP73970, and 1xSKS SN 7063147. Contact broken at 1610H.
61	1600	3/4, vic BT050413, ref journal #'s 23 & 30: total amount of rice found by A&E 1/6 is 16,100 lbs. Also found some documents and blew 26 bunkers. After destroying 1 bunker there were 25 secondary explosions.
62	1600	2d ARVN, vic BS621689 at 0200H, VC blew bridge on MSR to Nghia Dist HQ. ETR 17 Feb. At 0200H, BS617664, VC blew minor bridge. ETR unk. Because of this and agent reports, Quang Ngai Prov concerned about VC attack on Ngai Hanh in near future.
63	1605	11, C/3/1, vic BS825432 at 1515H, engaged 5 VC. Result: 4 VC WIA/CIA. 1 US carbine SN 3931217, and 1 SMG SN 106003 CIA.
64	1615	3/4, C/1/14, vic AT991529 at 1525H, found 1 VC KIA by SA fire. Result 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Feb 68	2400 17 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
65	1620	11, B/4/3, vic BS768851 at 1607H, 1 US WHA from sniper fire.
66	1640	11, A/3/1, vic BS705808 at 1613H, CA complete at 1613H, LZ cold.
67	1700	196, D/2/35, vic AT908392 at 1255H, detained 5 mil age males. The Chieu Hoi identified them as 5 indiv who work for VC carrying rice. Evac'd.
68	1700	196, D/2/35, vic AT908393 at 1205H, picked up 1 Chieu Hoi. He had his hands up and was carrying a safe conduct pass. He was evac at 1345H. He stated he worked for the VC carrying rice.
69	1715	11, B/4/3, ref journal #15, should read 1 US WHA (E) and 1 US KHA.
70	1720	196, 1 indiv wounded by falling down, not serious. He was from Engr Co from base camp at Ross.
71	1725	CLDC, CPT Beck, alert status tonight is Green.
72	1730	3/4, A(-)1/35 is extracted. Now at LZ Baldy. B starting, 5 hook sorties at Cacti. D moving by road. Advance party left Baldy at 1630H.
73	1730	11, ref journal #51, should read 5 VCS detained.
74	1740	3/4, B/1/35, closed into LZ Baldy at 1740H.
75	1800	196, clearance granted for Arc Light, troops 3,000 meters away. Info from CPT Morris.
76	1803	3/4, A/1/35, vic LZ Baldy, closed LZ Baldy at 1800.
77	1805	3/4, D/1/35, vic BT095443 at 1745H, engaged 1 NVA w/result of 1 NVA KIA.
78	1820	196, D/3/21, vic BT078236 at 1415H, observed and engaged 2 mil age males & 1 female 200 meters west. Female detained & evac. 2 males escaped.
79	1740	(delayed entry) 196, C/7/17, vic AT928375 at 1643H, observed 2 NVA KIA by arty. (C)
80	1815	(delayed entry) 198, LRRP Sue, LRRP Sue inserted at 1725H. AO BT4203, BT4703, BT4201, BT4701.
81	1815	1st Mar Div. 7th Marines, Avn Liaison Officer reported that 1 VC Bn at Cong Truong #3 with designation 40 moved south to BT170515 to BT203524, strength 400, wpns 1x81mm, 2x60mm, 1x57RR, 2x50 cal MG, 3x30 cal MG, and 14xB40 rfts. The CO is Son. 2nd Co main force Bn CO Tein, BT195525, BT185560. 1 VC platoon of Hoi An have infiltrated into Cam Thanh and Cam Clau.
82	1835	2nd ARVN, BS450743, results of gunships in support of 2nd ARVN. FAC saw 5 VC KIA by gunships. Ground troops call sign Lover Boy Alpha. Saw 10-15 additional VC KIA. Ground troops not going in.
83	1925	11th, A/3/1, 1820H, BS699799, 1 US WHA (E) by HG.
84	1935	196, C/2/1, AT992393, 1245H, Ref journal #57, add 1 NVA KIA.
85	1953	11th, D/1/20, BS864345, 1945H, received AW fire, 1 US WHA (E).
86	1958	196, S-2, ref journal #47, PW states he is from 5th Co, 80th Bn of 31st Regt of 1st NVA Div. OB says must be 2nd NVA Div.
87	2026	11th HQ Co/1/20, BS801392, 1740H, vehicle ambushed, 1 US WHA (E). Vehicle received light damage, est 1 VC sniper.
88	2211	CAG, CAP K-1, BT484142, 2050H, approx. 10 VC walked into ambush. PF's engaged, neg results.
89	2240	198, CAP K-5, BT412129, 2220H, culvert blown, road blocked.
90	2355	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT275261, 2340H, received sniper fire, 1 WHA (E).
91	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units continued offensive opns in the Chu Lai TAOR and Duc Pho AO with light contact reported. Opn Wheeler/Wallowa and Opn Muscatine had moderate contact. 1 Opn Muscatine as a result of booby traps, 2 US KHA, 5 WHA (E) were reported. Elements of the main body of the 3rd Bde of the 82nd Div arrived the day before. The 1st Bn of the 35th Inf closed LZ Baldy for further movement. Totals for the results of today's activity were: 2 KHA, 9 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), with 18 VC KIA (C), 21 NVA KIA, and 15 IWC.
92	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ Clark H. Benn, Opns Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Feb 68	2400	18 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0045	CLDC, 23 S&T, vic of Tam Ky, message sent that element surrounded by VC near Tam Ky, will move to a secure psn.
3	0200	III MAF, 0400H, received word from III MAF that ammo ship at Siagon, MACV, III HQ's, were hit by heavy mortar attack. At 0200H received word from SGT Burbie and MAJ Koffman that III MAF is on 100% alert. TOC was notified by G-3 and C/S to tell all Bdes to maintain the increased alert status they are now on.
4	0215	3/4, LZ Baldy, 0120H, friendly 105 rd hit direct on bunker manned by D/1/6. 3 wounded.
5	0655	CLDC TOC, as of 0700H CLDC will go on normal alert status.
6	0750	198, BT412129, culvert blown, road impassable.
7	0800	1/1, C/7/17, aerial recon on Hwy 1 from Chu Lai to northern boundary complete. Road appears to be clear. No visible obstructions. They did not observe blown culvert in Chu Lai TAOR. They were advised of this.
8	0820	CAG, APP K-5, BT422103, 0630H, contacted 1 VC w/pack, 1 VC captured, no body count.
9	0820	CAG, CAP K-3, BT484105, 172350H, platoon received 1 rd SA fire, returned fire, neg results.
10	0800	(delayed entry) 3/4, plans to conduct CA at 1130H. Co A/1/6 Inf CA at BT017443. B Co 1/6 to replace A Co. Will go in by Hook at 1300H.
11	0825	11th, B/3/1, BS798477, 0800H, detained 2 VCS mil age males. Also at BS797476 detained 1 VCS.
12	0825	196, D/2/1, AT976346, CA, 1st lift TD 0806H, LZ cold. 3rd lift TD 0824H, LZ green, CA completed.
13	0845	11th, B/3/1, BS794473, CA, 2nd lift complete 0723H, LZ cold. Completed at 0732H, LZ cold.
14	0900	9th Engr, culvert blown at BT412129. Traffic open to one way traffic. Two way traffic at approx. 1000H.
15	0905	1/1, A/1/1, BT274260, 0845H, follow up from last night in regard to fire fight. Their bridge is secure. Found 2 mines, made w/some type block explosive w/homemade fire device from bamboo. Also found M1A1 anti-tank mine. Found blood trails also. Mines are being brought in, evidently the VC were caught short prior to planting these mines.
16	171730	(delayed report) 2nd ARVN, report 2 Co's of VC at BS605665 out in open. Call Seaside #A30, request gunships. Called 11th, they have guns and will send. G-3 in briefing, guns dispatched.
17	171700	(delayed report) 196, AT978331, A/2/1, found wreckage of helicopter, could not identify type. 15M away found 3 badly decomposed bodies, believed to be US. No ID. Due to situation, cannot remain. Have marked wreckage. Intend to send graves registration team to area tomorrow. Will secure A/C with inf forces and Air Cav unit.
18	0905	CLDC, 8th Spt Bn, this morning between An Tan and main gate, 6-7 men in black shirts armed w/sub MG stopped truck with VN woman (employee at NCO Club). Said there were VC in area who wouldn't permit woman to go to work. Woman got out and went w/men. GI didn't try to stop.
19	0925	3/4, C/1/14, AT995530, 0805H, 1 US WHA from booby trap. Evac'd.
20	0935	196, FAC, AT988362, 0725H, received 50 cal fire, neg action then due to type of mission they were flying for C/2/35.
21	0945	Amcal TOC, reported that CA for B/3/1 completed at 0732H, coord BS794473, LZ cold. CA for D/2/1 completed at 0824H, coord AT976346, LZ cold.
22	0950	(delayed entry) 11th, A/3/1, 171803H, change 1 IWC from M-1 rifle to 1 SKS, SN 7065753.
23	0950	(delayed report) C/1/20, BS719809, 171700H, detained 3 VCS.
24	0950	(delayed report) 11th, A/3/1, BS708805, 171650H, detained 2 VCS.
25	0950	(delayed report) 11th, A/3/1, BS705790, 171830H, engaged unk number of VC, 1 VC KIA by gunships, 2 VC KIA by SA.
26	1000	CLDC, ref journal #18, people were PF's. Employees can work if they want, but advised to stay with families.
27	1015	11th, B/3/1, BS789422, 0830H, engaged 1 VC, 1 VC WIA/CIA.
28	1015	11th, C/3/1, BS802458, 0855H, engaged 1 VC, 1 VC WIA/CIA.
29	1015	11th, D/3/1, BS757489, 0900H, detained 1 VCS, WIA.
30	1015	11th, B/3/1, BS789472, 0835H, detained 70 VCS pointed out by village chief.
31	1046	196, D/2/35, AT909389, 0820H, observed and engaged 2 VC in uniforms, neg results.
32	1047	196, C/2/1, AT991393, 0945H, sweep of area from contact yesterday, found 3 NVA wearing green uniforms. 1 Chicom HG destroyed.
33	1048	196, C/7/17 (3/21) BT121309, 1000H, A/C received SA fire from 5 males evading into woodline, 3 VC KIA.
34	1055	3/4, vic AT986533, at 1040H, helicopter received SA fire. The pilot lost control and crashed. Tail #845 in flames. Burning on the ground. LTC Holladay who is at the scene states that he believes there will be no survivors. MTF.
35	1120	14 Avn, 3/4 lift, 3 helicopters working in area have been hit by ground fire. Are down at Baldy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Feb 68	2400 18 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
36	1130	11 Bde, 1xH-13 reported down at BS830420. Tail #39107.
37	1140	3/4, 1/10 Cav, vic BT080389 at 1115H, had 2 US WHA (E). Stepped on unk type mine.
38	1230	1/1, B/1/1, vic BT211435 at 1208H, hit a mine w/no casualties and minor damage to track.
39	1240	196, B/2/35, vic AT908391 at 1144H, found 1xhelicopter radio, 1xsmall motor #3753640. Will evac.
40	1240	196, A/2/1, vic BT081381 at 1125H, unit received shrapnel while on road sweep. Result: 4 US WHA (E).
41	1241	196, F/17 Cav, vic BT160331 at 1200H, observed 1 mil age male evading. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA.
42	1245	TOC, the following report was submitted to III MAF COC, LT Sinclair: reporting period 180001H to 181200H, 6 VC & 3 NVA KIA. 10 US KHA (interim report on helicopter crash), 3 WHA (E).
43	1227	(delayed entry) 3/4, C/1/14, PZ 1014H AT99529. LZ 1215H AT955465. LZ was cold.
44	1255	196, C/2/35, at 1000H vic AT920367, rec'd fire from N & SW from approx. plt size force, eng'd, 2 US WHA (evac). At 1030H gunships on station. At 1150H while sweeping area found 2 NVA KIA (C). CIA 2xAK-47, SN 100669947, 11057865.
45	1300	196, B/2/35, at 1205H vic AT903390, obs well camouflaged hole and heard movement inside. Called to personnel to come out, they refused. Unit tossed in HG. Res: 3 VC KIA (C) (female). Believed to be nurses because medical supplies were found inside. Supplies destroyed.
46	1310	11, B/3/1, at 1300H vic BS782475, eng'd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), detained 2 VCS. 1 VCS showed US troops where ammo cache was located, consisting of 1xBAR, SN 879443, 1xMAS-36, SN D-0947, assortment of ammo and clips.
47	1312	11, C/3/1, at 0855H vic BS802458, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac.
48	1316	11, D/3/1, at 0900H vic BS757489, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac.
49	1316	11, B/3/1, at 1000H vic BS781478, detained 1 VC hiding in hole, with wpn. Res: 1 VCS, 1xM-1 rifle CIA, SN 5676637.
50	1318	11, Rcn/4/3, at 1028H vic BS502883, detained 3 VCS, no ID cards and were pointed out as being VC by PF's. Evac to IPW Cage.
51	1320	11, D/4/3, at 1032H vic BS599862, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac.
52	1320	11, B/3/1, at 1030H vic BS799472, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
53	1322	11, B/4/3, at 1120H vic BS727871, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
54	1323	11, B/1/20, at 1130H vic BS898313, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Also 1 VCS detained.
55	1324	11, Rcn/4/3, at 1135H vic BS503881, detained 2 VCS.
56	1325	11, D/3/1, at 1130H vic BS752489, detained 2 VCS who were pointed out by village chief as being VC.
57	1325	39 Engr, C Co, 1030H vic BS728556, VN turned in 1x155mm rd, 1x4.2 rd, 1xM16 AP mine, 2xHG, all destroyed.
58	1326	11, ref item #30, released 67 as IC.
59	1330	196, D/2/35, at 1250H vic AT907389, obs & eng'd 1 VC evading, had web gear. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 Chicom HG destroyed.
60	1335	196, D/2/1, at 1250H vic AT979360, found 20x75mm RR rds, found under a boulder, will destroy.
61	1336	196, D/2/35, at 1304H vic AT907387, obs & eng'd 1 VC with web gear evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), no wpn or ID card.
62	1352	11, B/4/3, at 1425H vic BS723877, had 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (evac), by BT 105mm rd.
63	1355	196, B/3/21, at 1215H vic BT102268, found .50 cal position, 7-10 spider holes & wooden tables made between trees. Located where a tent (approx GP med size) had been erected. Filled holes and seeded with CS.
64	1356	196, D/3/21, at 1240H vic BT056226-BT079226, found numerous anti-helicopter stakes, made out of wood, covered approx. 1 acre. No further action taken.
65	1357	196, C/2/35, at 1325H vic AT920379, obs & eng'd 1 mil age male w/wpns evading. Eng'd. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), 1xAK-47 CIA SN10053525.
66	1430	(delayed report) 196, A/2/1, at 171502H vic AT971329, obs 1 mil age male hiding in hole, threw in HG. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
67	1445	1/1, B Trp, 1230H, ref entry #38, change to read 5 WHA (minor) instead of neg casualties.
68	1503	3/4, C/1/14, at 1438H vic AT945448, found 1 VC KIA by arty. Had homemade pack w/2 mags of AK-47 ammo in pack, 2xgreen shirts, and 1xpoplin shirt. Will evac equipment.
69	1504	196, F/17 Cav, at 1440H vic BT153338, detained 2 mil age males wearing black PJ's. One had ID, the other did not, both evac.
70	1511	39 Engr, C Co, 1350H vic BS724573, VN turned in 1x155mm rd, 19xM16 AP mines, 12xM2A2 mines, 2x60mm rds, 1x57mm RR rd, 8x81mm rds, 1x4.2 mort rd. All destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Feb 68	2400 18 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
71	1514	11, D/1/20, at 1458H vic BS865351, detained 1 VCS, will evac to IPW Cage.
72	1525	3/4, A/1/6, at 1525H vic BT017443, on CA, gunships fired rockets into friendly troops. Res: 9 US WHA (minor).
73	1529	3/4, A/1/6, CA complete 1520H, PZ loc BT047413, LZ loc BT017443, LZ cold.
74	1534	3/4, D/39 Engr, vic BT115495 at 0923H, found U/I mine. Blown in place.
75	1535	3/4, C/1/10, vic BT080389 at 1323H, received 2 rounds SA fire. Returned fire w/neg results.
76	1545	198, D/1/46, vic BT442055 at 1520H, 1 US WHA from booby trap. He was evacuated.
77	1545	3/4, CPT Johns, vic BT047413, B/1/6 PZ Baldy, 1440H, LZ AT047413 at 1528H. E/1/6 PZ BT047413, 1444H, LZ Baldy 1515H. All was secure lift.
78	1555	11, B/1/20, vic BS898311 at 1525H, detained 3 VCS. Will evac.
79	1620	3/4, C/1/14, vic AT896533, ref journal #34, should read 8 KHA, 4 from C/1/14 and 4 crew members from 123 Avn.
80	1615	(delayed entry) CLDC, alert status for tonight is Green.
81	1700	198, MP patrol boat yesterday discovered a new bunker at approx. coord BS63971. Orders were given to 1/52 to destroy it.
82	1714	26 Engr, A26 Engr, coord unk at this time. At 1200H while sweeping route 535, 2 were wounded by a booby trap HG. 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M).
83	1715	11, B/3/1, vic BS833437 at 1530H, detained 1 VCS evading. Had documents stating he had VC connection, no ID card.
84	1740	196, B/3/21, at 1640H vic BT088289, detained 1 VN who was evading, no ID, black PJ's, was evac to IPW Cage.
85	1750	11, C&C acft, 4/3 at 1730H vic BS607868, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
86	1635	(delayed entry) 1/1, reports that 196th requests AO extension for period 190400H to 192000H. Location from BT170360, BT193360 south to BT190340. The 1/1 S-3 okayed this extension.
87	1655	(delayed entry) 1/1 request AO extension for period 190700H to 192400H. Location from BT150530 N BT150530, E BT180530, S to their AO.
88	1705	198, 2 K's east of Special Forces camp a helicopter went down. It is secured by Special Forces MFT. 1750H, craft down. No injuries. COL Waldie extracted. Aircraft being rigged at this time for extraction. Major damage to front end.
89	1715	(delayed entry) 198, LTC Fuller called to state his position on the 1/35 convoy today. He was not informed that the convoy had stopped at Chu Lai. He has just been informed that unk # of its elements are still on the road w/the resupply convoy (about 1 hour out). He has had elements on the road to the south all PM to provide security for the convoy. He would appreciate being kept better informed on this tomorrow. Cbt Spt Info Center reported convoy had closed into Chu Lai at 1530H.
90	1720	(delayed entry) 1/1, B/1/1, vic BT201427 at 1716H, engaged mil age male evading w/result of 1 VC KIA.
91	1730	(delayed entry) 196, C/7/17, vic BT090303 at 1610H, observed 2 mil age males running into hootches. Engaged hootches setting them on fire. Spotted 1 male running into open. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA (C).
92	1730	(delayed entry) 196, B/3/21, vic BT078288 at 1650H, observed 1 mil age male 150 meters south. Engaged w/SA fire. Result: 1 VC KIA (C).
93	1738	196, Rcn/3/21, vic BT095277 at 1620H, observed 5 NVA carrying bundles 300-400 meters east. Eng'd w/SA fire. Result: 1 NVA KIA (C).
94	1755	1st CAG, CAP L-2, vic BS612017 at 1535H, PF detained 1 VCS, evac to Binh Son.
95	1755	196, D/2/1, vic AT980358 at 1700H, found cave, 3x5 gal cans of fish, 30 lbs of salt, 3 rifles, AK-47, SN's 317469, 9681, 11485. Found 300 rds of 7.62mm ammo. Will be evac.
96	1837	196, LRRP Margie, vic AT999369 at 1720H, found 4 tunnels. Entered 1st and found 8x10 gal cans of rice, several cooking utensils. Destroyed rice and utensils Will continue checking tunnels tomorrow.
97	1812	III MAF COC, 1730H, VN Navy Intel Officer reported to coastal surveillance tant 1 Bn of VC armed w/120mm and 122mm rkts had moved from BT220550 to BT190564 during the past 24-hours. Also stated there were 2 Co's of VC at BT222530, both groups plan to attack Hoi An, Hieu Nhon, and Coastal Group 14. Attack to take place tonight or tomorrow night. Rated at C-2 and F-6.
98	1830	1st CAG, CAP K-4, 1600H, Ly Tin Dist reports following enemy forces: 1 VC Bn at BT405105, 395095, 464094, 469101. Intend to attack Ly Tin and Hill 69 tonight with 140mm rkts. Hill 69 fired TOT at 1605H.
99	1900	1/1 notified that ROK's had approved AO ext as of 2137H for period 190700H - 192400H.
100	1900	CAP L-5 reports unk size element of the 1st Main Force VC Regt, also known as the 108 Regt of the 2nd NVA Div, is loc in Lan Tuong, An Cuong, An Thoi, Nam Yen, in vic BS7194 area of Binh Son Dist. Unit ID made by residents of the area who recognized unit members from former opns in that area. Reports of many NVA and VC main force in the area. CAP L-5 attempted to make small recon patrol on night of 17 Feb but was prevented from doing so by people in the area who had firsthand info of the VC force. This is the Kit Carson who's info accounted for nearly 50 kills for Jan 68 and info has proven nearly 100% in the past.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Feb 68	2400	18 Feb 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ Clark H. Benn, Opns Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Feb 68	2400	19 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0105	III MAF, 2nd ARVN, BS570339, 0030H, reported under ground attack from unk size enemy unit, spooky was requested and dispatched (SF Camp).
3	0130	1st Mar Div, AT9946, 0115H, LRRP team Fail Stake received ground attack from approx 150 enemy. They were receiving CS gas. 1 cas at 0135H, Spooky was on station and in commo with 3/4 and LRRP team. Gunships sent and Dustoff. 0300H neg fire, Dustoff going in. 0305 Dustoff complete.
4	0210	ROK, American Marines, 0155H, 300 VC in loc BT176574, 167595, 155583, 149582, moving general direction of Hoi An.
5	0230	III MAF, Ba To, 0145H, enemy withdrawing to NE, neg cas or damage at this time.
6	0618	3/4, 0605H, big explosion NNE at BT165545, will pass on further info when obtained.
7	0655	CLDC will be on a regular duty day starting at 0700H.
8	0719	1/1, C/7/17, BT411129, 0715H, along road appears to be culvert partially blown. Part of shoulder missing. Road passable.
9	0730	(delayed entry) 39th Engr, B Co, BS630862, 181805H, received 4 rds sniper fire, no action, no casualties.
10	0805	1/1, C/7/17, BT269278, 0800H, spotted individual, appeared to be dead aside the road, road sweep will check him out. He was VN type. Had approx 40 rds of SA hits in him. No body count.
11	0840	196, D/3/21, 0745H, CA 1st lift BT101234, LZ cold. CA complete at 0830 same loc, LZ cold.
12	0905	196, A/3/21, vic BT117394 at 0830H, detained 1 mil age male walking into their position. Seemed suspicious and did not have ID. Will evac.
13	0907	196, C/2/35, vic AT921370 at 0843H, observed 2 individuals w/wpns 200 meters west. Engaged w/SA. Result: 2 NVA KIA (C). Also CIA were 2xAK-47's, SN's 9470059 and 9470547.
14	0910	3/4, A/1/14, vic AT956442 at 0831H, found 1 butterfly bomb. It was blown in place.
15	0930	CSIC, 1st serial of 64 vehicles. 1/35 convoy began movements at 0920H.
16	0925	(delayed entry) 11, A/1/20, vic BS840309 at 0908H, 2 US WHA (E) when hit by sniper fire. It appeared to be AW fire.
17	0930	39 Engr, Co C, vic BS731549 at 0835H, Lambretta hit a mine. Result: 3 VN WHA. Filled hole in road and there is no obstruction to traffic.
18	0730	(delayed entry) 11, B/1/20, CA 1st lift 0730H, BS734347, LZ cold. 2d lift, 0750H, BS747349, LZ cold, 3d lift 0817H, BS758342, LZ cold, 4th lift, 0840H, BS758342, LZ cold. Completed.
19	0945	2nd Bde ACD, 0945H, called 2nd Bde ACD concerning convoy going south today. They expect convoy and will pick it up at Americal S boundary. It should arrive at S boundary approx 1400H.
20	0950	196, follow-up report on attack on Marine LRRP Sailfish, came from NW.
21	0950	196, D/2/1, 0930H, AT980356, observed and engaged 1 MAM w/SA, 1 VC CIA/WIA, will evac. 1010H, VC died of wounds, 1 VC KIA.
22	1000	11th, C/1/20, CA, 1st lift 0945H, BS785414, LZ cold. 2nd and last lift 0955H, BS785865, LZ cold. Completed.
23	1000	3/4, E/1/6, PZ 0930H, BT047414, LX cold. LZ 0945H, BT019443, LZ cold. Completed.
24	1000	196, ref journal #13, individuals were wearing khaki uniforms, web gear and packs. 2 Chicom HG were taken from bodies, nothing else found.
25	1005	Tam Ky, CAP K-1, BT478147, 182110, CAP K-1 CP attacked by est 10 VC. Contact broken 2125H, 1 VC KIA.
26	1006	Tam Ky, CAP K-3, BT489108, ambush patrol moving out from base camp had mine detonated at front gate, 1 US KHA, 4 PF WHA, 1 VCS detained.
27	1014	11th, Rcn/3/1, BS817459, 0945H, engaged 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA.
28	1030	TOC, message passed to CPT Henderson 11th Bde TOC from LTC Balmer. The 11th Bde escort will stay with 1/35 convoy until it crosses boundary and is safely in the hands of 2nd Bde, 1st ACD, and report time of passage to DTOC.
29	1050	LRRP HQ, BT650045, LRRP HQ using a scope observed 1 bunker and 8 individuals at above coords. Also what appeared to be a rkt launching site. 198 informed and asked whether we had troops near that loc.
30	1055	11th, D/3/1, BS779519, 1030H, made contact w/unk size VC force, 2 VC WIA/CIA, 2 VC CIA, 1 US WHA, 1 carbine CIA. Still in contact.
31	1055	1/1, C/1/1, BT249258, 1035H, 1 US NBW by friendly AW fire while test firing.
32	1055	196, D/2/1, AT980356, 0950H, found 10x60mm rds, 2 full cans of M-60 ammo, and 1 BAR, SN 34570, ammo destroyed, wpn evac.
33	1115	196, C/7/17, AT985275, 1055H, observed and engaged 1 mil age male evading, 1 VC KIA. At AT982260 observed and engaged 1 mil age male evading, 1 VC KIA, total 2 VC KIA.
34	1120	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT249238 at 1115H, 1 US WHA (E). His foot was broken while someone was turning the tank turret & caught his foot.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

19 Feb 68

2400

19 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
35	1125	26 Engr, vic BT074383, culvert blown on Hwy 535. Bypass is under construction, but there is no ETR. Road is presently impassable.
36	1138	3/4, D/1/14, vic AT986480 at 1058H, found 1,000 lbs of unpolished rice and 1 clip of M-1 ammo. Destroyed the rice.
37	1138	3/4, D/1/14, vic AT986480 at 1031H, detained 1 VCS about 24 yrs old. He had no ID and was wearing black shirt and shorts over a green shirt.
38	1153	11, D/3/1, vic BS785520 at 1050H, (ref journal #30), results of contact: 2 VC CIA, 1 VC KIA, 4 VC WIA/CIA, 1xM-1 carbine SN 6293480 CIA. 1 US WHA (E). Contact broken at 1140H.
39	1225	Quang Ngai, SP4 Carruso, reports 2 Co size elements at coord BS868595 and BS682595. Not known whether VC or not. Requested check to see if there were any US troops in area. FAC was notified. (This is the airborne AO with convoy. He is going to check out grids).
40	1245	196, ref journal #21. Indiv was mil age and evading. He was wearing black PJ's and camouflaged. (branches, grass, etc., was stuck into clothing). He was seriously wounded and died shortly after capture without talking.
41	1245	196, ref journal #33. Individuals were mil age and wearing gray shirt and black PJ bottoms. They evaded aircraft, therefore were VC. Aircraft confirmed death from air. Ships did not land to search for the bodies.
42	1250	11, ref journal #30. 4 wounded VCS are at LZ Bronco being given medical treatment. The 2 healthy VCS are at LZ Sue and being interrogated by Battalion S-2 and interpreter.
43	1254	11, D/4/3, vic BS551854 at 1206H, detained 1 VCS. He had 200 cans of "C" rations. He had no ID and was wearing ROKMC hat. He is about 20 yrs old.
44	1255	11, D/4/3, vic BS561860 at 1214H, loc VC tunnel complex. In same area loc 2,000 lbs of rice, 1xChicom rifle, 7.62 bolt action. Could not read SN of wpn. Will evac rice.
45	1256	11, C/3/1, vic BS780495 at 1225H, encountered 7 VCS evading. Result: 2 VC WIA/CIA, and 5 CIA. 5 CIA evac to LZ Liz, 2 WIA Medevac.
46	1055	(delayed entry) 196, C/2/35, vic AT924374 at 1017H, received heavy AW fire from 3 positions. Pulled back and called arty. Are now sweeping the area. At 1340H completed sweep of area w/neg results.
47	1230	(delayed entry) CAG, Cap K-3, vic BT470098 at 1015H, plt sighted fishing boat with 3 VC in it and fired 100 rds SA. Boat moved to other side of shore. SA fired until boat was out of range. Notified Hill 29. Boat landed before any action was taken. Boat was confirmed as VC by PF's and Island Chief.
48	1230	(delayed entry) CAG, CAP K-3, vic BT479102, 0930H, platoon found 300 rds of M-60 ammo in sandbag in edge of tree line. Bag believed to have been disposed of hastily. Platoon searched area without result.
49	1310	TOC, the following reported to III MAF COC: reporting period 190001H to 191200H Feb 68, 5 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 4 IWC, 2 US WHA (E), 1 NBW.
50	1330	3/4, Helix, vic AT965435 at 1145H, observed 3 NVA with packs. 2 had wpns and were moving E to W along trail. Called arty. Results are unk.
51	1335	196, C/7/17, vic BT011258 at 1135H, observed 2 mil age males and 1 female evading. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA.
52	1336	196, F/17 Cav, vic BT176346 at 1150H, detained 1 VCS. He had no ID.
53	1337	196, C/7/17, vic BT083265 at 1205H, observed 2 mil age males evading. Engaged w/results 1 VC KIA. Observed 50 cal position recently dug.
54	1359	196, B/2/35, vic AT905391 at 1340H, found 1xM-1 carbine SN4941663, and 1xUS shot gun SN14688. Both wpns were hidden in bushes.
55	1400	1/1, B/1/1, vic BT153523 at 1355H, located what looks to be VC training hospital. There are 4 bunkers that will hold approx 12 personnel. They were reinforced with wood. Found 1 bottle of penicillin, 1 vial, several medical books and records that show the complex was used for VC training and an aid station 20 days ago. Destroyed complex and will evac equipment.
56	1415	196, LRRP Margie, vic BT005370 at 1405H, LRRP Margie was extracted because they were being fired at. Will take stand-down in 196th area. They will be reinserted.
57	1425	11th, C/1/20, vic BS775860 at 1410H, engaged 1 VC w/result of 1 VC KIA. Found 2 Chicom HG.
58	1430	3/4, D/1/14, vic BT006481 at 1400H, 1 US KHA by sniper fire.
59	1430	TOC, status of convoy (1/35). 1st serial 6k south of LZ Bronco and moving. 2d serial 1k north of LZ Bronco and moving.
60	1000	(delayed entry) 196, request extension of time for AO extension. Request extension until 202400H Feb 68. Called 3/4. They will call back after checking w/COL Wear. 3/4 approved request for AO extension. 196, and FSE were informed.
61	1520	196, B/2/35, vic AT905391 at 1400H, observed 1 VC evading into hole. He refused to come out. Threw in HG. Result 1 VC KIA (C). Web gear and Chicom HG destroyed.
62	1530	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT239234 at 1529H, engaged 1 mil age male evading w/result of 1 VC KIA (C).
63	1534	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT240235 at 1530H, engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA.
64	1538	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT246254 at 1531H, found 2 grey shirts w/red star above the left pocket and on the red star was the letter 2 and the word Hue.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Feb 68	2400 19 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
65	1545	3/4, 2/35, vic BT075383 at 1508H, on Hwy 535 wrecker hit a mine. Result: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (E). Road is impassable.
66	1545	3/4, D/1/14, vic BT005483 at 1530H, engaged 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA.
67	1620	11, Rcn/3/1, vicBS793491 at 1600H, captured 1 VCS evading. Will evac.
68	1620	198, LRRP Sue, vic BT460000 at 1200H, extraction was made.
69	1630	39 Engr, D/39, vic BT081389 at 1200H, mine sweep found crater in bypass. 10 ft blown out of center of culvert. Needs 3 loads of dirt to fill hole. They put 2 loads in and road is passable. Will complete tomorrow.
70	1642	3/82, Bde TOC, at this time the Bde is displacing its TAC CP to LZ Bayonet.
71	1642	11, D/3/1, vic BS765516 at 1615H, engaged 2 VC. Result: 2 VC KIA, 1xM-1 carbine, and 2 US HG CIA. 1xChicom HG, 1 pr. binoculars, 1xlensatic compass, box of assorted documents CIA. All found on bodies.
72	1658	CLDC, at 1800H tonight alert status is Green.
73	1705	3/4, D/1/14, vic BT008492 at 1558H, found 1 VC KIA by arty.
74	1710	11, D/3/1, vic BS760533 at 0745H, hit a booby trap. 1 US WHA (E).
75	1710	3/4, D/1/14, vic BT012489 at 1558H, found 2 VC KIA by arty.
76	1715	11, A/1/20, vic BS840309 at 1534H, 1 US WHA from sniper fire.
77	1730	III MAF, ARVN G-2, VC will attack Hoi An tonight, 2 Co's VC moving from BT195549 to BT185565. 1 Bn concentrated at BT200545. Regt CO and 400 laborers at BT065545. B-1 ARVN rating. III MAF will call ROK's.
78	1755	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT258255 at 1709H, received SA.
79	1755	1/1, A/1/1, BT258255, 1709H, received shrapnel wounds in face, he was dusted off, caused by HG, 1 US WHA.
80	1800	11th, air strike BS758834, 1615H, air strike killed 8 VC.
81	1810	1/1, C/1/1, ref journal #31, 1 US KHA.
82	1845	196, D/3/21, BT085235, 1630H, observed and engaged 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA.
83	1850	196, D/3/21, BT103236, 1600H, detained 2 mil age males w/no ID. Will evac.
84	1855	196, C/3/1, AT980377, 1800H, 2 VN males, possibly father and son, 1 age 35, 1 age 80, went Chieu Hoi. Son claims he knows where medical aid station is. Will evac both tomorrow.
85	1900	2nd Bde, 1st ACD, convoy from south will reach Americal S boundary at 1400H tomorrow. 11th tasked to escort to Quang Ngai.
86	1920	1/1, D/1/1, BT162507, 1905H, B/1/1 hit mine, 4 WHA, 1 evac, ext damage to APC.
87	1945	11th, A/3/1, BS669843, 1930H, engaged 6 VC, 2 VC KIA, 2 IWC.
88	2030	TOC, contacted SGT Eaton at ITOC who will contact their I (Corps) Interrogation Officer and arrange pickup. Their TOC will call on time and place.
89	2030	III MAF, SF Group, results on Ba To attack, 2 PF KHA, 2 PF WHA, 1 PF MHA. At 0030H VC attacked Ba Hep and destroyed 80% of the village, captured 80% of the villagers, 4 villagers were killed, 4 wounded, and all rice was captured. Ha Thanh SF Camp received 4 rds of 140mm rkts, neg damage.
90	2038	3/4, C/1/6, BT059470, 2022H, man burned himself, medevac.
91	2100	CAG, CAP L-6, BS567937, 1830H, 3 PF's fired upon. Inserted reaction force and returned fire, fired Claymore, 1 VC KIA.
92	2130	Quang Ngai, received agent report that Chu Lai may receive rkt attack tonight. AR, loc of 1 Bn at BS5783 and 2 Bn BS6251.
93	2135	196, S-3 was granted a 3 day AO ext starting from BT0231, BT0232, NE upstream to Sony Ly Ly, east along Sony Ly Ly to the eastern edge of Que Son, terminating at 2400H in 3 days. Boundary change perimeter 3/4 and 196 below 40 grid between AT8840, AT9540. AO ext AT9240 and 9340 ending 202400H.
94	2235	CAG, 1 K-3, BT498095, 1925H, patrol made contact with enemy patrol near school house. VC woman was indoctrination woman on VC culture and collecting rice. Girl ran from school house and was KIA. She had 2 Chicom HG and rice. Patrol received SA fire. Fire was returned.
95	2335	7th Marines, 51 ARVN, 161930H, 1 Bn of 2nd VC Div went from BT072484 to BT018483.
96	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units continued offensive opns in the Chu Lai TAOR, Duc Pho AO, Opn Muscatine, and Opn Wheeler/Wallowa with light contact. 3rd Bde, 82nd Abn Div, OPCON to the 198th Bde, at present has approx 37% (1336) of the personnel arrived. TF2-505 has received 90% of their personnel. TF1-508 currently has received 425 personnel. At 1640H the TAC CP for TF2-505 was dispatched to LZ Bayonet. Units are currently undergoing in-country orientations and training. 1st Bn, 35th Inf left the Americal Div AO and passed OPCON to the 2nd Bde, 1st Cav Div at 1524H. (continues on next page)

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Feb 68	2400	19 Feb 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ Clark H. Benn, Opns Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Feb 68	2400 20 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0258	11, C/3/1, vic BS810418, between 2400H and 0200H, C/25 element counted 100-150 VC pass their position. 50% were armed and were heading from W to E. Called fire mission and gunships were alerted. Fired a total of 558 HE rds of 105mm. Gunships returned and arty quit firing at 0455H. Check area at first light.
3	0310	196, CO 2/35, vic FSB Ryder at 0230H, received 15 rds of 82mm. Fell outside of perimeter. Rds impacted at AT9335 and AT9337. Called arty on 935371 and heard many secondary explosions. Neg damage or cas.
4	0600	3/4, B/1/14, vic AT977501 at 0330H, received 1 grenade. There are no cas or damage.
5	0645	LTC Kelly, 3/82d Abn, at 0630H reported there are presently 58 aircraft in. Total of 1760 personnel. 3 aircraft came in last night. 2 are due in approx 0630H. To get 3/82 call Taper and ask for Chippewa.
6	0649	11, A/3/1, vic BS666842 at 0630H, engaged 1 VC w/result of 1 VC KIA. He had an M-16. MTF.
7	0655	CLDC, at 0655H reports that normal daylight conditions will start at 0700H.
8	0715	198, LRRP Helen, vic BT394084 at 0925H, made contact w/5 VC. Result: 5 VC KIA. 3xAK-47's, 1 rifle, web gear, equipment, and clothing CIA. Requested to be extracted and will be.
9	0730	198, A/1/46, vic BT460000 at 0715H, 1 US detonated own HG. Result: 1 US NBK.
10	0734	11, B/3/1, CA into 3 LZ's: BS813425, BS816428, BS821431 was complete at 0730H, LZ's cold.
11	0735	196, IPW Sector, of 3 detainees picked up, they were classified as 2 innocent civ, and 1 unclassified awaiting CI check.
12	0800	11, IPW Sector, at 0745H all 6 detainees were classified as innocent civilians.
13	0810	11, IPW, at 0755H they stated they picked up 9 detainees yesterday but had not classified them yet because of only one interpreter.
14	0810	198, LRRP Helen, vic BT394079, extracted at 0745H.
15	0910	39 Engr, C/39 Engr, vic BS728555 at 0730H, VN turned in voluntarily 4x81mm rds, 4xM-79 rds, 1x4.2 rd, and 1xM-1 rifle grenade. Blew in place.
16	0915	39 Engr, B/39 Engr, vic BS630831 at 0730H, found VC grenade in road. Blew in place.
17	0945	11, CPT Johns, change of plans for today's activity. TF Barker, B/4/3 will move south and establish blocking positions at BS7181, BS7281.
18	0945	2nd Bde, 1st ACD, CPT Johnson, convoy coming north will now enter AO at 1230H instead of 1400H as originally planned.
19	0955	3/4, B/1/14, at 0752H found a 6" x 6" mine w/plastic cover, 100 meters outside perimeter. Will destroy.
20	1000	3/4, D/1/6, vic BT124484 at 0910H, found 3 VN killed by mines yesterday.
21	1002	3/4, C/4/3, vic AT925480 at 0945H, tripped 1xM26 booby trap HG resulting in 1 US WHA. Dustoff was called.
22	1000	(delayed entry) G-3, boundary between 2d ROK Bde and Americal Div effective 1200H as follows: from present boundary at AT980542 to AT000520 to BT003517. Then east along south edge of RR to BT027512, then east along south edge of road to present boundary at BT063510. Coordinated with ROK's and 3/4.
23	1015	196, C/2/35, vic AT907363 at 0857H, observed 2 mil age males hiding in hootch. Detained 2 VCS w/no ID cards. Found 1 NVA uniform in hootch.
24	1017	196, C/2/35, vic AT907363 at 0923H, found 1 NVA gas mask & 1 pr Ho Chi Minh sandals inside of bunker. Will destroy.
25	1019	196, D/2/1, vic AT979352 at 0845H, found 670 rds M-60 ammo in a cave. All rds destroyed.
26	1025	11, C/3/1, vic BS826436 at 0945H, found 1 VC w/shrapnel wound as result of arty early this morning. Result: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
27	1028	11, A/4/3, vic BS512837 at 1000H, found 1 ton of rice. Will evac.
28	1020	(delayed entry) 196, D/2/1, vic AT974355 at 0945H, found 1 fresh dug grave containing 1 dead VC killed by SA. He had no ID & wearing black PJ's. 1 VC KIA (C).
29	1021	196, B/3/21, vic BT061314 at 0855H, in contact with estimated 30 VC. B has KIA (C) 5 VC. Arty and gunships were called. Arty has 13 VC KIA (C) with a total of 18 VC KIA (C). Contact continues.
30	1035	3/4, C/4/31, vic AT935480 at 1015H, tripped 1xM26 booby trapped HG. Result: 3 US WHA.
31	1040	3/4, B/1/6, vic BT042434 at 1005H, found 500 lb bomb. Requested EOD team.
32	1050	196, A/2/1, vic BT014364 at 0934H, found 2 punji pits 3' x 4'. Both were destroyed.
33	1050	196, C/7/17, vic BT138392 at 0935H, observed 1 mil age male evading, wearing black PJ's. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA (C).
34	1055	196, D/3/21, vic BT042247 at 1000H, observed 1 mil age male, 250 meters N evading. Engaged w/SA fire. Result: 1 VC KIA (C).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

20 Feb 68

2400

20 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
35	1124	196, C/7/17, vic BT061314 at 1100H, (ref journal #29) contact continues. Reports 3 VC KIA (C).
36	1128	3/4, D/9 Engr, vic BT123484 at 0940H, found hole blown in road 4' wide and 1' deep. Road passable and hole is being filled.
37	1130	3/4, 1/6 mine sweep, BT096407 at 1030H, mine sweep team found 1xM-79 round booby trapped. It was destroyed in place.
38	1130	3/4, Helix, vic AT959438 at 1022H, observed VC. Received SA fire. Took 1 hit but the aircraft is still flying.
39	1140	11, D/3/1, vic BS735474 at 1000H, made contact w/7 VC w/wpns. 2 gunships scrambled. Result: 1 VCS WIA/CIA, 1 VC KIA (C).
40	1145	III MAF, G/2/3 Marines, vic BT049467 at 191445H, while on S&D mission, 1 USMC detonated a surprise firing device consisting of 1 lb C4 in a can. They found another in same area and blew in place.
41	1154	3/4, A/1/14, vic AT954433 at 1132H, engaged 1 NVA w/result of 1 NVA KIA (C). He was wearing green uniform and an M-1 carbine was CIA, SN 2975749.
42	1155	3/4, D/1/14, vic AT983460 at 1138H, received AW fire. Result: 1 US WHA (E).
43	1200	198, ref journal #8, documents appear to be mainly SOI type material, however following code numbers were obtained: 123 = Quang Ngai political unit, 100 = security guard C, Mil Staff, 3d NVA Regt, 113 = V14 Co or 706th Co, 76 = AKA for 706th Co. All documents were given to RRU.
44	1203	196, B/2/35, vic AT915375 at 1019H, received AW fire from the east. Returned fire and checked area with neg results.
45	1204	196, A/2/1, vic BT012364 at 1020H, found 105mm dud round that was booby trapped with trip wire. Destroyed in place.
46	1210	196, D/2/1, vic AT981361 at 1026H, found 2 155mm dud rds. They were destroyed.
47	1153	(delayed entry) 3/4, C&C acft 1/6, vic BT092467 at 1123H, while moving sling load of Engr stakes from LZ Cacti, received heavy volume of AW fire and dropped sling. 1 round creased the pilot's arm while flying at 1,000' at 40 knots.
48	1210	196, D/2/1, vic AT981401 at 1026H, detained 2 VCS, 1 male and 1 female who were hiding in a hootch. In the rear of the hootch they found a cave with 1 K44 rifle SNH3669, 2 pr khaki pants, 3 US ammo cans, 1 VN poncho, 1 VC gas mask, 1 VC pack, 1 Claymore wire w/blasting caps, 2x105mm duds, and 1x155mm dud round. Ammo was destroyed, rest evacuated.
49	1220	198, Helix, vic BT661014 at 1140H, spotted 4 VN acting suspicious and evading into woodline. Called in arty w/result of 1 VC KIA (C).
50	1240	1/1, B/1/1, vic BT264383 at 1155H, found 1 sewing machine, 1 manila folder w/documents and notes, 1 grey uniform, 1 hammock, 1 US Navy medical patch, medical supplies, and 2 plastic ponchos. Will evac.
51	1245	TOC, the following report submitted to III MAF COC, CPT Patonoid: reporting period 200001H to 201200H, 32 VC KIA, 8 NVA KIA, 9 IWC, 7 US WHA (E), 1 US WHA (M), 1 NBK. Enemy totals include delayed report 190110H.
52	1255	CAG, CAP L-4, vic BS644996 at 0800H, Lima 4 element spotted unk number of VC running. Fired and wounded 1 VN female. Dustoff arrived and unk no of VC opened up with AW fire on Lima 4. Dustoff was complete.
53	1225	(delayed entry) 3/4, D/39 Engr, vic BT113428 at 1140H, after road sweep team had cleared the road, the VC planted a 60mm bomb in the road. When D/39 Engr came through on repairs of road they hit the mine knocking 1 wheel off and reported receiving AW fire. Dispatched support to their location. Contact was broken and no cas were reported. Attempting to repair vehicle now.
54	1310	196, F/17 Cav, vic BT213297 at 1100H, found tunnel 15' long and moving inside to the left found a room 4' x 10'. In this room was found 2xUS blankets, 2xNVA newspapers, and 20 sets of camouflaged PJ's. Equip & tunnel destroyed.
55	1310	198, River Patrol South, vic BS640968 at 1220H, engaged 2 VC in a boat. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, and boat destroyed. The VC they captured said he had been a VC for 4 yrs and the one who was KIA had been VC for 5 yrs. He also stated there are 30 VC at BS6455978. They are armed with 7xM-16, 8xM-1 carbines, 3xM-79's, 2xAK-47, 3xBAR, and 2x81mm mortars. The 198 is getting ready to send some troops in the area.
56	1315	11, B/3/1, vic BS815411 at 1300H, detained 1 VCS.
57	1315	39 Engr, D Co, vic BT08554062 at 1025H, found booby trap M79. Destroyed in place.
58	1315	1/1, B/1/1, vic BT275425 at 1300H, while moving through village at BT270420 reports only women and children in village. Also reports 20 sampans approx 1,000 meters off shore. C/7/17 flying over sampans report 15 to 20 mil age males hid under fishing nets in bottom of sampans. Have swift boats going to check it out.
59	1345	11, A/4/3, vic BS526864 at 1315H, observed 2 VC evading. Engaged w/result of 2 VC WIA/CIA.
60	1415	196, D/2/1, vic AT982356 at 1330H, found in cave 3 VC gas masks, 1 NVA uniform, 2 M26 HG, 2 VC canteens, 2 105mm dud rds, and 1 105mm dud rd w/trip wire. Equip & cave destroyed.
61	1415	196, C/2/35, vic AT921371 at 1330H, aerial observers spotted 1 VC KIA wearing black PJ's lying near bridge. C/2/35 is credited for this, they sprung an ambush on 1 VC wearing black PJ's last night.
62	1415	196, 36 Element F/17, vic BT179306 at 1330H, found 2 mines hidden underground. They were blown in place and they turned out to be 500 lb bombs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour 0001

Date 20 Feb 68

To

Hour 2400

Date 20 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
63	1422	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT337308 at 1418H, engaged 2 mil age males, 1 w/wpn, at a distance of 50 meters. While checking area found 1 AK-47 with blood on it, SN 10062030. Also 1 VC KIA.
64	1445	D/39 Engr, D Co XO, vic BT114428 at 1140H (ref journal #53) should read: bucket loader heading to work site hit a 60mm rd buried in road. Damage to vehicle was 1 flat tire. Approx 5 minutes later while attempting to recover vehicle, 5 VC w/2-3 wpns (AW) opened fire with approx 50 rds w/neg hits. 3 minutes later received 50 additional rds. Returned approx 150 rds SA fire. Big Boy appeared 2 minutes later and put 6 rds into ambush site. APC's checked area w/neg results. Exam of road crater. Still 1 60mm rd left in same place. Rd was blown in place. Damaged vehicle is being recovered.
65	1505	11, A/4/3, vic BS528864 at 1330H, their C&C observed 15 VC in area. A Co moved up to engage w/result of 7 VC KIA (C). 1xM-1 carbine, 1xM-2 carbine, 1xM-16 CIA. At 1510H 2 VC WIA/CIA.
66	1508	198, LRRP Irene, vic BT377112 at 1440H, Irene was inserted. AO BT3711, BT3811, BT3709, BT3809.
67	1510	196, C/3/21, vic BT095225 at 1245H, observed 1 mil age male evading 100 meters north. Engaged w/M-60. Result: 1 VC KIA. Had black PJ's, no ID.
68	1510	11, D/4/3, vic BS546823 at 1345H, PW led element to VCS location. Result: 4 VCS CIA.
69	1512	196, 3/21 OP C, vic BT095225 at 0715H, received SA sniper fire from 600 meters east. Arty called and sniper fire ceased.
70	1515	196, A/3/21, vic BT098345 at 1320H, observed 4 mil age males 100 meters east. Engaged w/SA. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 2 detained. KIA had 5,000 P's on him.
71	1525	196, D/3/21, vic BT014246 at 1410H, found in hootch, 2 females hiding. 1 had propaganda papers & the other had M26 HG. No ID. They were evac.
72	1527	196, C/3/21, vic BT105214 at 1345H, observed 2 mil age males 350 meters south. Engaged w/SA fire. Result: 2 VC KIA (C).
73	1530	G-2, RRV, vic BT394084 at 0625H (ref journal #8) read-out of captured documents show one man, Do Gia, was a squad leader of a signal unit connected with Quang Nam Provincial Unit. Documents were certificates of achievement and completion of school notes of signal equipment and electronic theory. Documents being evac by RRV. Do Gia was born in Tam Ky and is VC.
74	1520	(delayed entry) 3/18 Arty, at 1450H a 5 ton truck from 3/18 Arty hit a mine on way to LZ Ross carrying 175mm powder charges. Truck was destroyed (combat loss). Driver, SP R. Hendrickson, was medevac to 2d Surgical in Chu Lai w/leg & head injuries. Ass't driver had minor injuries. Cargo was not damaged.
75	1530	MID, Gil (casual), source reports that the village in the area west of the river Trung Phan area have been approached by VC to stock up on a 3 day supply of food and to be prepared to join forces of approximate division size to attack Chu Lai Base between 20-25 Feb. They have been told that if they will accompany the attack they will be allowed to keep all they can carry home with them. Source further states that the attack will be accompanied by rocket and mortar fire and the duration of the attack is planned for 3 days. Evaluation is F-6. Source has connections with MSS.
76	1530	3/4, B/1/6, vic BT042477 at 1511H, engaged 1 VC with web gear. Result: 1 VC KIA, 2 Chicom HG CIA.
77	1530	11, B/1/20, vic BS776323 at 1500H, engaged 2 VC w/result of 2 VC KIA (C).
78	1540	1/1, C/1/17, vic BT227443 at 1535H, 3 mil age males in grey and blue uniforms were engaged with result of 1 VC KIA. 2 more possible KIA. Will confirm if possible.
79	1550	2d ARVN, CPT Johnson, vic BS689650 at 1345H, an Americal convoy going north on Rout 1 ran over 3 civilians seriously injuring 1. Accident occurred on north side of Caybua Bridge. Vehicle hitting civilians was in middle of convoy near 2 ton vehicles. Number of vehicles in convoy unk. No other info. Came from Senior Advisor at Tu Ngia.
80	1555	11, A/1/20, vic BS896285 at 1542H, detained 1 VCS, MI says he is VC. MI interrogating at this time.
81	1600	CLDC, alert status for tonight is Green.
82	1600	196, LT Campbell, Sniffer mission between 1400H and 1530H. Following locations were hot spots: AT850266, AT870265, AT849291, AT852292, AT855294, AT845328, AT860319, AT865315, AT864314, AT863313.
83	1603	198, LRRP Helen, vic BT394084 at 0652H (ref journal #8) SN of wpns: 3xAK-47's: 10116008, 9001830, 9001739, 1xSKS, SN 8172959.
84	1615	11, D/3/1, vic BS748465 & BS737455 at 1515H, 2 VC CIA. 1 at each coord above.
85	1508	(delayed entry) 198, LRRP Irene, ref journal #66, AO BT3709, BT3909, BT3711, BT3911.
86	1620	11, D/4/3, vic BS546823, ref journal #68, now reads 3 VCS CIA.
87	1625	3/4, S-2 4/31, vic 4/31 CP at 1610H, captured 2 Chieu Hoi's. They list a NVA company at AT908398. Also a platoon of 30 men being in vic AT914418. Mission to ambush a Marine LRRP unit. They are supposedly carrying MG & AK-47. Date or time unk.
88	1629	196, C/3/21, vic BT103214 at 1435H, observed 1 mil age male evading. Engaged w/result: 1 VC KIA (C). Wearing black PJ's, no wpn or equipment.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Feb 68	2400	20 Feb 68

Americas Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Feb 68	2400 21 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0505	3/4, B/1/6, BT035423, 0440H, received 1 rd thought to be a mortar rd.
3	0655	CLDC will return to normal conditions at 0700H.
4	0700	LTC Kelly reported on 3rd, 82nd AB. Total A/C in for a total of 2067 personnel is 5 A/C which arrived last night. 3 Co's will be in training today from 1/508. 1 Co will complete tonight. 2 Co's will complete training tomorrow night.
5	0715	Tam Ky, BS342190, 345194, received 9x60mm mortar fire from tree line. There were 35 VC at mortar site, VC fired on Winstor 3 with AW and SA, fire was returned with M-79 and SA, area was swept, no results, 1 PF and 1 US unk whether WHA or KHA.
6	0845	198, S-3, CA of C/1/52 cancelled due to weather conditions.
7	0920	196, C/3/21, BT091203, 0730H, observed and engaged 1 man evading, 1 VC KIA.
8	0922	196, C/2/35, AT916369, 0835H, detained 2 MAM evading from unit, no wpns or docs, invalid ID card. Evac to Hill 35.
9	0900	(delayed entry) 3/4, C/4/31, AT933473, 0840H, found 1 NVA uniform, 1 NVA belt buckle, pair of Ho Chi Minh sandals. Area had been used recently. Same area found 1 Chicom HG booby trapped, was picked up by mine sweep.
10	0910	(delayed entry) 11th, D/1/20, BS884317, 0815H, detained 1 VCS w/no ID card, interrogating at present.
11	0955	DTOC, 1st Marine, AT992548, 0830H, AO reports numerous holes, approx 50, around edge of field. This possibly could be a large enemy unit's hiding place while on move because everyone is used to seeing straw and doesn't pay much attention to it. The holes are barely noticeable. AO thinks this is probably their hiding place while we are looking for them around the villages.
12	1010	196, C/7/17, BT025308, 0840H, observed and engaged 1 mil age male evading A/C, 1 VC KIA.
13	1015	11th, D/1/20, BS888324, 1006H, detained 1 VCS, had no ID card. Will be questioned.
14	1025	3/4, A/1/14, AT960429, found a hootch w/storage bin that contained 100 lbs of rice. Destroyed the rice. Hootch made of corrugated tin.
15	1030	1/1, C/7/17, BT327325, 0955H, while on recon of island, discovered a rkt pad w/8 tubes 5' x 6' long. Persons around the pad. The pad was in a V-type figuration. Tubes appear to be made from stainless steel. Will be destroyed. A report will be called after with damage assessment. V pointing south. Tubes lying on ground, were 3"-4" in diameter.
16	1035	Follow-up on entry #75 on 20 Feb. MID Casual Source (Gil). The regt loc in mtns in vic of Ky Sanh (BT4505) is the Ten Lua Regt, commanded by Ha Benh. Source reports there are 3 other regt's loc near above. The people in the hamlet #8, Ly Tin Dist, are preparing the food supply and equipment necessary to carry off what is taken from occupied area. It is planned to occupy Ly Tin Dist from where they will fire on Chu Lai Base. It is reported that Ten Lua Regt has 50 large rkts. Ten Lua is also referred to as the Hawk. F-6 OB has no record of this unit.
17	1110	3/4, C/1/10, vic AT970505 at 1032H, 4 US WHA by an anti-personnel mine. Will evac.
18	1112	3/4, A/1/14, vic AT960429 at 1045H, found hootch complex that could house plt of VC. Three in all. Will destroy.
19	1145	3/4, A/1/14, vic AT984464 at 201100H, billfold found on trail appeared to have been dropped or left a short time ago. Contents: (1) photo of NVA officer with family, collar tabs (U/I), ID card of Ngvyen Chi Lan, commendation certificate with rank 3/5 WO of S04 unit Political Sect, dated 6 Dec 66, another certificate from VI08 stamped by '430 dated 3 Jun 67. R300 also written on it. (2) list of units: C1, B2, B3, B4, CBO. (B1, 2, 3, 4 are plat's and CBO is Co HQ) (3) LBN's on sheet of paper; T.M.J. 4510 APNAM A, T.C.J 4511 APNAM A, D.F.J 4518 APNAM A, C.T.J. 4520 APNAM B, H.C.J. 4530 APNAM C, 120 4558 APNAM 4. (4) U/I firing table. Comment: R300 is Political Sect Mil Staff, 2nd NVA Div; 4511 LBN of U/I sub sect mil staff, 2nd Div; 4520 political staff sect, 2d Div; 4530 Rear Sub Sect, 2d Div; 4550 VI08 U/I unit, 2d Div.
20	1150	11, D/3/1, vic BS734474 at 1130H, detained 2 VCS who were evading. Will evac.
21	1145	(delayed report) 11, Rcn/2/1, vic BT081389 at 1052H, observed 2 mil age males evading from a hootch 75 to 100 meters west. Engaged w/SA fire. Results: 2 VC KIA (C) and 2 VC gas masks.
22	1215	11, B/3/1, BS782455 at 1150H, detained 1 VCS.
23	1215	11, Rcn/4/3, vic BS462835 at 1111H, 1 US WHA (E) while destroying a hut. He was hit with fragments.
24	1020	(delayed report) 11, 11th passed request from QN to Americal for a demonstration force at QN as soon as possible. Passed to LTC Balmer. He said to see if 11th Bde would voluntarily send such a force. Passed info to 11th, and 11th informed Americal that E Trp (-) will send a force at B00 to QN. Will return to home station in afternoon.
25	1230	196, Info from Tam Ky: interrogation of PW's detained by Que Son in contact yesterday indicates they are from V-11 Co, VC 105th MF Bn.
26	1300	11, Rcn/3/1, vic BS843410 at 1200H, found tunnel with 1 VCS. Result: 1 VCS CIA.
27	1305	196, D/3/21, vic BT073265 at 1100H, found outside classroom that was well camouflaged. Found numerous wooden booby traps which were probably used a training aids. They will be evac,

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Feb 68	2400 21 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1306	196, D/3/21, vic BT071259 at 1130H, found 1 VC gas mask and 2x5 gal Chicom plastic containers. Detained 1 female w/no ID card. WB evac w/equipment.
29	1350	196, C/2/35, vic AT911386 at 1235H, observed 1 mil age male w/wpn hiding in hole. Result: 1 NVA KIA (C). 1xM-16 SN 551822 and 8 magazines CIA. In same area detained old man for questioning who states he recognized the NVA because the NVA were there 5 days ago.
30	1415	1/1, B/1/1, vic BT178427 at 1410H, engaged 3 VC w/result of 1 VC KIA and 2 VCS detained.
31	1459	11, D/4/3, vic BS514826 at 1445H, engaged 1 VC w/result of 1 VC KIA.
32	1613	MID, MAJ Williams, picked up 5 Hoi Chanh's. They were delivered to the 196 Bde and will be used as Kit Carson Scouts.
33	1630	3/4, D/1/6, C/1/10, vic BT076394 at 1550H, engaged 3 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA.
34	1630	3/4, C/4/31, vic AT923459 at 1345H, located 1 anti-personnel mine which had been in place for 1 year. It was blown in place.
35	1645	CLDC, CPT Beck, at 1800H alert condition will be Green.
36	1645	11, C/3/1, vic BS848395 at 1600H, made contact w/unk number of VC. They were well dug in. Results: 13 VC KIA (C), 3 VC CIA, 1 US WHA (E), MTF.
37	1100	(delayed entry) G-3, to 1/1 & 26 Engr, message to 1/1 and 26 Engr: Frag Order #10 is hereby rescinded. Given to MAJ Medbury at 1/1 Cav. Given to MAJ Zegarh, aide for 26th Engr Bn.
38	1615	Chung Yoxng, 27th Co, vic BT121635 at 1330H, hit a booby trap. Result: 1 ROK WHA. At 1500H vic BT062512 1 ROK KHA, 1 WHA from anti-personnel mine.
39	1630	198, MAJ Wellington, vic BT337138, Rcn flight for LRRP Marie was shot at. Plane was not downed but did receive some hits. Since the area was hot the LRRP was not inserted.
40	1644	11, B/4/3, vic BS753834 at 1100H, detained 2 VCS and evac them to 198th PW Cage.
41	1655	198, B/1/52, vic BS572928 at 1620H, received sniper fire from 2 VC. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA (C).
42	1700	3/4, D/1/6 & C/1/10, vic BT076394 at 1545H, found 50 cal ammo and 20mm ammo without projectile or powder, AK-47 ammo, 1 roll of commo wire, detonating cord, and time fuse. Pictures of helicopters were on wall. All were found in hootch and will be destroyed.
43	1735	196, vic AT941339 at 1730H, Jeanie's present location is that of above coord. Made radio contact and everything is OK.
44	1755	198, A/1/46, vic BT451031 at 1630H, encountered 2 VC. 1 was carrying a 105mm rd. They were fired on w/results of 1 VC WIA/CIA, and 1 detained. The 105mm rd was recovered. They were evac to PW Cage. Later search of area found 1 additional 105mm rd. The round had been disassembled and the powder removed.
45	1830	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT326326 at 1827H, engaged 1 mil age male evading gunship. Result: 1 VC KIA.
46	1605	(delayed entry) 39th Engr, D/39, 1600H, BT099413, found anti-tank mine pressure type firing device, approx 20 lbs. Disarmed and brought to CP.
47	1815	(delayed entry) 196, BT0136, 1815H, S-2 2/1, reported that 200 VC in open. Called and received guns and arty.
48	1835	198, 1810H, at front gate entrance to 198, had 1 individual riding on front of track vehicle was jogged off resulting in 1 US NBK believed to be from 3/18 Arty. Name: R. William, US 52721518, E-4, part of convoy.
49	1856	198, A/1/52, BS701968, 1855H, A/1/52 receiving SA fire. Returning fire w/SA, mortars. No gunships in area.
50	1858	3/4, BT0341, 1855H, MAJ Ross called and said a friendly helicopter slick just shot up B/1/6 well in 3/4 AO. Gunships are still in area. He wants them gotten rid of. 4 WHA (E), believe slick came from Ross.
51	1858	DTOC to 196, 1858H, called 196, they had a C&C ship in 3/4 AO, don't know who was on gunship, will give info ASAP.
52	1945	1/1, C/7/17, BT183473, 0820H, engaged 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA.
53	2000	3/4, 2/35, BT071376, 1728H, 3/4-ton truck hit mine, 2 KHA, 1 WHA (E).
54	2000	11th, C/1/20, BS702894, 1855H, 2 men hit booby trap, M18 mine, 2 WHA (E).
55	2000	198, Rcn/2/505, BT452094, 1905H, 1 US WHA (E) from SA fire.
56	2010	CAG, L-5, BS701973, 1840H, received SA fire, returned fire, neg results.
57	2021	11th TOC, 1900H, 3/4 convoy closed Duc Pho at 1900H.
58	2025	198, B/1/52, 581921, 1955H, while moving to NDP's, searched a hootch, engaged 3 VC running, 1 VC KIA had HG and pistol belt. Found 4 females in hootch, detained.
59	2026	198, B/1/52, BS575920, 1911H, B Co received sniper fire, engaged 2 VC running, 1 VC KIA w/pistol belt and web gear, and docs.
60	2045	196, A/2/1, AT989376, 1845H, observed and engaged 2 VC in open, 1 VC CIA.

Period Covered

From	To
------	----

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Feb 68	2400	21 Feb 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ Clark H. Benn, Opns Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 Feb 68

2400

22 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0030	Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson, BS707677, 210830H, 1 VC Co attacked RD Team 43. Results, 4 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, 4 VCS detained, 2 IWC. Friendly, 5 KHA, 1 WHA, 5 MHA, 3xBAR, 2xM-1 rifles, 4 carbines, 1 PRC-10, 1 telephone, 1 pistol lost.
3	0045	1/1 Cav, C/7/17, BT207376, 0040H, C/7/17 checked bridge. Appeared blown but it appeared that planking was all needed for replacement. Will make more detailed inspection at first light.
4	0242	1st CAG, CAP-6, BS577936, 212230H, patrol returning to CP two hrs early ran into L-6 and fire fight resulted by accident, 1 WHA (E).
5	0243	CAP L-6, BS582912, 211930H, while walking thru village, spotted moving by house, 3 had wpns. Engaged with SA and AW fire, 1 VC KIA, 3 VCS detained, 1xM26, 1 hammock, 1 compass pouch, battle dressing CIA.
6	0244	CAP L-6, BS573917, 211800H, walking down trail spotted 1 VC going west. Engaged, 1 VC KIA, 1 canteen, belt, hammock, 1 poncho CIA.
7	0245	CAP L-6, BS571925, 211730H, enroute to CP, spotted 4 VC, pursued into field, patrol received SA fire. Returned fire, 1 VC KIA, 2 VC females CIA.
8	0330	2nd ARVN, CPT Johnson, BS617642, Nghia Hanh received 3 rds of 60mm mortar.
9	0430	11 Bde, 0400H, Duc Pho, 2 houses burned and 3 cows killed.
10	0645	LTC Kelly, 3/82 Abn, 101 A/C arrived, 2676 persons, 3 due in at 0649H, 0708H, 0738H, unk loads.
11	0715	11th, A/1/20, BS813309, 0640H, ambushed unk size of enemy force, 2 VC KIA, 2xAK-44 SN's 49645& J2576, 1xM-1 rifle SN 833058 CIA.
12	0815	11th, A/1/20, 0640H, ref journal entry 11, A/1/20 found an additional wpn, 1xM-2 carbine SN 1101590 and captured 1 VC WIA. Total results of contact now are: 2 VC KIA (C), 4 IWC, 1 WIA/CIA.
13	0755	(delayed entry) 1/1, BT379174, the unit would like to know the weight limit to the bridge which earlier a track went through. Bridge OK for 50.
14	0820	DTOC, message out, two convoys will leave Chu Lai today. (1) 14 vehicles south to LZ English from Chu Lai. It will leave here at 1000H. (2) Unk number of vehicles from Chu Lai to Hill 63, may go on to LZ Ross. Leaves here 0830H.
15	0918	3/4, VR, vic AT910450 at 0905H, received 2 burst of AW fire with neg hits. Fire was returned with neg results.
16	0920	Message to 11th, called 11th Bde reference coordination of convoy changing over security responsibility. SGT Corey, 11th Bde Spt Controller in Bde S-3, said that he had already coordinated the convoy leaving his location at 1000H and was in process of coordinating the passage of 3/4 convoy that they were meeting in Chu Lai at 1200H.
17	0945	198th, A/1/46, BT453008 at 0930, change of plans. Moving unit to new location to search suspected rocket site. Neg results as yet.
18	0905	(delayed entry) 198th, C/1/52, BS482999, based on intelligence report, C/1/52 conducted a 12 man CA into vic PZ BS486966 at 0850H, also vic LZ BS482999 to search the area. LZ cold.
19	0915	(delayed report) 11th, A/1/20, ref journal #11, should read 2 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA/CIA, also captured 1 additional carbine SN 3610309. Totals should read 5 IWC.
20	0945	196th, 1st lift C/3/21 up at 0918H, PZ 095205, down at 0931H Hill 35.
21	0955	1/1, 5th ARVN, BT257255, at 0953H, ARVN hit AP mine field. Res: 2 KHA, 1 WHA. C/1/1 reports possible mine field vic BT234256, bamboo stakes, sign that says "Danger Area" in VN.
22	1043	196th, D/2/1, AT983348 at 1000H, found hootch and propaganda leaflets. Behind hootch found camouflaged tunnel. 1 VC WIA/CIA.
23	0947	(delayed entry) 3/4, Dustoff, vic AT955447 at 0930H, aircraft down due to enemy fire. It was shot in engine. The crew is okay. Moving troops to location of aircraft at present and have it in sight. Reverted his gunships to Dustoff sight for now. Fm C.A., further info: At 1106H crew and wounded man lifted out. D/1/14 moving toward location to secure aircraft.
24	1025	(delayed entry) 3/4, A/1/14, vic AT957417 at 0940H, 1 US WHA by sniper fire. Hit in head. Dustoff was called. Further info: Man subsequently died.
25	1040	(delayed entry) 3/4, vic BT077383, first lift of C/1/6 completed at 1026H. LZ cold. Total lift was completed at 1110H with a cold LZ.
26	1055	2/4, A/1/14, vic AT958419 at 1015H, found 1 NVA body 2-3 days old KIA (C). He was in a grave wearing green uniform.
27	1055	3/4, D/1/6, vic BT125483 at 1015H, found mine, pressure type, 10-15 lbs. It had C4 explosives in it.
28	1055	D Co, 9th Engr, BT123484, found 10 lb mine, electrically detonated, mine disarmed.
29	1100	196th, C/2/35, 1021H, AT922375, while searching village found 4 NVA packs containing NVA uniforms, medical supplies and documents. Same area found 2x82mm mortar rds, not booby trapped or camouflaged. Documents were evac, all rest destroyed.
30	1125	3/4, C/1/7, at 1030H, AT957416, C/1/14 rec sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA.
31	1130	FSE, Div AO, at 1130H, BT3310, BT3309, BT3409, AO observed what looks to be a VC HQ's, one of the buildings looks to be a barracks, all were camouflaged. Arty is being fired on the position at this time.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour
0001Date
22 Feb 68

To

Hour
2400Date
22 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1245	CLDC, at 1245H, a loud explosion was reported at rock quarry.
33	1207	(delayed entry) MAG-13. SGT Frazier, at 0900H, at LAM, loc BS5877, sighted 75-100 people gathered in a group in the center of the village. At Chau Thanh BS6977, sighted 50-75 people gathered in a group.
34	1209	3/4, D/1/1, vic BT122486 at 1155H, found 1 mine, pressure type, Comp B. Its weight was 23 lbs. Will extract.
35	1219	11, B/4/3, vic BS690823 at 1145H, detained 1 VCS with no ID. Will evac.
36	1230	196, C/7/17, vic BT161241 at 0905H, received hvy AW fire but could not pinpoint location. Continued to observe. At 1100H arty was called. Result: 3 bunkers and 3 huts destroyed.
37	1233	196, A/3/21. Vic BT118393 at 1000H, observed 1 VC 200 meters N. Engaged w/SA, result: 1 VC KIA (C).
38	1289	11, B/1/20, vic BS745371 at 1250H, engaged 1 VC w/wpn. Result: 1 French bolt action won SN 68907 CIA.
39	1305	CLDC, at 1301H EOD teams at N end of runway blowing duds.
40	1305	198th, 198 TOC, at 1240H bulldozer hit mine, unk size, on road leading to Hill 35, LT Bibb doesn't know unit that called it to him nor the location. A 20 foot crane hit a mine on the access road to city vic BT441087, crane believed to be destroyed.
41	1310	3/4, C/1/14, at 1215H vic AT954414, obs and eng'd 1 NVA, results: 1 NVA KIA, 1zAK-47 CIA SN 9471566.
42	1312	3/4, C/1/6, at 1230H vic _____, found 1 VC KIA by SA.
43	1315	3/4, C/1/6, at 1250H vic BT082586, found 1 PRC-25 complete and 2 straw hats, radio was evac.
44	1350	3/4, C/1/6, at 1335H vic BT082386, found 6 tunnels, 1 is a well 10' x 10'. In one tunnel they observed an indiv carrying HG's. Requested EOD to blow tunnel.
45	1425	196, D/3/21, vic BT078256 at 1030H, observed 1 mil age male evading. Engaged w/neg results.
46	1000	(delayed entry) Americal G-3, GEN Creighton Abrams visited Americal AO. Arrived at 1000H and will remain until 1500H. Visited HQ, 3d Bde/82d ABN Div, 198, 196, and 3/4.
47	1420	(delayed entry) 11, D/9th Engr, vic BT121486 at 1145H, located a 20 lb mine of pressure type. Destroyed in place.
48	1420	(delayed entry) 11, D/9th Engr, vic BT123484 at 1055H, located a 10 lb mine of pressure type. Destroyed in place.
49	1425	196, D/3/21, vic BT095212 at 1315H, received SA fire. Returned fire and called in arty. Results: 2 VC KIA.
50	1435	11, B/1/20, vic BS746365 at 1400H, detained 4 VCS. There were 2 women and 2 children w/no ID.
51	1440	3/4, CPT John, vic AT955447 at 1430H, helicopter was extracted.
52	1348	(delayed entry) 1/1, A/1/1, vic BT338288 at 1310H, engaged 1 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA.
53	1450	198, S-2, vic BS418998 at 1430H, LRRP Marie, due to SA fire, was unable to be placed into area. Slick took 1 hit, but was still able to fly. Will attempt to put her in same general area this afternoon.
54	1455	11, A/3/1, vic BS671786 at 1450H, detained 1 VCS hiding under brush along river. He was about 40 yrs old and had on his person about 900 P's. 1xSmith & Wesson pistol, 1xM26 HG CIA.
55	1057	11, 52/3/1, vic BS756478 at 1426H, located spider hole w/3xMAS-36 rifles. Result: 3 IWC.
56	1507	11, C/3/1, vic BS830434 at 1425H, detained 3 VCS evading. Will evac.
57	1508	11, HQ/3/1, vic BS773458 at 1445H, VCS attempted to throw HG at 1/4-ton truck. Result: 3 VC detained. 1 HG, 1 motorbike, and documents CIA.
58	1508	11, B/3/1, vic BS745457 at 1430H, while approaching village unk number of mil age males ran. Result: 2 VCS detained and 1 motorbike CIA.
59	1515	3/4, D39/Rngr, vic AT112427 at 1417H, found a WP HG attached to a tree with a trip wire. Destroyed in place.
60	1535	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT216463 at 1525H, 1 VC went into haystack and came out about 10 meters away. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA (C).
61	1537	11, B/3/1, vic BS745456 at 1510H, detained 2 VCS.
62	1543	11, C/1/20, vic BS724895 at 1058H, found 1xM72 LAW which was armed.
63	1600	11, A/3/1, vic BS671786 at 1450H, ref journal #54, the pistol was a S&W cal Special SN SV39975.
64	1600	3/4, C/1/14, vic AT957413 at 1520H, received AW fire. Result: 1 WHA (E). MTF.
65	1300	(delayed entry) S-2 Div Arty, Air Observer, vic BT335100 at 1000H, observed 1 hut dug into side of mountain. Saw a small stack of shinny objects approx. 2' in length. Fired arty w/1 small secondary explosion. Hut was destroyed and uncovered three tunnel entrances under hut. Approx 15 to 16 personnel evading out of 3 tunnels went into bunkers grid BT335099. Observed 1 KIA w/direct hit by arty and 5 possible KIA. 6 WIA staggering into heavy trees by the bunkers. At BT336101 observed trench under trees, 3 small huts, and 1 large bunker. From looks of area and bunkers it may be possible HQ area.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Feb 68	2400	22 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
66	1435	196, will fly a fire fly along inland waterways from BT1750 to BT3132 at 230200H. Cleared with 1/1, and 2d ARVN.
67	1623	198, 198 TOC, vic BT441087 at 211240, ref journal #40, mine was command detonated. D Co sent minesweepers out. Detected another mine. Dug 3" to 4" deep without locating. Placed C4 on it and had a secondary explosion.
68	1629	196, D/3/21, vic BT092230 at 1545H, observed 2 mil age makes w/wpns 25 meters N of location. Engaged w/SA. Result: 2 VC KIA. 2xK-44's captured, SN's 8826 & 3882CIA and also web gear. Will evac.
69	1650	196, 196 TOC, vic BT071258 21 Feb 68 information: readout on detainee: name: Pham Thi Son (female), captured: D/3/21, husband was VC medic killed by US forces 1 month ago. Brother is a PF. Classified as innocent Civilian.
70	1508	(delayed entry) 11, C/3/1, vic BS845405 at 1445H, found 2 wpns in hole, also 1 HG and 2 radios, 1 Claymore mine w/firing devices, 1 bag lead shrapnel. The wpns were K-44's SN's 65843 & 1142263. Radio is a standard 2 speaker deluxe, Sony. Evac'd.
71	1650	196, 196 TOC, vic BT098346 and BT017313 on 20 Feb 68, document captured by A/3/21 at BT098346 and B/3/21 at BT017313 contained songbooks, GVN (Government of VN), birth certificates, medical books, and roster of names. (no unit given).
72	1735	196, D/2/35, vic AT912395 at 1707H, observed 1 mil age male moving N into ambush. He saw ambush and ran. Engaged w/SA. Result: 1 NVA KIA (C). He was wearing uniform (khaki) with epaulet on shirt and buttons on ankles. He had web gear and pack. He had no wpn, ID, or documents on him. Pack & web gear will be evac.
73	1740	3/4, 2/9 Arty, vic BT000520 at 1523H, observed 1 VC KIA by arty.
74	1805	CLDC, as of 1800H, alert status is Green.
75	1810	C/2/321 Arty, vic BS57939589 at 1430H, was time of closing for 3d Bn/82d Abn Arty into LZ Gator.
76	1907	196, LRRP Margie, vic AT953354 at 1904H inserted.
77	1819	196, C/7/17, 205231 and 208238 at 1755H, received AW fire from 205231 and 208238, are returning fire, will let us know outcome. Outcome 1845H: broke contact with neg results.
78	1904	1/1, B Trp 1/1, BT193452, 1850, rec'd 2 rds (sniper). 1 rd struck a SGT E-5 Shelby in the head. (Evac). 1910, reported man had died, 1 KHA.
79	1913	196, C/2/35, AT922375, 1021, information, ref journal #29, captured document contained: 1. Roster of squad from unk unit dated 23 Jan. 2. Promotion papers (459th Unit) dated 23 Jan. 3. Citation for 13th Unit dated 23 Jan. 4. Possible Recon element from the 2nd NVA Div dated 23 Jan. 5. Transfer orders 31st Regt, 2nd NVA Div to the 13th Unit dated 19 Feb.
80	1930	CAG, L-3, BS664981, 1740, picked up 1 VCS male, 12 yrs old, his name Nguyen Tue from An Loc, had a gunshot wound in his right upper leg, rec'd on 21 Feb from VC fire.
81	1940	3/4, AT957413, 1520, ref journal #64, should read 4 US WHA (evac), 4 NVA KIA, 1 wearing green uniform, 3 wearing tiger uniforms. 3 Chicom HG, 3 canteens, 3 pistol belts, timing gauge for 50 cal MG, 6x60mm mortar rds CIA. Also found 3 hootches that could sleep 50 men, destroyed all of the equipment.
82	1940	11th, D/3/1, BS739552, 1855, 1 US WHA from grenade thrown by VC. He was evac.
83	1940	198, Rcn/1/46, BT449046, 1820, rec'd AW fire from west, returned fire with neg results. 1 WHA, 1 shock, both dusted off at 1902.
84	2023	196, C/2/35, AT935365, 1903, obs 5-8 VC dressed in blk PJ's, the rest in grey uniforms, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, will check area for more in the morning.
85	2100	(delayed entry) 11th, C/3/1, BS842405, 1945, VC threw hand grenade at troops, res: 1 US WHA (E), 1 VC KIA.
86	2130	III MAF, I Corp, 1935, loc of 3d Bn/3d Regt at BT035688, BT042695, BT048702, BT056707, est strength 350, may mortar DaNang Air Base and Hoi Vang soon, B-3 Rating given by ARVN.
87	2200	III MAF, AT920602, 1700, saw 3 cave tunnel entrances in tree line, south side possible storage area. At BT083678, Z-shaped bunker freshly dug. CI reports 600 women VC in area believed to be V-52. Approx 9 boats in water directly west of village. At 1825, bunker was extended on the east/west side and now looks like a W. 45-50 people obs in the area. 20-25 people hidden in tree line.
88		Following info was provided by SGM Cho, Korean Civ: 3 battalions on VC are assembled in the mountainous area of Ky Sanh Village. They are well armed to include B40. The "Flaming Arroe" Regiment commanded by Ha Binh, has been moved to Tam Ky. The Viet Cong are preparing for an attack on Tam Ky and Ly Tin and plan to mortar Chu Lai Base. The attacks are to be staged between the present day and 6 March 1968.
89	2215	Cbt Center, MAJ Clark, 2040, Individ from 82nd Abn was killed by 45 cal pistol. Cbt Center is investigating. Interim investigation indicates 2 soldiers were handling wpns in a careless manner when one wpn discharged resulting in the above. Res: 1 NBK.
90	2220	Quang Ngai, Johnson, 2d ARVN, rec'd several agent reports of large no of VC moving east along Song Tra Huc w/mission to attack Son Tinh (D) HQ and Bhuda Mtn and mortar Quang Ngai from N. No other verification.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Feb 68	2400	22 Feb 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ Clark H. Benn, Opns Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0055	III MAF, Coastal Surveillance, they are showing a hot trawler about 200 miles off coast at 15° 31 min north by 112 degrees, 26 miles east, bearing 250, estimates speed 7 knots heading for Batahgan Graft, should arrive at 232400H.
3	0115	Amcal TOC, notified 3/4, 198, 196, that a convoy due to depart Chu Lai at 0830H with total of 25 vehicles.
4	0315	III MAF, TOC, ref journal #2, trawler as of 230105H is 15° 28 min north, 112° 40 min east, course 035, speed 5 knots, trawler as of 230205H is 15° 29 min north, 112° 46 min east, course 070, speed 7 knots.
5	0454	196, Firebirds, BT194480, 320320, 0600-0400, observed, engaged, and destroyed 28 sampans.
6	0625	III MAF, 0445H, position 15° 24 min north, 113° 05 min east, 7 knots, course 100, is position of trawler.
7	0700	CLDC called and said there would be normal alert conditions starting at 0700H.
8	0720	Amcal TOC, outgoing message, for COL Randell, from LTC Balmer, message was passed to LTC Morris, G-3, III MAF. Ref move of 2/505 north from Chu Lai today. The first sortie is due to leave at 0730. 37 sorties are planned for today.
9	0705	(delayed entry) 198, Rcn/1/46, vic BT445047 at 0655H, two personnel hit a booby trap. Result: 1 officer & 1 EM WHA. Dustoff completed at 0656H.
10	0725	196, LT Campbell, DO at 196th, informed us that GEN Ryder requested that A&B 4/31 be OPCON to the 2/35 for a 1 day operation to conduct a sweep. The boundary shift will be 1 day, change line 41 one grid square.
11	0740	198, vic BT372182 at 0725H, found road blown 5' and is impassable. 9th Engr, CPT Tabbu. Reports ETR to be 1000H.
12	0810	III MAF, reports there is an unknown ship approx 250 miles due east.
13	0800	(delayed entry) 196, C/2/35, vic AT913381 at 0705H, observed mil age male w/wpn. He walked into an ambush. Result: 1 NVA KIA (C). 1xAK-47 SN 10063962 and 2 full magazines CIA.
14	0810	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT194458 at 0808H, observed 3 mil age males evading into bunker. Smoked them out but they continued to evade. Engaged w/result of 3 VC KIA (C).
15	0850	3/82, as of this time (0850H) there have been 115 A/C arrive from the States with 2,909 personnel who are with the 3/82d Airborne. There is a total of 158 aircraft scheduled.
16	0855	11, D/3/1, vic BS656513 at 0829H, on first lift of CA, received a few rds of SA fire w/neg results. 2d lift at 0841H the LZ was cold. CA was completed at 0853H with a cold LZ.
17	0915	196, D/2/1, vic AT979366 at 0745H, unit was led by VN to a wpns cache that was hidden in a cave. Result: 55xK-44 rifles, 1xChicom MG. They were packed in Cosmoline and are apparently In good condition. Will be evac. At 0955H, report changed to read 53xK-44 rifles and 1 Chicom MG.
18	0945	196, A/2/1, vic AT994365 at 0852H, found 1x105mm dud round and 1x250 lb bomb. They were not booby trapped or camouflaged. Blown in place.
19	1015	2d ARVN, CPT Johnson, 2d ARVN Div request an AO extension from BS602880 to BS635880 to BS615818 to BS654800 for period 0730H to 1800H 24 Feb. Request FO's to accompany troops and friendly locations to make NF zones.
20	1025	196, A/3/21, reports that their unit was engaged by 1 squad of enemy forces. The force fled to E into Thang Binh NFZ. Request AO extension as follows: N along 43, S along 40, W along 12, and E along 16. Extension requested ASAP and until 1700H. 3/4, 1/1, Thang Binh Dist have all okayed the extension.
21	1030	198, A/1/52, vic BS702958 at 0937H, 3 men tripped an 81mm booby trap. Result: 3 US WHA (E). 2 were seriously wounded. Dustoff was complete at 0950H.
22	1035	198, C/2/321, vic BS514965, 1 VC KIA (C) by arty section.
23	1100	III MAF, report on trawler location: at 230815H, 150°, 53 min N, 113°, 21 min E. It is moving ESE (100°) at 7 knots.
24	1120	11, B/19 Engr, vic BS751503 at 1100H, a 5-ton truck hit a mine. It was destroyed with neg cas. Road has been closed. At 1205H was opened all the way.
25	1120	1/1, C/26, vic BT227427 at 1115H, 1 mil age male was evading. Engaged w/result of 1 VCS WIA/CIA. Will evac. Also, C/26 spotted 8 indiv 200 meters from their position (NE direction). 2 had wpns. C/7/17 is on station at this time and will keep us informed. No other info at 1215H.
26	1145	196, A/3/21, vic BT133404 at 1003H, observed 5 indiv moving N. 3 had wpns. Engaged w/result 1 VC KIA (C), 1xM-16 SN 538889 CIA.
27	1145	Avn, 3/4, vic AT975435, a fixed-wing aircraft is down at above coord. Units are on their way to that location. No other info available. Further Info: Two people in aircraft. Both have been extracted and are OK. The plane is a total loss.
28	1150	196, A/4/31, vic AT911406 at 1000H, found several camouflaged tunnels and caves. All were destroyed at 1010H. Also found at same location, 2 bear traps of which 1 US WHA by one of the bear traps. He was evac.
29	1150	196, C/2/1, vic BT063362 at 1010H, found and destroyed 1 AP mine in the road. Type was unk.
30	1153	196, A/2/1, vic BT000371 at 1035H, found 1x100 lb bomb lying in the open. It was not booby trapped or camouflaged. Blown in place.
31	1312	3/4, 3/4 TOC, vic PZ012443 at 1100H, 4th Platoon A/1/6 was lifted at PZ012443 to LZ000425. (secure admin lift).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Feb 68	2400 23 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1230	3/4, ref journal #27, GEN Koster recommends that acft be used as bait and that arty be placed on it. 3/4 wants our okay. Would take ground troops 5 to 6 hours to reach crash site. Aircraft is totaled & would be hard to extract.
33	1242	198, A/1/52, vic BS702978 at 1105H, 3d Plat engaged 2 VC trying to evade. Result: 2 VC KIA. Also detained 6 VCS. PF determined as IC and were released.
34	1248	11, Rcn/4/3, vic BS494865 at 1205H, engaged 1 VC evading. Result 1 VC WIA/CIA. He had an altered ID card and \$30 worth of P's.
35	1222	(delayed entry) Americal Liaison, CPT Johnson, vic Quang Ngai City, at 231100H terrorist threw plastic explosives into ARVN Jeep. Result: 3 ARVN KHA, 1 Jeep destroyed. Further info: plastic explosive was placed in Jeep prior to departure.
36	1300	1st Mar Div, LT Graham, a marine element spotted 2 VC w/wpns at AT926529. Requested permission to fire on them. Called 3/4 and they said that B/1/14 is in area. Called LT Graham and told him it could not be done. He said he would notify unit not to fire on VC because of friendly unit in area.
37	1305	1/1, 1/1 TOC, vic Hill 29 at 1305H, an ammo truck turned over. 1/1 sent 2 APC's to its location to secure.
38	1305	3/4, B/1/14, vic AT968520 at 1126H, engaged 2 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA.
39	1350	III MAF, Wing G-2, vic BS869176 at 1030H, observed freshly dug fox holes. There were no people around fox holes.
40	1428	196, D/3/21, vic BT091235 at 1322H, came across 4 camouflaged huts w/tunnels under the huts. Destroyed all.
41	1445	Following report submitted to III MAF for period 230001H to 231200H: 8 VC KIA (C), 1 NVA KIA (C), 55 IWC, 1 CSWC (enemy), and 1 KHA, 15 WHA (E) (Friendly).
42	1351	196, C/2/1, vic BT063362 at 1056H, a dump truck hit unk type mine while on mine sweep. Result: 1 US WHA (E). At 1310H while APC from F/17 Cav was securing vehicle, it detonated unk mine. Result: 3 WHA (E), and 1 US KHA.
43	1400	(delayed entry) 198, C/1/52, vic BS468935 at 1340H, 1 US stepped into punji pit and injured knee. Result: 1 US WHA (E).
44	1422	(delayed entry) 11, Bde Avn, vic BS719779 at 0715H, observed a mortar pos w/rounds stacked nearby. Destroyed all.
45	1424	(delayed entry) 11, Bde Avn, vic BS77387740 at 0715H, while helping PF's and US forces sweep a village, engaged 1 VC in bunker. Result: bunker destroyed and 1 VC KIA (C).
46	1123	(delayed entry) 11, A/3/1 & E Trp, vic BS725795 at 1100H, are in contact w/unk size force. Received AW fire, mortar, and 57mm RR fire. There are no cas at this time. MTF. Airstrikes going in and gunships are there. At 1350H, 3 airstrikes called in on estimated VC Bn. Results: 3 US WHA (E). MTF. At 1525H unit reports still contact. At 1550H reported they had total of 1 US KHA, and 7 WHA (E).
47	1420	(delayed entry) 11, Bde Avn, vic BS740765 at 0715H, engaged 1 VC w/wpn. Result: 1 VC KIA (C). Wpn was destroyed.
48	1445	11, D/3/1, vic BS675500 at 1420H, found 1xBAR SN 839446.
49	1452	CSIC, at 1300H a 5-ton bridge truck rolled over, vic Hill 29 while travelling in convoy. There were neg cas. The cargo was off-loaded on to another truck. The bridge truck was towed in.
50	1515	3/4, C/1/14, vic AT954417 at 1320H, fired on from 2 AW positions w/result of 1 US WHA. Requested air strike. Still in contact, MTF. 11 US WHA, 1 serious, 3 US KHA. Dustoff is enroute. Air strike being placed in at this time. This report at 1530H contact broken.
51	1544	196, faulty ammo lot # MA 16-7 April 67, 81mm mortar ammo. Expansion band didn't expand. It went 30', landed without exploding. Neg cas.
52	1545	3/4, D/1/6 & C/1/10, vic BT128482 at 1430H, observed 2 VC running from hootch wearing white PJ's. In hootch found bundle of fresh punji stakes. Also in same area observed 6 men evading W, 5 in black PJ's and 1 in uniform, neg results. Destroyed stakes.
53	1550	3/4, A/1/6, vic AT998418 at 1530H, observed 1 NVA in green camouflaged uniform w/wpn and web gear. Engaged w/50 cal, but he got away.
54	1555	196, C/2/1, vic BT063362 at 1056H, ref journal #42, mine was booby trap. The person that placed it took off to the W they believe. Sending a tracker team after him.
55	1610	1st Mar Div, Air Wing G-2, vic YD303575-YD300580 at 231245H, grave yard at above coord had tubes sticking up from graves. Tubes at different angles at approx 6" in diameter.
56	1610	1st Mar Div, Air Wing G-2, vic XD842463 at 1210H, estimated 2 NVA Co at above coord. They were wearing dark uniforms and pith helmets w/indiv wpns. They appear to be assembling.
57	1625	CLDC, at 1800H condition Green will be the alert status, but it is subject to change.
58	1635	3/4, E(R)/4/31, vic BS895471 at 1500H, found a tunnel 4' x 4' x 30'. In it were 3 GI blankets, 8 pair of jungle boots, 5 sets of jungle fatigues, 2 bear traps, 1 bottle of penicillin. All were destroyed. There were 5 VCS in the area. All were evac. Pretty sure of one.
59	1635	196, C/3/21, vic BT131204 at 1510H, observed 6 mil age males at coord BT126018 moving NW along trail. Arty was called. Results: 2 VC KIA (C).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

23 Feb 68

2400

23 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1705	11, A/3/1 & E Trp, vic BS725795 at 1100H, ref journal #46: the contact was broken at 1700H. No other info, but will inform us of results.
61	1730	OB, CDEC, readout of notebook captured by 1st Mar Div, 8 Feb, belonging to member of 90th Bn, 1st VC Regt. 2 surgical aid stations located at Hamlet 3, Xuyen Khuong (AT956523) and Hamlet 4, Xuyen Tra (BT060509).
62	1735	196, A/2/1, vic AT987368 at 1450H, found 1,000 lbs of unpolished rice in 3 bundles of sandbags between 2 rocks. Will be evac.
63	1735	196, B/2/35, vic BT889398 at 1649H, observed 1 mil age male evading 50 meters N. Engaged w/SA. Result: 1 VC KIA. He was wearing web gear and armed with M26 HG. Detained 1 mil age male hiding in bush. He was wearing web gear and had no wpn or ID.
64	1735	196, Hanover Sue, vic BT838338 at 1515H, observed 6 mil age males wearing gray w/wpns and packs. They were moving 4,000 meters SE. Arty was called. Result: 1 NVA KIA.
65	1735	196, D/3/21, vic BT081239 at 1545H, detained 2 mil age males in suspected VC camp. They had no wpn and were evac.
66	1745	CLDC, CPT Beck, vic grid sq 5700 & 5998 at 1700H, for info purposes, around area recon saw a large no of male personnel that were gathering. Also found 30-40 huts that hadn't been noticed before.
67	1755	26th Engr, A/26 Engr, BT2628, 1600H, civilian reported loc of non-metallic mine. Mine blown in place. Road repaired immediately.
68	1800	198, D/1/52, BS645962, 1755H, 1 US WHA from a 7.62 rd BT, was evac. Also found 2 more booby traps which they destroyed.
69	1810	11th, C/1/20, BS724896, 1430H, engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA.
70	1815	III MAF, Trawler loc as of 1545H: 160°, 37' West, 113° 18' West, travelling 170° at 8 knots.
71	1815	11th, A/3/1 & E Trp, Ref journal #46: should read 3 KHA, 5 WHA.
72	1820	11th, C/1/20, BS702911, 1645H, found a 155mm rd booby trapped (destroyed), also detained 2 VCS, one wearing a uniform.
73	1825	11th, C/1/20, BS705913, 1740H, rec'd sniper fire, 1 US WHA (evac).
74	1900	11th, A/3/1, BS7180, 1850H, Co is receiving SA & AW fire, same loc s earlier contact. CO requested gunships at 1850H and cancelled request at 1855H, said they were going to use a Helix instead.
75	1915	196th, ref entry #26: M-16 SN 538889, indiv had capture card in wallet, was captured by A/5/7 Cav on 8 Jan 68, released by 3/1 Cav, 1 PM.
76	1930	196th, C/2/35, AT928374, 1827H, sprang ambush, walk down trail on 4 NVA, result: 4 NVA KIA (C), captured 3xAK-47's SN's 10061470, 9471283, 10064100. Also captured 8 full mags, 3 Chicom HG, 1 M26 HG, 1 US canteen, 3 field dressings and web gear, all was evac.
77	1951	11th, A/4/3, BS521885, 1945H, CP element of this company rec'd 7-8 HG, and AW fire. Res: 5 US WHA, will be evac.
78	1952	11th, C/1/20, BS705913, 1901H, rec's sniper fire, Res: 3 US WHA, Dustoff has been called.
79	1015	2nd ARVN, ref journal entry #19, info was passed to 11th Bde to request approval. 11th Bde approved, and CG approved, passed to 2nd ARVN Div. Battalion size element to operate in extension.
80	2008	3/4, C/1/6, 078386, 1950H, eng 9 VC. Res: 6 VC KIA, CIA 1 carbine SN to follow. Still in contact.
81	2015	11th, A/3/1, TF Barker, 725795, 1901H, ref journal entry #46, results of action: 68 VC KIA, 5 wpns, MTF.
82	2015	196, C/2/1, 016324, 1940H, ambush, while moving into position obs 2 VC. 1 w/wpns moving N. 50 meters, engaged w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn. Have to relocate their ambush.
83	2020	1st Mar Div, LTC Councilman, 2015H, Liberty Bridge had VC pouring gasoline on it. Marines were taking them under fire, with SA and M79. 3/4 said they had no troops near bridge. Passed to LT Graham.
84	2035	11th, CPT Henderson, BS7180, 2030H, all contact broken, units are regrouping and accounting for their people.
85	2104	3/4, C/1/6, 2020H, ref journal entry #80, contact was broken at 2020H.
86	1745	3/4, AT975435, ref entry #27, acft extracted at 1730H.
87	2130	Report received from MSS (Vietnamese Military Security Services) 231930 Feb 68: 1. VC Regular Unit, code name "Flaming Arrow", commanded by Ha Binh, well-armed to include B140 rocket launchers are now loc in vic of Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) Ly Tin District (BT450030). 2. A 2nd VC Unit, code designate 135, commanded by Nguyen Tai Toon of Ky Lien Village, political cadre Chau Ngoc Vien, was loc in vic of Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh Village on 21 Feb 68, unit was well-armed. 3. At 2100 hours, 20 Feb 68, a meeting was conducted by VC cadre in Hamlet #7 (BT490140), Ky Hoa (Ky Hoa Island) which was attended by approx 100 people, mostly from Ky Hoa and Ky Chanh area. The meeting was conducted by man known as Huynh Chi Hung. He attempted to persuade people to contribute funds and other support to a future attack on Ly Tin District HQ. Hung also stated that the Liberation Army would conduct a mortar attack on Chu Lai Base on 24, 25, or 26 Feb 68. MSS comment: Due to the increased movement and activity by the VC in this area, an attack

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

23 Feb 68

2400

23 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
87	2130	(continued) on Ly Tin District and a mortar attack on Chu Lai Base are considered quite possible. CI Section comment: Info above concerning Ky Sanh Village area with mention of "Flaming Arrow" unit received by this section from ROK CI on 21 Feb 68. It has not been determined if the info stems from 1 or more original sources. A female employee who was questioned concerning VC activity on Ky Hoa Island, on 23 Feb 68 mentioned that she suspected VC activity in Hamlet #7 Ky Hoa Village. Her suspicions were based on rumor. She resides in Hamlet #2, Ky Hoa.
88	2200	1st Mar Div, TOC, 1st Mar Div requests permission to check out Liberty Bridge at first light. G-4 & G-3 gave OK, if 1st Mar Div contacted 4/31 on their command prior to going in. 1st Mar Div informed they will report results.
89	2205	196, Firebirds, BT2144-2145, 2045H, Firefly conducted by 71st Avn. Rec'd 12.7 MG fire from vic BT214444. No hits: called in arty. Are sending a flare ship with arty FO up there and plan to call in more arty. G-2 comment: indications are enemy force involved is 1st Main Force Regt VC.
90	2208	3/4, C/1/6, BT071378, 2020H, ref journal entry #80, SN of carbine 1864061. Also 1 satchel charge, 1 grenade, AK-47 ammo, documents CIA.
91	2220	Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson, 414033, 405026, 2210H, woodcutters reported 100 VC at each coord above. Source is considered reliable.
92	2210	(delayed entry) III MAF, VM08, AT8180, 1300-1600H, observed ropes in trees, tree tops provide unobstructed view on Da Nang Air Base.
93	2210	(delayed entry) III MAF, VM02, AT8480, 1300-1600, observed large camouflaged shelter beside wide trail. VM-02 fired rockets with no result.
94	2210	(delayed entry) III MAF, VM02, AT9065, 1300-1600H, observed 2 fresh dug holes 12" in dia, 75M apart on top of ridge.
95	2130	(delayed entry) 11th, A/3/1, BS725795, 1100H, ref journal #60: "General report because of darkness and confusion". Captured B40's, 81mm rds, 60mm rds, Chicom HG's, M26 HG's, American pistol belts w/canteens, undetermined amount of SA ammo. Captured for sure one Thompson SMG and some carbines. Serial numbers unk. As of 2115H, 68 KIA, 1 CIA, 8 WHA, 3 KHA.
96	2210	(delayed entry) III MAF, VM02, BT001786, 1300-1600H, observed 30 civilians filling sandbags.
97	2210	(delayed entry) III MAF, VM02, ZC085859, 1300-1600H, observed possible night position site, plus well used trail nearby. Fired 6 rockets w/unk results.
98	2210	(delayed entry) III MAF, VM02, BT036548, 1300-1600H, rectangular shaped bunker complex, observed 10 people entering bunker, fired 40 rockets w/unk results.
99	2220	11, Task Force Barker, BS725795, 1100H, ref journal #60: known casualties friendly as of 2220H. E Trp: 4 WHA, A/3/1: 2 KHA, 8 WHA. C/1/20: 4 WHA. 6/11 Arty: 1 KHA. Note: man from 6/11 attached to A/3/1.
100	2235	Tam Ky, CPT Beach, report from PW that Tam Ky is to be attacked tonight. This came from advisor from ARVN unit.
101	2252	198, 1/46, BT4508, 2250H, group of people are moving down Hwy 1 south, they have flashlight. 1/46 keeping them under observation and will keep us posted.
102	2300	FSE, Isherwood FSCC contacted Americal FSE to request a FFZ in Americal AO bounded by AT9153, 9151, 9451, 9454 west along river to 9153. Request clearance during period 232300-262400H. Reason for request: observed enemy movement in the area.
103	2400	Opn Summary: Opn Wheeler/Wallowa cont'd w/the 3d Bde, 4th Inf and the 196th Lt Inf Bde reporting light to moderate contact. D/2/1 Inf discovered an arms cache consisting of 53 indiv wpns and 1 crew-served wpn. The 198th Bde cont'd opns in the Chu Lai TAOR w/light contact reported. Elements of the 2nd Bn, 505th Inf began moving from Chu Lai as directed by higher headquarters. Hvy contact was reported I Opn Muscatine when A/3/1 of Task Force Barker eng'd what was believed to be the 48th Main Force Bn, this contact resulted in 68 VC KIA (C) and 5 IWC. The 11th Bde cont'd opns in the Duc Pho AO reporting light contact. Amcal totals for the day were 6 KHA, 45 WHA (E), 4 WHA (M), 99 VC KIA, 6 NVA KIA, 65 IWS and 1 CSWC.
104	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ Clark H. Benn, GS, Asst G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour
0001Date
24 Feb 68

To

Hour
2400Date
24 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0005	198, 1/46, BT475123, 2400H, spotted 7 boats headed east toward island, also at BT4610 spotted 20-25 boats It on water headed from W to E. River patrol checked out boats. Fired 2 M79 rds at boats and boats turned around and departed.
2	0150	CAP L-5, 615008, 2130H, while on patrol ran into 1 VCS whose ID did not match indiv. Indiv could not answer question concerning ID. Indiv was taken to CP.
3	0150	CAG, CAP L-2, BT450148, 1850H, PF's obs 100 VC at 1850H moving toward Hwy 1. They carried 1 63mm, 1 57 RR, 1 81mm, 3 hvy MG. At 1945H arty fired TOT.
4		No report for journal entry #4.
5	0150	CAP L-3, 674986, 1830H, Rec'd 30 rds AW fire from 8 VC. Ret'd fire. Called 105mm. Will check area at first light.
6	0200	196, 3/1, LZ Ross, 0155H, rec'd inside perimeter 1 HG. Neg cas.
7	0200	Tam Ky, CPT Beach, Tam Ky, 0155H, Tang Binh taking mortar fire.
8	0200	Tam Ky, CPT Beach, Tam Ky, 0205H, rec'd 4 rds of mortar, neg result at present.
9	0200	Tam Ky, Hill 29 & 35, 0150H, Hill 29 & 35 are receiving mortar fire. The 196th scrambled gunships. Incoming stopped at 0215H, approx 35-40 rds of 82mm were received. 20 rds outside perimeter, 15 rds inside. Large stuff not determined rkt or arty, still checking.
10	0225	198, 1/46, BS468068, 0212H, OP 5, reports at AZ of 6150 mills, at a distance of 5,000 meters, there is a mass of 34 sampans. Checking on this now. 0245H, 198th patrol boats fired over sampans to keep them near shore. Sampans not moving. No sampans sunk.
11	0300	FSE, LZ Uptight, LZ Uptight rec'd 7 rds mortar rds outside of perimeter. Neg damage.
12	0330	196, tower on Hill 35, Hill 35, 0150H, duty officer from 196th reports that approx 20 rds were rec'd during mortar attack, 4 inside perimeter and no known damage or casualties. Mtr rds believed to be 82mm.
13	0410	11th, A/1/20, BS818290, 0401H, VC ambushed A Co's ambush, 1 WHA, hit in stomach, cannot get Dustoff due to rain and fog.
14	0655	CLDC called and said it would be normal working hour day at 0700H.
15	0630	(delayed entry) 11th, 231800H, B/4/3, BS715820, eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.
16	0710	11th, B/4/3, 0615H, BS731792, engaged 2 VC. 2 VC KIA, 1 weapon captured, carbine, no SN at this time.
17	0730	11th, BS616644, 11th Bde received a request from CPT Johnson, Quang Ngai, for Dustoff support. 8 ARVN troops wounded seriously. No other means to get them out. LTC Balmer approved request at 0735H. Passed to 11th Bde.
18	0735	11th, Bde Avn, BS751503, culvert blown, impassable to hwy traffic at BS751505. Trench across Hwy 1. No ETR at this time.
19	0740	Ref journal entry #13. Individual died of wounds at 0730H. Res: 1 KHA.
20	0810	11th, D/4/3, at 0738H, BS491838, captured 4 VC, 2 were wounded. Res: 4 VCS CIA.
21	0823	(delayed entry) 196th, C/2/35, 231930H, sprung an ambush on 2 mil age males w/wpns, checked area about 0800H this morning, found 2 NVA KIA (C). Captured 2 wpns, K-50 SN CP2579, SKS SN BT5280, also captured: 4 loaded magazines, 2 NVA gas masks, 2 packs, 2 sets web gear. Will evac.
22	0820	11th, A/4/3, at 211945H, correction on yesterday's journal entry #77. Change from 5 WHA to 1 KHA, 3 WHA.
23	0820	11th, C/3/1, at 0750H, BS805447, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
24	0830	1st, CAP, 1/5 at 240001H, BS702937, surrounded house that PF's had intel that VC lived there. Went into house, found VC leader sleeping. Called VC out of bomb shelter. Shot and killed him. Captured school book. Captured VC's wife, she confirmed man to be VC leader.
25	0835	11th, Rcn//4/3, at 0806H, BS490841, detained 1 VCS, individual had no ID, he also has instructions of placing in position Claymore mines.
26	0840	Tam Ky, at 0830H, reports ARVN and US operations today from BS2426, 3826, 2429, 3236.
27	0840	Ref journal #20, 11th, D/4/3, one VC which was carried WIA/CIA, now reads 1 VC KIA (C).
28	0855	CSIC, VR Flt, Americal recon observed several trenches dug across road between BS724570 and BS728556. Engr notified by CSIC. No ETR at present.
29	0900	196th, C/3/21, at 0800H, BT184270, obs 1 mil age male, 250 M south, evading. Engaged with SA. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
30	0938	3/4, C/1/6, at 0855, BT063382, engaged 3 VC wearing black PJ's, evading. Res: 1 VC WIA, he was carried off by other two VC. Neg friendly casualties.
31	1030	At 231100H, AT978483 or AT975435, OIG from 21st Recon Co went down (mechanical failure). Crew extracted; no casualties. 3/4 secured craft, then pulled security force away because of contact. Plane extracted approx 0730H and evac to Chu Lai. Following equipment missing and assumed captured: ADF (airborne direction finder), rear seat, log book, back strap, 2 parachutes. No classified material missing.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1030	39th Engr, C/39th, at 0930H, BS724572, found mine, est 30 lbs explosives, disarmed, took 2 loads of fill.
33	1100	39th Engr, C/39th, at 1000H, BS723576, 2 slits in road. Road was repaired and is passable.
34	1100	39th Engr, C/39th, at 1005H, BS722582, 4 slits cut in road. Road was repaired and is now passable.
35	1105	3/82d, 2/505, 1030H, 3/82 reports last aircraft left at 1030H. Total aircraft 32, total personnel 726.
36	0930	1/1, A/1/1, CA for today: 1st lift 0930H, PZ at BT294227, LZ secure, 1000H at BT294227, LZ secure. 2nd lift 1007H, PZ at BT294227, LZ secure, 1016H, LZ at BT294227, LZ secure. 3rd lift 1022H, PZ at BT294227, PZ secure. 4th lift 1030H, PZ at BT294227, LZ secure, 1047H at BT294227 LZ secure. 5th lift 1111H, PZ BT294227, LZ secure, 1119H, PZ at BT294227, LZ secure. 6th and last lift, 1125H at BT294229, LZ secure, 1134H, LZ at BT294227, LZ secure. LZ cold. Total 218 passengers from 1/1 Cav.
37	1045	(delayed entry) 1/1, 1020H, 1 US NBW. Possible broken leg, when tube on tank was traversed, was evac.
38	1112	3/4, C/1/6, 1040H, BT064380, observed 2 VC evading, engaged. Res: 1 VC CIA.
39	1115	3/4, D/1/6, C/1/6, 1043H, BT107474, observed 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
40	1135	Americal TOC, outgoing message, casualty report for period 240001H - 241200H Feb 68: 3 NVA KIA (C), 11 VC KIA (C), 10 IWC, 2 KHA.
41	1155	196th, D/3/21, 0923H, BT076237, observed 1 mil age male 200 meters south, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
42	1155	3/4, B/1/6, 1129H, BT058457, while checking VCS, he ran. Res: 1 VC KIA, on him he had one Air Force CBU (Cluster Bomb Unit). He had no ID or equipment.
43	1158	196th, A/4/31, 1126, AT895398, observed 1 mil age male evading 20 meters north into brush. Eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C). Khaki uniform with pack and web gear, no ID or wpn.
44	1156	MID, GIL, 20 Feb, VC held meeting at Ky Hoa. Meeting was called by Huynh Chi Hung, CO of the local forces in Ky Hoa Village. Meeting held to pressure villagers to be ready when VC take over Chu Lai area (not thought to mean Chu Lai Base). Sapper Unit moved from Quang Ngai. Leader of Co is Trang (NFI), he is reported as living at present time in Trach Tay area (2 km west of Chu Lai). Battalion identified as NVA TD 135 has moved into the Ky Sanh village, move made on 22 Feb 68. CO identified as Nguyen Tai Toan, past residence Ky Lien Village, which joins Chu Lai. He is known to associate with Political Advisor Chau Ngoc Xich. This Bn is supported by two other units (NFI) which are equipped with rockets. The present plans of these units is to carry out original plan on 24, 25, and 26 Feb against either Chu Lai or Tam Ky. (ref previous reports on GIL). Eval: F-6.
45	1156	196th, D/2/1, 1045H, AT982364, found in camouflaged cave: 6x15 gal cans of K-44 ammo, 5xammo cans of M-60 ammo (7.62), 2xM-79 rds, 3xunk type rocket rds, 1x57mm RR rd, 1xhomemade bomb, 1xM26 HG (BT), 5xK-44 rifles SN's 7496, L0660, 37418, 4T2400, 19552, 1xBAR SN 115037, 5xpair tennis shoes. Will evac all except BT HG, which was destroyed.
46	1210	3/82, SGT Marshall, ref journal entry #35, correction to #35, now reads 32 aircraft departed, 806 personnel, rear party that stayed behind consisted of 55 personnel and 89 vehicles.
47	1230	3/4, A/1/6, 1230H, AT997408, found downed USMC CH-46, tail number 150945, "Sugar Daddy" written on craft (in Latin). Also letter to CPL Aena, #2081232, dated 12 Feb 67. Craft believed from 1st MAW, craft was shot down.
48	1242	196th, A/4/31, 1220H, AT895398, found aircraft radio, type unk, radio was lying in bushes. Will evac.
49	1243	196th, D/3/21, 1145H, BT091240, found 1 camouflaged hut with fresh camp fire inside. Hut was destroyed.
50	1244	196th, D/2/1, 1203H, AT948362, found 13x60mm mortar rds in small hole under a rock, the 9 rds without fuses or charges were evac, the other 4 rds were destroyed in place.
51	1300	III MAF, ROK's, 1200H, BT102582, VC killed 2 village chiefs and one area defense chief, two other civilians were wounded.
52	1345	2nd ROK's, SP4 Pierce, mine sweep team had not cleared road through ROK AO to coord BT093552. 3/4 called, road sweeping detail still working, ROK US LNO told ROK's last night that detail would be late. ROK's did not wait at bridge site for mine sweeping detail.
53	1345	LNO, 2nd ARVN, 1000H, BT335287, engaged 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA (Info only).
54	1350	196th, A/4/3, 1126H, AT895398, found in a camouflaged hole 2,400 lbs rice, it was not in containers. All rice destroyed.
55	1353	196th, C/3/21, 1215H, BT177274, observed 1 mil age male 200 meters west evading, engaged with SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
56	1414	196th, B/2/1, 1322H, AT988382, found what appeared to be a 15 man base camp, cut out of woods in clearing. Found 25-30 cups and bowls, several empty carbine clips, 2 huts. All was destroyed.
57	1425	196th, C/3/21, 1245H, BT171271, observed 1 mil age male, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, was wearing black PJ's, no ID, no wpn or documents.
58	1455	11th, B/4/3, 1250H, BS723788, 1315 Dustoff for 7xUS, all received fragmentation wounds. Thought to be made from a homemade claymore mine. Dustoff completed at 1315H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour 0001

Date 24 Feb 68

To

Hour 2400

Date 24 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1500	11th, LRRP Sue, 1450H, BS672399, LRRP Sue inserted.
60	1505	11th, D/3/1, 1458H, BS695545, 1 VCS came walking to unit location with hands in air. Sent for an interpreter. Now carrying him as detainee until further info is available.
61	1510	196th, A/2/1, 1405H, AT988368, found 500 lbs of rice, camouflaged between two rocks. Rice will be evac.
62	1523	198th, S-2, BT396144, LRRP Irene cleared their position on foot to Hill 54 for pickup. Consider her as being extracted.
63	1600	Tam Ky, 6th Regt, 0915H, two contacts as result of operations, vic Tam Ky (joint operations with 1/1 Cav). One contact at BT278284, engaged 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. 2nd contact at BT301282, engaged 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC (carbine). (Info only).
64	1615	11th, B/4/3, 1605H, BS725815, engaged 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
65	1605	(delayed entry) 3/4, C&A/1/14, 1515H, AT959419, received sniper fire from trees, res: 2 WHA, 1 KHA. Caller in arty.
66	1635	196th, LRRP Jeanie, 2/35, 1400H, AT921321, squad size element of NVA ran into Jeanie's position. Jeanie engaged with SA and HG's. Res: 2 NVA KIA. Out-numbered she broke contact, 1 man got his cargo bag caught in the bushes. In the cargo bag was 24 rds of M-79 and also his M-79 launcher was left behind.
67	1650	3/4, A&C/1/14, 1526-1534H, AT959419, total of 13 mortar rds received. 3 US WHA, also monitored on radio, receiving sniper fire. 1515H, total 9 US WHA, 1515H, A/1/14, 2 WHA. 1530H, C/1/14, 2 WHA. 1630H, A/1/14, 5 WHA.
68	1710	CLDC, 1800H "Green Alert" effective.
69	1725	11th, B/4/3, 1505H, BS722793, detained 1 VCS hiding in a tunnel, no ID card. Subject being interrogated at present.
70	1720	Americal LNO, 2d ARVN, effective 1720H, 4th Recon Co will be working in the following block: A-DFEW = BS5275, B-XHNI = BS5875, C-MIFC = BS5871, D-FIBE = BS5271.
71	1800	1/1, A/1/1, 1600H, BT295285, detained 6 VCS.
72	1800	III MAF, 240805H, 241605H, trawler 18°, 26' N, 101°, 53' E, course 210°, 15 knots, if it continues this course and speed it will be off Batanga Peninsula tomorrow night.
73	1800	1/1, C/1/1, 1420H, BT185480, detained 2 VCS.
74	1806	3/4, ref journal #67, should read 4 VC KIA, also.
75	1905	CLDC, Ly Tin Dist HQ, info from Ly Tin indicates three areas will be attacked late tonight or early tomorrow: Chu Lai (rockets), Hill 69 (mortars) and Tam Ky (probably ground attack).
76	1850	(delayed entry) 11th, D/4/3, BS491838, 0738H, ref journal #27: should read 1 VC WIA/CIA, not 1 VC KIA.
77	1850	(delayed entry) 196, C & Rcn/2/35, AT930370, 1747H, rec'd hvy AW fire from 175 meters N & NW, while setting night loc. Ret'd fire, checked the area. Res: 1 NVA KIA wearing khaki uniform & web gear, pack, and no wpn.
78	1830	11, D/4/3, BS503803, 0845H, eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 wpns CIA: 1xM-1 SN 2401619 and 1xcarbine SN 1570601.
79	1840	(delayed entry) 11, C/1/20, BS705900, 0930H, rec'd sniper fire, 1 US WHA (evac).
80	1850	(delayed entry) 11, D/4/3, BS503803, 0910H, eng 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.
81	1850	(delayed entry) 11, D/4/3, BS463803, 0900H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.
82	1850	(delayed entry) 11, C/3/1, BS820415, 1825H, made contact with unk size force. Res: 2 VC KIA.
83	1850	(delayed entry) 11, B/4/3, BS725815, 1610H, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.
84	1900	198, R/1/52, BS656942, 1826H, eng'd unk size force of VC. During the fire fight one hit a BT. Res: 1 US WHA (E).
85	1920	11th, B/4/3, BS731793, 0700H, detained 1 VCS, he was hiding in a tunnel, indiv had been wounded previously by gunshot.
86	1930	3/4, C/1/14, AT954416, 1725H, obs and eng'd 3 NVA evading. Res: 3 NVA KIA.
87	2030	196, B/3/21, 1520H, detained 2 MAM, 1x18 yr old, 1x35 yr old, being evac to Charger Hill.
88	2145	11, D/3/1, BS750507, 2110H, ambush eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1zM26 HG CIA.
89	2206	III MAF, 1938H, present position of trawler: 20°, 42' N, 112°, 24' E, course 010°, speed 10 knots.
90	2230	CLDC, Lt Mitchell, MAG-12, 1800H, NCO Clayton claims he is attached to 23rd MP Co, lost an envelope. Located between Sub-sector 4 & Americal MP's. Envelope contains map of this area & overlays that contain CP's from CLDC to Hill 63. SGT mentioned there could be radio frequencies also.
91	2335	III MAF, MAJ Chufman, 2259H, at Da Nang air strip they took 8-10 rds of rocket, unk size. Res: 2 WHA, 1 prime mover destroyed.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ Clark H. Benn, GS, Asst G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Feb 68	2400	25 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0335	196, R/2/35, AT923373, 0319H, sprung ambush on 1 male wearing green uniform and carrying pack. Res: 1 NVA KIA.
2	0400	198, LT Blanco, 0400H, CO 1/52 worked out AO ext with CO Task Force Barker for CA to be conducted by A Co 1/52. AO ext from BS6791 east to BS7191.
3	0710	198th, D/1/52, BS693953, 0625H, 2 US officers wounded by SA fire, one in arm and one in leg, called in Dustoff at 0632H. One was CO, D Co.
4	0729	11th, C/4/3, BS557867, 0707H, 1 US shot in his side by an M-16 rd. M-16 was fired by another man. Dustoff complete at 0727H.
5	0605	(delayed entry) 198th, B-6, 242200-242300H, discovered 1 6' deep hole in Hwy 1, repaired between 242200H-242300H. Probable one way traffic. Will check further at daybreak.
6	0800	1/1, C/7/17, 0750H, BT218448, observed 2 mil age males jump from a sampan and started running, engaged, Res: 2 VC KIA.
7	0807	(delayed entry) 11th, D/3/1, BS731528, 242345H, engaged 4 VC on perimeter, res: 1 VC KIA.
8	0850	1st Mar Div, COL Counselman, effective 0850H the free fire area is an AO extension to 1st Mar Div. Effective 0600H 26 Feb the entire area requested will be granted as AO extension.
9	0945	196, A/3/21, 0817H, BT092352, engaged 1 mil age male, evading 200 meters SE. Res: 1 VC KIA, no weapon, web gear, or documents.
10	0905	(delayed entry) 11th, C/1/20, BS668909, 0820H, ran into VC mine field, res: 1 KHA, 6 WHA.
11	0925	(delayed entry) 1st Mar Div, LRRP Grim Reaper, 242040H, AT998463, estimated 10 VC, threw HG at their position, res: 1 WHA, arty called, result unknown. LRRP Ice Bound, 250230H, observed flashes, believed to be from mortars or rockets from AT913352, arty called, result unknown.
12	0930	(delayed entry) 198th, Bde HHC Inf Plat, BS543995, 0855H, ambush patrol while enroute to ambush evidently released pin on an incendiary grenade which set fire to a pack and caused a HG to explode that was attached to the pack. 2 US NBW from this incident.
13	0830	(delayed entry) 198th, 198th TOC, road clear between An Tan and Binh Son.
14	0903	(delayed entry) 198th, 2 platoons of A/1/52, 0815H, Combat Assault complete, first flight from PZ BS705975 at 0741H, last flight landed at LZ, CA is complete.
15	0920	(delayed entry) 1/1, 1/1 TOC, road open between CLDC and Thang Binh.
16	0933	(delayed entry) 196th, C/2/1, BT008354, 0913H, found tunnel, recently used, containing 1 pistol belt, 1 Chicom HG and 3 M26. Tunnel was 3' x 4' x 6', tunnel was destroyed.
17	0935	(delayed entry) 196th, F Troop 17th Cav, 0905H, BT200307, found two camouflaged tunnels, tunnel were 4' x 6' x 8'. One tunnel had 2xM26 HG's. Both tunnels were destroyed.
18	0935	(delayed entry) 196th, C/7/17, 0900H, BT175220, observed 1 mil age male wearing khaki shorts, evaded into tree line, engaged, res: 1 VC KIA.
19	0935	(delayed entry) 196th, C/7/17, 0855H, BT117220, observed 14 spider holes under construction, also observed 5 new AW positions, positions were 3' x 3' x 10' long. Observed 4 baskets of food in area, no personnel in area. Area was plotted for arty fire.
20	0935	(delayed entry) 196th, C/2/1, 0908H, BT009353, found jug of unpolished rice (150 lbs). Destroyed in place with C4.
21	0945	196th, C/7/17, BT210212, 0925H, observed 2 mil age males wearing black PJ's, evading north, 1 wearing pistol belt, engaged, res: 2 VC KIA.
22	0945	196th, C/7/17, 0930H, BT205201, observed 1 mil age male wearing black shirt and shorts, he ran into spider hole, engaged, res: 1 VC KIA.
23	0945	Combat Support Center, convoy will go south tomorrow morning, unknown number of vehicles from LZ Baldy to LZ English. Contacted 11th and 1/1.
24	1000	11th, C/1/20, BS682908, 0820H, ref journal #10, now reads: 1 KHA, 12 WHA evac.
25	0900	CPT Johnson, LNO 3/4 to IACD at 1300H, senior man from 3/4 who is in the Pershing AO is to meet with CO 2d of IACD and Deputy IF Force at LZ English. This msg has been passed to 1/35 Inf.
26	0935	III MAF, rkt positions in last night's attack: BT024667 (about 11 km south of Marble Mountain). No indication of use of booster on rkts. Also BT094636, (approx 10 km S of Da Nang airfield).
27	0945	39 Engr, C Co, vic BS728527 at 242315H, enemy 3-man force (est) probed outer defense wire. Fired SA and HG. Plat found 1 VC KIA. Note: 11th Bde says it was same incident as entry #7. Credit 1 VC KIA to D/3/1.
28	0955	3/4, D/9 Engr, vic BT117492 at 0945H, found 2 mine craters in road. Hole #1 was 4' in diameter and 3' deep. Hole #2 was 6' in diameter and 4' deep. Road is barely passable. It is being repaired at present time.
29	0956	196, C/2/35, vic AT932378 at 0940H, engaged 1 NVA in gray uniform and wearing web gear 75 meters NW. Res: 1 NVA KIA. He had no wpn or documents.
30	1055	3/4, 1/6 mine sweep team, vic BT107504 at 1030H, while moving north received 1 rd from SA from the west. Neg cas and did not rtn fire.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Feb 68	2400	25 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1055	11, D/4/3, vic BS490814 at 1045H, received AW fire along with SA fire. Part of the plat is pinned down. MTF. 1055H contact was broken, observed 15 VC evading. The VC had 1 AW wpn and several SA wpns.
32	1110	3/4, 1/14, vic AT9342 at 1055H, gunship covering resupply ship for 1/14 received 5 SA rds in above coord. There were neg hits.
33	1125	196, R/3/21, vic BT063289 at 1000H, found 4x5" AF rocket propellant units. They were lying in bushes and not booby trapped. The warheads were already removed. All 4 were destroyed.
34	1125	11, A/3/1, vic BS741564 at 1045H, engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC WIA/CIA (evac)
35	1135	3/4, CPT Johnson, vic BT118503, reports sweep team along with escort is pinned at above coord. At 1145H contact was broke. Mine sweep is moving N without escort.
36	1135	39 Engr, B Co, vic BS630862 at 0945H, VN turned in 1 lb TNT booby trapped to WP grenade, and 1 electric blasting cap. All were destroyed.
37	1135	39 Engr, C Co, vic BS717593 at 0930H, found 5 small ditches cut half across road. Ditches were filled.
38	1137	11, D/4/3, vic BS497783 at 1114H, received sniper fire. Result: 1 US WHA.
39	1140	198, A/1/52, vic BS694934 at 11025H, 1 US stepped on BT. Result: 3 WHA and were dusted off. Corrected at 1230H to read 1 KHA, 4 WHA.
40	1155	196, C/2/35, vic AT938377 at 1101H, obs 1 mil age male w/wpn 60 meters N in trench. Engaged w/SA resulting in 1 NVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. SN of wpn was 9473462. Also found 4 clips of loaded ammo. NVA wore a gray uniform and had US type web gear and no ID. The wpn and ammo will be evac.
41	1217	196, B/3/21, vic BT078291 at 1110H, observed 2 NVA evading. 1 was carrying a wpn. Engaged w/result 1 NVA KIA, 6xM-16 magazines of ammo, bayonet, 2xM26 HG, and 1xUS flashlight CIA. All will be evac.
42	1220	3/4, C/1/6, vic BT075395 at 1200H, observed 4 VCS and 1ran, Engaged w/result 1 VC KIA, 3 detained. Also found tunnel and are checking now. Request Engr to blow it.
43	1140	(delayed entry) 11th, C/1/20, 1120H, BS692908, 2 US WHA,, Dusted off. Booby trap.
44	1315	11th, C/1/20, 1235H, BS692908, 1 man hit a mine, injured left foot, Dustoff complete at 1252H. Due to so many personnel hitting mines, company instructed to stand in place. Will lift out by chopper. Complete 1440.
45	1330	11th, D/3/1, 1310H, BS739552, 1 VC KIA by arty.
46	1445	11th, C/4/3, 1150H, BS542863, found 200 lbs rice in hedgerow, rice destroyed.
47	1450	196th, 2/1, 1145H, BT025349, Vietnamese children approached the perimeter and turned in 1x81mm HE rd and 1x81mm illumination rd. Both were destroyed and children paid.
48	1430	(delayed entry) 196th, D/2/35, 1231H, AT919402, element walked into booby trapped position, received SA/AW fire and 60mm mortar rds. 1 US KHA. Gunships on station at 1245.. Mortar fire ceased. As Co began sweep, received RPG rounds. Contact broken at 1500. Airstrike called. Res: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA.
49	1440	(delayed entry) 196th, LRRP Jeanie, 1330H, AT919323, while maneuvering LRRP observed 20 VC ambush site, withdrew and called in gunships, while directing gunships on target gave wrong location, resulting in 1 US WHA in hand. While moving out to be extracted found the M79 and ruck sack they reported as lost yesterday.
50	1450	196th, C/2/35, 1355H, AT947378, observed 1 mil age male with weapon moving along trail, engaged with SA fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1xAK-47 SN 9477281 captured.
51	1530	Ref journal #40, 196th, C/2/35, 1500H, observed another NVA with weapon 50 meters away, engaged. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1xAK-47 SN 9478477 captured.
52	1540	ROKMC, SP Pierce, 0001-1540H, ROKMC AO, no contact today.
53	1530	(delayed entry) 198th, ref journal #12, should now read 3 US NBW. Location should read BS693953.
54	1615	11th, B/4/3, 1500H, BS748856, detained 1 VCS, is being held for questioning.
55	1630	11th, C/3/1, 1620H, BS807424, engaged 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
56	1635	11th, D/3/1, 1545H, BS777536, found a tunnel complex that had 5 rooms, measured 15' x 15' x 5' (each room). Engr's will destroy.
57	1635	11th, G/S 4/3, 1540H, BS583882, 1 VCS individual did not have ID card. He was detained.
58	1655	198th, LRRP Cherie, 1610H, BS4999, LRRP Cherie inserted.
59	1720	196, LRRP Jeanie, vic AT917314 at 1721H, Jeanie was extracted.
60	1720	CLDC, at 1800H condition alert status is Green.
61	1725	3/4, C/1/6, vic BT075395 at 1200H, ref journal #42, All 4 ran, 3 got away and 1 was KIA.
62	1731	3/4, D/4/31, vic BT918488 at 1415H, detonated 1 pressure type mine. Result: 3 US WHA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 Feb 68	2400 25 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
63	1620	(delayed entry) 196th, D/2/35, 1231H, AT919402, ref journal #48. While sweeping the area found 2 NVA KIA and 1xAK-47. At 1645 while still sweeping area, received 2 more WHA and found 1 Chicom HG. At this time D/2/35 has 4 WHA and 1 KHA.
64	1801	196th, C/7/17, 1754H, BT176302, observed 1 VC in green clothing evading aircraft, engaged, res: 1 VC KIA.
65	1845	11th, C/3/1, 1530H, BS779424, observed 2 VCS evading, res: 2 detainees.
66	1845	11th, D/3/1, 1830H, BS755932, observed 4 VCS evading, res: 4 detainees.
67	1835	(delayed entry) 3/4, D/4/31, 1300H, AT930493, observed and engaged 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA and 1xAK-47 captured.
68	1950	3/4, S-2 VR, AT930493, 1300H, VR report, obs 8 rkt pos and 4 VC in tree line. Called arty: neg results.
69	1955	11, R/4/3, BS468832, 1925H, ambush engaged 3 VC. Neg results.
70	1810	(delayed entry) 198, Bde HHC Plat, BS543995, ref journal # 12, should read 5 NBW.
71	2005	(delayed entry) CAG, CAP L-5, 698945, 0235H, surrounded house and found 2 VC. While questioning 1 attempted to escape. Res: 1 VC KIA.
72	2006	CAG, CAP L-6, 580955, 0700H, swept through village and detained 6 VCS.
73	2100	MID, Evaluation F-6, ref previous reports from source: 3 Regt's (now called Bn's) by source have been identified as 110th, 105th, and 109th. (OB info indicates they are companies operating in vic of Tam Ky). 109th is equipped with 100x122mm rockets (58 verified by count), 8x105mm howitzers (comment: possible 75mm pock howitzers), 15x12.7mm AA wpns and 8x57mm mortars (possibly 60mm mortars). 2 Companies of assault troops in area of Ky Ha Village, 1 identified as V1 Company (OB has info on a Vi1 Company). 6 men squad from Sapper unit have been sent into following villages: Ky Lien, Ky Ha, Ly Tin, and Ky Hoa. They were reportedly fired on by PF's. Expects Chu Lai to receive rocket/mortar fire tonight (25 Feb) or tomorrow night (26 Feb). Eval F-6.
74	2115	11, R/4/3, BS468832, 1925H, ambush eng 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.
75	2130	I TOC, COC 5th SFG, BS2066, 2864, 1500H, Ha Thanh, reports that agents say 10-12 hvy tanks are camouflaged at BS2066. An over flight was sent to 2864 and reported on identification of widening of trails and construction of a concrete bridge. VN intel Quang Ngai reported VC Engr Bn BS2066 on 13 Jan.
76	2045	1/1, C/7/17, BT214215, 0932H, obs and eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.
77	2050	PMO, Desk SGT, 2035H, SP4 Green, 2-1/2 ton truck driver from 71st Aslt Rel Co, reported receiving 3-4 rds of SA fire when approx. 250-300 meters from Gate One. Truck was returning from An Tan. No cas or damage.
78	2120	198, HHC, ambushed, BS533995, 2030H, 1 man rec'd burns on left hand; 1st and 2nd degree burns, was sent to 2d Surg Hospital to have ring removed, caused by trip flare accidently going off.
79	2134	III MAF, Marine Unit, BT033638, 2100H, unit in contact with 100 VC.
80	2230	MAG-13, Agent report, VC are to come to Long Binh hamlet tonight to shell airport tonight and tomorrow. At Ky Sanh (8) there are 5 new battalions from NVN. They have 8x105mm, 7xRR, 120mm rockets, 12xAA wpns. Ky Sanh Village has 1 Bn #135, cmdr is Nguyen Tai Toan, X) & PO, Chau Ngoc Xieh. Have 2 sqds to assassinate all the cadre and high ranking Americans. SL is Nguyen Khuong. Last night VC came to Ky Hon Village #7. Reason: to persuade people to support the resistance and prepare to attack airport and area neighboring Chu Lai on 25-27 Feb 68. The Bn CO Do will attack Ly Tin District and An Tan Bridge.
81	2305	198, B/1/52, 2235H, Binh Son Bridge rec'd 3 mtr rds and some 30 cal AW fire from NW.
82	2312	III MAF, Agent report, BS2066, an unk no of tanks are loc at BS2066 and at BS2864, there is a reinforced concrete bridge being constructed. A patrol from Ha Thanh will check the validity of the bridge today. Rating C-3.
83	2400	Opns Summary: Opns Wheeler/Wallowa and Muscatine cont'd with units conducting S&D opns in zone. In the Chu Lai TAOR the 198th LIB cont'd with all units conducting S&D opns. The first companies of the 1/505 Airborne completed training at the Americal Combat Center. The 11th Bde cont'd opns in the Duc Pho AO with all units conducting S&D opns, reporting light contact. Americal totals for 25 Feb: 3 KHA, 28 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 6 NBW, 18 VC KIA, 8 NVA KIA, 5 IWC, 1 CSWC.
84	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Benn, Clark H., Major

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0100	11th, CPT Holbrook, 71965886, 72365739, rec'd 6 secondary explosions from H & I fires.
2	0645	CLDC, 0700H, as of 0700H, CLDC will return to normal daylight operating conditions.
3	2205	(delayed entry) 11th, R/1/20, 242200H, BS845356, sprung ambush, result: unknown.
4	0735	11th, B/4/3, 0725H, CA lift for B/4/3 from (LZ Uptight) PZ BS725852 at 0725H to BS782835 (LZ cold) complete at 0733. 2nd lift completed at 0747, LZ cold. 3rd lift completed at 0752, LZ cold. CA complete.
5	0220	Tam Ky, CPT Beach, BT288188, enemy under attack. At 0230H gunships left Hill 35. At 0300H gunships on station. At 0307H Dustoff picked up 12 people. At 0355H gunships rtn to reload. At 0345H told aviation to send flare ship to Hill 35. At 0445H gunships back on station w/flare ship. At approx. 0515H crew member of flare ship was injured by flare. Evac to 2nd Surg. Gunship withdrew. Spooky on station. At 0645H received word that the result was 3 KHA, 5 WHA from C/3/21; 2 US Advisors WHA. Evac to 2nd Surg Hospital.
6	0750	196, D/3/21, vic BT083224 at 0720H, observed 1 mil age male evading 150 meters SW. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA. He was wearing white shirt and black pants. He had no wpn or documents.
7	0750	11, R/1/20, vic BS859361 at 252200H, ref journal #3, 1 VC wounded. At 260745H found 1xM-14 modified SN 518673. Res of contact that was reported last night.
8	0750	196, A/3/21, vic BT115389 at 0715H, engaged 1 VC in gray uniform 150 meters E. Res: 1 VC KIA. He had no wpn or documents.
9	0825	196, C/2/35, vic BT938377 at 0730H, sprung ambush on 2-3 sqds of VC at 3 meters with AW. Res: 6 VC KIA (C). Moved forward to check bodies and received SA & AW fire. All were wearing green uniforms w/pack and web gear. They also had mortar and satchel charges. At 0755H observed 3 VC. Engaged w/result of 1 VC KIA (C). Are maneuvering to block VC at present. Total: 7 VC KIA (C). At 0835H still receiving heavy AW & SA. Sweeping area. 1x120mm mortar was green with brass ring around the tube, 6" to 8" long powder charges containing black powder, 2xshotgun shells, 1x120mm mortar round was found. At 0930H contact broke with nothing further.
10	0835	11, B/19 Engr 3/1, vic BS758489 at 0806H, 5 US WHA when they hit a mine. It was command detonated. 4 were evac and Dustoff is complete.
11	0840	198, B/26 Engr, at 0804H road was clear BS596928 (Binh Son) to BT379174 (Vinh Aw).
12	0845	198, A/1/52, vic BS708954 at 0819H, during S&D opn tripped M16 mine. Res: 3 US WHA (evac). Dustoff complete at 0824H.
13	0905	3/4, at 0905H Duty Officer request permission for 1 plat C/1/10 to enter ROK AO at AT0052 at approx. 0930H and leave AO at AT027514 before 1130H.
14	0930	11, B/4/3, vic BS782838 at 0925H, detained 2 VCS (mil age males) for questioning.
15	0940	196, C/7/17, vic BT981311 at 0911H, observed 3 or 4 mil age males evading wearing khaki uniforms. Engaged w/result: 1 VC KIA (C). He had no wpn.
16	0950	11, C/1/20, vic BS663883 at 0945H, made contact with 5 or 7 armed VC w/wpns. Called in arty. MTF. Contact broken 1020H w/neg results.
17	1010	3/4, vic AT939483 at 0940H, received AW fire from 3 to 5 positions w/neg hits. Calling in air strike.
18	1025	3/4, A/1/6, at 1011H completed secure lift od mortar, PZ BT001417 and LZ AT986413. LZ was cold. Completed at 1024H.
19	1145	11, C/4/3, vic BS553841 at 1137H, detained 1 male VCS w/no ID. He was hiding in a hut. MI on the way to interrogate him. At 1250H detainee was released by MI. He was a civilian.
20	1145	2 barges broke loose and drifted S to BS926177. Requested security. Relayed message to Swift Boat Operations. 11th Bde will contact adjacent unit to S and Swift Boat. Swift Boat Opns informed us that security patrol and tug boat would secure them.
21	0950	(delayed entry) 1/1, AO extension request from East-West grid 50, north to 52, bounded on East by 17 grid line and 12 grid line on West. Time period from 1000H to 2400H 26 Feb 68. Called 2d ROK Bde. They would not approve AO extension request. So informed 1/1 Cav.
22	1100	(delayed entry) 3d Bde, 82d Abn, closing time of Bde: a. 2/505 Abn 190140, b. 1/508 Abn 210145H, c. HH Bde 211208H, d. Prov Bn 231500H, e. 1/505 Abn 252030H. 9 planes are still due in with approx 75 men.
23	1147	11, C/1/20, vic BS665883 at 1135H, engaged 2 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA.
24	1150	MID, Gil (casual) Huynh Chi Hung (team leader) and 7 men from demolition team (frogmen) plan an underwater attack on shipping at the pier (NSAD) on night of 26 Feb 68. Personnel reportedly are living at Hamlet #7 Ky Hoa & Ky Xuan.
25	1150	3/4, Bde Avn, vic BT066506 at 251835H, observed 4 indiv w/wpns in sampan. Aircraft engaged. Res: 4 NVA KIA (C). Aircraft received several rds od SA fire. Took hits but managed to fly back.
26	1155	3/4, C/1/10, vic BT006517 at 1130H, received a sniper fire from N. Returned fire w/50 cal. Neg res. At 1136H received a burst of AW fire from the N. Returned fire w/neg results.
27	1238	CSIC, vic BT359190 at 1220H, culvert blown at above coord. Road is impassable for 3-4 hrs. Further Info: Culvert not blown. Engr's are repairing culvert.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Feb 68	2400 26 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1240	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT205454 at 1030H, engaged 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
29	1240	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT155500 at 1230H, engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
30	1240	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT215445 at 1130H, engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.
31	1255	196th, F/17 Cav, 1200H, BT181277, observed 1 mil age male, engaged, res: 1 VC KIA.
32	1255	3/4, mine sweep 1/6, 1215H, BT111499, found a culvert with wire leading from it to a field, end of wire found in brush. Received 1 rd sniper fire, negative casualties, now looking for mine.
33	1300	196th, A/3/21, 1145H, AT133384, observed 1 mil age male evading, engaged, res: 1 VC KIA.
34	1305	196th, C/2/35, 1120H, AT943377, received SA/AW fire from unk size enemy force, gunships have been called in and air strikes are being sent at this time.
35	1310	11th, B/4/3, 1430, BS778848, 2 female VCS were interrogated, believed to be VC nurses, res: 2 detainees.
36	1320	CLDC, installing new siren, will test between 1400-1500H. Changed to 1615H.
37	1320	1st Mar Div, LRRP Bar Keep, 1115H, AT869374, observed 10 VC moving NE, they had packs and rifles, called in fire mission, neg res.
38	1330	11th, B/4/3, 1325H, BS786838, detained 2 VCS, 1 is a male, WIA, being evac to 2d Surg.
39	1330	CSIC, 235th MP's, Marine track ran off the road, road will be closed for approx. 1 hour.
40	1400	3/4, AO extension, North Hwy 1, from BT102510, east and west along Song Cau Chien River, follow line until it joins present boundary AO. Time 270600H to 292400H. Passed to ROK Marines. Denied by ROK Marines. Passed to the 3/4th.
41	1445	3/4, B/1/14, 1350H, AT988521, observed 5-6 NVA in khaki uniforms, called in 4.2 mortars, res: 4 NVA KIA.
42	1445	9th Engr, SGT Gardner, 1440H, BT108505, at above location received 10-20 rds of sniper fire, also located a command detonated mine with 2 electrical blasting caps with 40 lb charge. Charges removed with grappling hooks, neutralized mine.
43	1445	39th Engr, C/39 Engr, 0747H, BS742524, the following ammo was turned in by Vietnamese, 1x90mm rd, 1x81mm rd, both blown in place.
44	1455	3/4, B/2/1, 1435H, AT979409, found numerous spider holes and punji stakes all over hill, will destroy.
45	1510	11th, B/4/3, 1455H, BS778848, 1 US WHA by command detonated mine.
46	1510	11th, D/1/20, 1445H, BS862361, detained 20 VCS, MID will interrogate. Later released as innocent civilians.
47	1510	11th, C/3/1, 1427H, BS755485, detained 1 VCS, ID card did not correspond to his age.
48	1140	(delayed entry) 11, LRRP Sue, vic BS664403 at 1121H, located enemy base camp constructed in last 48 hrs. LRRP is checking it out. Have requested FAC for further observation. They will check this pm. FAC could not find anything except some indiv because it was very heavily wooded area.
49	1445	CSIC, a Low-Boy w/crane ran off road trying to pull a Marine VTR Recovery Team vic BS430109 belonging to 9th Engr. Estimate 1700H before road will be clear. Recovery vehicle on the way. Low-Boy blocking bridge.
50	1518	3/4, A/1/6, vic AT985416 at 1505H, engaged 1 VC w/M79. Res: 1 VC KIA. Also found 1 NVA helmet with a hole in it and a RR rd. Will destroy.
51	1527	196, B/3/21, vic BT010270 at 1415H, observed 3 mil age males w/wpns. Engaged w/res of 3 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, 2 wpns CIA (1xM-1 rifle SN 4266011, 1xM-1 carbine SN 1309318). Also detained 3 VCS in the area.
52	1530	11, C/4/3, vic BS544848 at 1458H, hit a mine. Res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA, 2 urgent and 2 priority. Mine was ammo can filled w/HE.
53	1600	Tam Ky, vic BT268189, final report on attack near Tam Ky. 1 Co of 6th ARVN Regt in NDP was attacked by reinforced VC Bn (72nd Bn and 75th VC Co) at 0100H. Res: 12 KHA (3 US), 24 WHA (5 US), 2 BAR, 1 M-79, lost. Enemy: 22 KIA, 1 pistol, 3 AK-47, 1 SKS, 1 M-79, 4 B40, 1 PRC10, 6 K-50 magazines, and several HG captured.
54	1600	196, C/2/35, vic AT943377 at 1120H, ref journal #34, contact broken. Are checking area now.
55	1620	196, LRRP Helen, vic AT945345 at 1600H, LRRP Helen was inserted.
56	1643	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT255376 at 1645H, engaged 2 mil age males evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
57	1643	11, LRRP Sue, vic BS672398 at 1640H, extraction was made due to much movement in that area.
58	1700	Tam Ky TOC, an ARVN officer had a report of 600 VC of the 409th Sapper Bn plus 900 workers were located in grid BT2811. They were to link up with 100 VC of the Rocket Bn in grid BT320117. Report had it that they were to rocket Chu Lai and Tam Ky. No evaluation possible by Americal. Div Arty AO is checking.
59		196th, D/3/21, 1545H, BT075243, observed 1 mil age male, 100 m NW evading, engaged with SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
60	1735	11, Rcn/3/1, BS779441, 1718H, VC ambushed two 3/4-ton trucks traveling down Hwy 1. Res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA. At 1900H reported 4 VCS captured.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Feb 68	2400 26 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	1745	CLDC, 1745H, at 1800H condition Green will be in effect.
62	1800	196, C/3/21, BT176292, 1645H, obs 1 mil age male evading. Engaged, res: 1 VC KIA.
63	1430	3/4, A/1/6, AT983417, 1547H, obs 4 VCS, 1 w/wpn, beyond SA range. 1415H, same loc obs 16 NVA in unif, called in arty. 1715H, captured 1 NVA, WIA (minor), 1 carbine, 1 RPG and 2 rkt rds, 2 small documents (1 had maps in it). Also one note had been torn up. They have two pieces. Also 2 NVA helmets, 2 sets of web gear.
64	1815	196, C-(recon)/2/35, AT939377, 1640H, rec'd AW fire (possible 50 cal). Res: 1 US WHA (evac). 1700H, gunships called. 1 KHA. Blue Ghost on station at 1725H. Checked area w/neg results.
65	1815	196, D/2/35, AT919399, 1735H, check top of hill, obs 15-20 NVA w/wpns. Called arty. Checked area w/neg results.
66	1903	Tam Ky, 2nd Bn, 6th Regt, 1900H, rec'd 18 rds 60mm, also are receiving more at present.
67	1953	11, D/3/1, 1945H, on way to ambush eng'd 1 VC. 1 VC KIA, had ruck sack which contained rice & fish.
68	2003	198, B/1/46, 410038, 1928H, rec'd 15 rds 60mm. Neg cas. Loc of where mtr coming is 410035. Friendly returned fire.
69	1912	39 Engr, D Co, BT072378, 1400H, while checking damaged vehicle before recovery opn, found BT HG in engine compartment. Unable to remove w/o detonating, blew in place. Vehicle was 26th Engr vehicle. Evac to LZ Baldy. Vehicle was M139 bridge truck.
70	2005	Tam Ky, SGT Saunders, BT275205, 1855H, Co size element from 2/6 ARVN Regt rec'd 18 rds 60mm mortar. Res: neg damage, neg casualties. Mortar fire ended 1910 hrs.
71	2015	198, 198 Avn, BS492885, 1905H, obs 2 VC carrying rice. VC ran & dropped rice. Arty called. 2 VC KIA.
72	2038	196, LRRP Helen, 1940H, LRRP Helen requested Dustoff of indiv who was reported having fits and seizures. Dustoff was complete at 2000H. Medic aboard aircraft said that the indiv had acute appendicitis and was taken to Da Nang. LRRP Helen will remain in same night loc.
73	2045	3/4, MAJ Hardin, (1) captured NVA prisoner, 13th Recon Co, does not know regt. Both 21 & 3rd Regt have a 13th Recon Co. He was part of a 6 man patrol sent out to obs US positions. Only doc was an NVA ID card. (2) 2 Hoi Chanh's, 1 said 19 Feb, there was NVA Bn of 150 NVA at AT935382 moved north into mtn vic AT930420. Says he talked to them and they were to go to 0239H for resupply. (3) 2nd Hoi Chanh said 22 Feb an NVA Co armed w/AR-47 moved through his village to Noi Chua vic AT9242.
74	2046	198, B/1/46, BT418035, 2045H, B/1/46 is receiving SA fire at the above coord. 2105H, gunships dispatched to the above loc to provide support as required.
75	1953	1/1, C/7/17, 309232-312287, 1927H, while returning home, C/7/17 rec'd AW fire. Acft had 3 hits. Neg cas. Arty fires in area.
76	2113	(delayed entry) 1953H, fired arty HE & WP for a total of 45 rds; will check area in the morning.
77	2000	(delayed entry) At 2000H 26 Feb 68, the following report was rec'd from LT Phi, Chu Lai Office, MSS: Source report that as of 1900H, 25 Feb 68, a VC Sapper team of 7 men, led by Huynh Chi Hung, were loc in Hamlet #7, Ky Hoa. 2 of 7 men are frogmen. The team carried explosives material wrapped in rice bags. Source reported that the team plans to set explosive charges under US ships in Ky Ha Harbor. At 0030H 25 Feb 68, the team was moving along the boundary between Hoa My Hamlet and Hoa Trung Hamlet when they were detected by PF's who forced them to withdraw. The team is now reported to be staying in Hamlet #7, Ky Hoa.
78	2030	(delayed entry) III MAF, K7, BT477143, 2000H, 2 VC sqds presently at above grids. VC armed with indiv wpns, and 1 mortar. Intention is to attack K-1 position between 27 Feb and 1 March.
79	2030	(delayed entry) III MAF, K7, BT332073-405093-337156, 1 VC Bn at Phi Con BT332073, intend to attack Ombo Bridge. They have 1 flame thrower, 1x82mm mortar, 1x60mm mortar, 2x81mm mortars, 2x57mm RR's.
80	2030	(delayed entry) III MAF, K7, BT405093, 2000H, 109th Bn (Flaming Arrow) will coord with unit to hit Ombo Bridge, BT337156. Two regimental force companies at Chap-Con part of the 49th Bn, intentions to hit Regional HQ's, have 200 men, 2x82mm mortars, 3x30 cal MG, 15xB40 rkts, and 2x PRC radios.
81	2100	CAP, CAP-L, BT332073, 2000H, Part 1, 1 VC Bn named Phi Con 332073. Intentions to hit Ombo Bridge. Ref journal entry #80 for rest of report.
82	2100	(delayed entry) CAP, CAP-L, 1600H, patrol captured 1 VCS. Suspect confirmed VC, by PF Plat and village officials. VC stated where wpns were hidden. Lima sent out 2nd plat and captured one.
83	2100	(delayed entry) CAP, CAP-L, 1420H, 2 Marines were checking wire around Kilo-3 position. While checking wire they found it had been cut and pushed down. Checking on an M26 exploded injuring both men. 2 days ago checked wire same position and found it secure and intact. 1 man (M), 1 man treated at position.
84	2100	(delayed entry) Binh Son, 1900H, VC det south of L-2. He said VC to use river L-1, 2&4 to practice river crossings and river assaults for possible assault on Binh Son. Notified units.
85	2100	CAP, CAP-L, Intel report: reported from village chief and PF Honcho stated approx 10 VC were in Phouc Hoa last night taxing people. Will return tonight.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Feb 68	2400 27 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0110	198th, A/1/52, 700975, 0055H, made contact w/unk size force. Attempted to come through the fence. Res: 1 VC KIA (female), no equipment.
3	0240	198, PF's, BT378175, 0150H, bridge came under enemy attack with mortars and SA fire. At one point the VC pushed PF's off bridge. Arty was called and the PF's regained control before any damage was done to bridge. Res: 2 PF's KHA, 5 PF WHA. Action ended 0220H with 2 VC KIA, total action time was 30 minutes.
4	0245	196, MAJ Saint, 0245H, informed 196th that their request for Arc Light was not favorably considered at this time. Will be presented to CG in morning.
5	0700	CLDC called and said normal operational duties at 0700H.
6	0810	196, A/2/35, vic AT935385 at 0756H, sprang ambush on 1 mil age male wearing web gear, khaki pants, and black shirt. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wpn.
7	0815	3/4, A/1/14, vic AT920420 at 0802H, 1 US broke ankle in fall. Res: 1 NBW (evac).
8	0825	11, Rcn/4/3, vic BS456845 at 0725H, requested Dustoff for 1 WHA. He had a left leg wound resulting from BT HG. Dustoff completed at 0756H.
9	0845	FSE, received a report that Special Forces want an AO extension from 290500H to 051900H March 68. Extension from BS4393 to BS4388 to BS4193 to BS4188. Approved by CG & 198th.
10	0916	3/4, B/1/6, 1846H, vic BT141427, detained 1 VCS, 50-60 yrs old, was carrying 1x81mm illum round, round was a dud, will evac to IPW.
11	0930	11th, R/1/20, vic BS842308, 0920H, 1 US WHA result of sniper fire. Dustoff complete 0930H.
12	1005	Div Avn, time unk, coord unk, a UC-1C (gunship) went down due to mechanical failure along beach to Da Nang. Maintenance crew on the way.
13	1005	Div Avn, time unk, BS415997, aircraft down at Hill 707, no of passengers unk, Dustoff has been called.
14	1055	(delayed entry) 11th, E Troop, 1st Cav, 262340H, vic BS624865, last night while firing harassing 50 cal fire, resulted in 2 VC KIA, found at 1030 hrs this morning while sweeping area.
15	1055	Quang Ngai, CPT Coggeshaw, 1055H, reports the ROK's are sending a platoon to secure the downed aircraft.
16	1110	198, Bde Avn, vic BS417998 at 1000H, as the resupply ship enroute to Hill 707 was landing a power failure resulted. Chopper crashed on NE side of hill 300 meters from top and rolled down. Total loss. 1 injured. All evac.
17	1125	196, C/3/21, vic BT164290 at 0915H, detained 1 VCS. He stated he was a VC. When brought back for interrogation he tried to escape. Engaged w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). Also detained another mil age male who had no ID. Will be evac.
18	1130	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT263179 at 1115H, spotted & engaged 6 VC. Res: 6 VC KIA. Killed during period 1030-1130.
19	1140	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT265179 at 1130H, engaged 5 NVA in complete uniform. Res: 5 NVA KIA. CIA 4xAK-47.
20	1150	196, C/2/1, vic BT008329 at 1026H, while maneuvering on patrol indiv set off unk type of BT. Res: 1 US, 1 interpreter, 2 PF's WHA. Evac 1130H.
21	1155	198, MP HQ Co, vic BT423165 at 1135H, 2 patrol boats from river N of above coord are receiving SA & AW fire. Neg cas. Gunships scrambled 1145.
22	1145	(delayed entry) 3/4th, 3/4th TOC, 1000H, C/4/31, PZ 1000H-BS899469, LZ 1017H-BS948456 complete. D/4/31, PZ 1035H-BS899469, LZ 1118H-BS948456, complete. A/1/14, PZ 1014H-BS948456, LZ 1105H-Hill 63, complete. C/1/14, PZ 1102H-BS948456, LZ 1132H-Hill 63, complete.
23	1228	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT245162, 1220H, observed 3 mil age males hiding in trench, engaged, res: 3 VC KIA, possibly NVA.
24	1230	Americal, called III MAF, total results as of 1200H: 11 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 4 IWC, 7 WHA.
25	1232	3/4, 3/4 TOC, 1230H, 4/31 and 1/6 checked out of 3/4 net. They are now OPCON to 196th.
26	1255	196th, C/3/21, vic BT182292, 0930H, observed 1 mil age male 500 meters N evading, engaged, res: 1 VC KIA.
27	1302	198th, LRRP Cherie, BS495995, LRRP Cherie extracted at 1300H.
28	1335	11th, B/4/3, 1320H, BS704858, detained 1 VCS.
29	1229	(delayed entry) 1/1, request AO extension from 196th, BT2416 west to BT2216. South on 22 grid line to BT220105. 196th boundary NE to 1/1 AO. Time 270105-271800H. 196th approved extension. Reason for extension: have suspected enemy running into that area.
30	1345	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT267175, 1335H, engaged 6 NVA in a bunker. Res: 6 NVA KIA.
31	1404	196th, C/2/35, vic AT934377, 1117H, while moving along trail indiv hit a booby trap. Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (evac). Booby trap was a Chicom HG with vine used a trip wire.
32	1405	196th, C/2/35, vic AT937378, 1315H, observed 2 mil age males 75 meters W evading, engaged with SA fire, res: 2 NVA KIA, wearing green uniforms and web gear, each had 2 Chicom HG's, HG's destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour 0001

Date 27 Feb 68

To

Hour 2400

Date 27 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1420	11th, A/3/1, vic BS666842, 1324H, detained 1 VCS, will interrogate on the spot.
34	1433	198th, LRRP Marie, 1430H, BT404026, LRRP Marie inserted, AO BT4005-BT3805-BT3802-BT4103-BT4102.
35	1515	1/1 Cav, vic area of grid squares BT2319 and BT2419, 1 plat of A Trp SW of Tam Ky working in area of today's contact report that there are quite a few personnel running in area. Will deploy 1 more plat in area. Further report to follow. Further info: 2 plats of C Trp moving in area. Will cordon off area (Pineapple).
36	1518	11th, Aerial Observer, vic BS519849, 1450H, spotted 2 VC, called in arty, res: 1 VC KIA.
37	1541	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT255205, 1530H, engaged 13 VC or NVA, res: 13 VC or NVA KIA.
38	1542	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT252217, 1538H, engaged 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
39	1550	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT272201, 1542H, observed 4 mil age males with weapons evading, res: 4 KIA.
40	1550	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT254198, 1541H, engaged 3 mil age males evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
41	1550	1/1, moderate contact at coord BT252205. A/6 with 1 of his platoons moving to platoon location. C/6 and 2 platoons moving to coord BT235205 to assist in contact. Plans for tomorrow are now up in the air.
42	1555	196th, C/3/21, vic BT152288, 1315H, observed 2 VC evading, engaged, res: 1 VC KIA, also captured 1xM-16 SN 70954, 7 loaded M-16 magazines, 1xUS M26 HG, first aid pack, all were evac.
43	1555	196th, A/1/6, vic AT983417, 1347H, while checking the area from yesterday's contact found 1 NVA KIA, 1xAK-47 SN 11044366, 3xChicom HG's, 3xB40 rocket rds, and web gear.
44	1600	11th, C/4/3, vic BS552849, 1550H, 7 US WHA by a mine, all were evac.
45	1610	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT255203, 1543H, observed and engaged 9 mil age males evading, res: 9 KIA.
46	1612	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT260206, 1540H, observed 12 mil age males evading, engaged, res: 12 KIA.
47	1615	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT274208, 1614H, observed 8 mil age males evading, engaged, res: 8 KIA.
48	1615	196th, D/3/21, vic BT086258, 1430H, observed 1 mil age male 150 meters, evading, engaged with SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpns, documents, or ID card.
49	1624	CLDC, effective 1800 hrs "Green Alert".
50	1630	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT273204, 1628H, observed 1 VC evading, engaged, res: 1 VC KIA.
51	1630	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT275305 at 1625H, 2 VC evading were engaged. Res: 2 VC WIA/CIA. Believe they were Dusted off.
52	1640	196, C/3/21, vic BT142291 at 1605H, observed a mil age male 25 meters W evading. Engaged w/SA. Res: 1 KIA. He had no wpn or documents.
53	1645	1/1, 1/1 XO, vic BT273204 at 1643H, observed 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.
54	1650	1/1 33, C/7/17, vic BT273204 at 1646H, engaged 6 VC evading. Res: 4 VC KIA.
55	1655	Chung Youg, ROK Marines, report that from 270001H to 271655H there has been no contact with VC.
56	1700	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT273204 at 1650H, 4 VC KIA.
57	1700	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT273200 at 1651H, engaged 9 VC evading. Res: 9 VC KIA.
58	1700	A&C/1/1, vic grid squares BT2621 & BT2722, from 1520H to 1700H 1 plat of A Trp had moderate contact w/enemy. Action built up. Reinforcements from A Trp & C Trp. Res as of 1700H: 94 VC & NVA KIA and 3 IWC. MTF.
59	1700	196, A/1/6, A/1/6 mortar plat was lifted: PZ at AT987411 at 1625H, LZ at AT979409 at 1638H.
60	1705	198, A/1/46, vic BS464035 at 1612H, received sniper fire while moving to night laager position. Res: 1 US WHA. Contact broke immediately. Dustoff complete at 1617H.
61	1705	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT241209 at 1700H, engaged 4 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).
62	1719	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT273200 at 1716H, 7 KIA. Continuing activity.
63	1725	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT230215 at 1720H, 11 NVA evading. Res: 11 NVA KIA. Also found 2xAK-47, 1xM-14, 2xwpns unk, 2xB40 rockets, 40xrds rkt ammo.
64	1730	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT230215 at 1726H, engaged 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA WIA. Also 1 CIA.
65	1700	(delayed entry) 196, LRRP Sandy, vic AT940339 at 1430H inserted.
66	1730	11, A/1/20, vic BS825373 at 1700H, tripped BT mine. Res: 9 WHA. Dustoff completed.
67	1740	196, C&D/2/35, vic AT941377 at 1730H, received AW fire. Res: 2 US KHA, 2 WHA (evac). Action continues. Gunships were called.
68	1820	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT230218 at 1755H, 4 VC KIA.
69	1820	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT230215 at 1755H, 6 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Feb 68	2400 27 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
70	1830	III MAF, further update of 1/1 Cav action: as of 1830H, 114 VC & 11 NVA KIA, 12 wpns CIA.
71	1820	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/7/17, vic BT230215 at 1756H, engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.
72	1820	(delayed entry) 1/1, A/1/1, vic BT255205 at 1819H, engaged 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).
73	1820	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/1/1, vic BT230215 at 1804H, engaged 5 VC evading. Res: 5 VC KIA (C).
74	1822	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/7/17, vic BT218235 at 1818H, engaged 5 VC evading. Res: 5 VC KIA (C).
75	1830	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT238209 at 1826H, engaged 2 mil age males. 1 had an AK-47 w/web gear intact. Res: 2 CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
76	1835	11th, D/6/11, vic BS794851, 1800H, engaged 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
77	1837	198th, LRRP Marie, 1705H, vic BT397032, received SA fire from possible VC ambush, returned fire and evaded, neg cas, now with B/1/46 for NDP.
78	1839	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT223217, 1833H, observed 2 VC evading, engaged, res: 2 VC KIA.
79	1839	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT255205, 1834, observed 4 VC evading, res: 4 VC KIA.
80	1845	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT230215, 1842H, 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA and 1 MG.
81	1845	11th, C/4/3, vic BS519848, 1752H, detained 3 mil age males, no ID cards, res: 3 VCS detained.
82	1858	11th, D/1/20, vic BS873322, 1843H, detained 1 VCS, he had a large amount of money and was well dressed.
83	1905	1/1, 1/1 is in process of breaking contact to the south. C/15 is moving back to base camp, A is getting ready to move back to base camp.
84	1907	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT255205, 1903H, observed 3 VC evading, engaged, res: 3 VC KIA.
85	1915	198th, A/1/52, vic BS700975 and 701968, A Co received AW fire at base camp, also CAP-5, fired arty and mortars at enemy position. Contact broken 1900H, neg results.
86	1533	11, Bde Avn, BS746717, 1500H, rec'd SA fire, returned fire, 5 VC KIA, 1xM-1 carbine and 1xSMG CIA.
87	1700	(delayed entry) 11, ref journal #28, VCS was released as an innocent civilian.
88	1855	(delayed entry) 11, A/1/20, 1700H, ref journal #66, should read 10 WHA (evac).
89	1855	(delayed entry) 1/1, A/1/1, BT255205, 1845H, 3 VC evading. Res: 3 KIA, 1 MG CSWC.
90	1900	(delayed entry) 196th, COL Gellings, AT944376, C/2/35 is in very heavy contact. They report they are surrounded on 3 sides. D/2/35 within 500 meters. Bn in trees on 3 sides. CO estimates that 1/2 of Company are casualties. COL Gelling rules out CA at this time. C Co will pull back and attempt to collect casualties. Will Medevac. Unit will go into Ryder first. Contact broken 1940.
91	1925	1/1, A/1/1, BT250205, 1615H, 1 WHA (M), no Dustoff required, shrapnel.
92	1935	11, C/3/1, BS830419, 1855H, C Co moving to ambush site and was engaged by VC. Res: 1 WHA (E).
93	1935	III MAF, SGT Blackwell, BT0571, 1900H, aerial observer sent to look for a suspected company at BT0571, spotted a heavily camouflaged enemy group. Air strikes are being put in at this time.
94	1950	196, C/2/35, D/2/1, AT941377, 1950H, reports contact broken 1940H, C/2/35 will establish NDP at present loc. D/2/1 is about 400 meters away. Res: 2 KHA, 19 WHA (evac), this report includes the report given earlier of 2 KHA, 2 WHA.
95	1955	III MAF, 1 Mar Air Wing G-2, 1930H, HMH 361 MAG-16 observed W-shaped trench at BT034743 and AT983622, seem to be freshly dug.
96	2000	Navy Coastal Surveillance out of Da Nang, LT Rahl, CT3010, unk ship travelling 200° true north at 10 knots. Presently tracking, may need illumination or gunships.
97	2110	1/1, C/1/1, BT223217, 1833H, ref journal #78, should read 4 VC KIA.
98	2110	1/1, 1/1 CC, BT230215, 1804H, ref journal #73, should read 9 VC KIA.
99	2105	(delayed entry) 11, D/3/1, BS751501, 2017, detained 4 VC suspects.
100	2146	1/1, C/7/17, BT226179, 1115H, obs and eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.
101	2110	(delayed entry) 196th, D/1/14, AT953411, 1550-1555H, dropped 7 bombs, one dropping into friendly unit. Approx 1000 meters short. Res: 1 US KHA, 4 US WHA (E), Dustoff at AT952423. Pilot error or mechanical failure. Target was 1100 meters from D/1/14th. The FAC was in contact w/CO, was making 3rd pass. Released one bomb early. 1x500 lb bomb at 1035H, FAC contacted 196th. Div initiated target. Was properly cleared.
102	2210	Tam Ky, CAP Team, 1925H, company of VC was spotted in the Thach Kieu area carrying AK-47's, 60mm mortars, and 30 cal MG. A male negro was seen operating with VC at BT366166. He was carrying a M-79 with ammo. The CAP team gave it a C-3 rating.
103	2220	196, C-R/2/35, 15 NVA KIA (C), no wpns captured. 2 US KHA and 20 evac, 1 man had a mental breakdown and was evacuated.

Period Covered

To

Date
7 Feb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Benn, Clark, MAJ, GS

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Feb 68	2400 28 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0700	CLDC called and said normal working hours at 0700H.
3	0630	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, LNO NCO, vic BT265196, 0620H, 2nd Bn, 6th ARVN, unit received 20x60mm rds and 2x57RR rds from above grid. They are returning fire now.
4	0726	11, D/1/20, vic BS877341 at 0716H, 1 VC walked into ambush, res: 1 VC KIA.
5	0802	196, D/3/21, vic BT090235 at 0740H, detained 2 VN, 1 male & 1 female w/no ID. Female dressed in black PJ's and had medical supplies. Male dressed in khaki shirt and black shorts. Will evac to IPW Cage at Hill 35.
6	0815	11, Rcn/1/20, vic BS877278 at 0220H, 1 US hit by fragments from HG, 1 US hit by 1 rd od SA fire while in ambush location. Res: 2 US WHA (minor). Will evac this morning.
7	0815	11, C/4/3, at 1731H, 1st lift for CA at 0731H PZ BS484816, LZ BS483805 and it was cold. 2nd lift 0743H, LZ cold, 3rd lift 0753H, LZ cold, complete.
8	0820	11, D/1/20, vic BS882341 at 0805H, observed 8 personnel evading. Res: 8 VCS detained.
9	0843	11, D/4/3, vic BS500812 at 0820H, engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. 1xM-1 carbine CIA.
10	0840	(delayed entry) 11, C/4/3, vic BS497798 at 0749H, gunship working with C Co engaged 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).
11	0841	(delayed entry) 11, C/4/3, BS483803 at 0750H, gunship engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
12	0900	11th, A/3/1, vic BS694805, 0845H, detained 20 VCS at village, calling village chief at present.
13	0930	11th, C/4/3, vic BS503803, 0914H, engaged 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1xM26 HG CIA.
14	0935	196th, D/1/6, vic BT146473, 0855H, received AW fire from the east, believe it to be AK-47, C/7/17 requested to maneuver against it at this time.
15	0943	11th, D/3/1, vic BS735462, 0900H, detained 3 VCS, they were trying to evade.
16	0943	11th, D/4/3, vic BS503801, 0934H, engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, also 1 VCS CIA.
17	1023	11, R/3/1, vic BS787443 at 1001H, engaged 2 VC w/res of 1 VC CIA, 1 M-3 sub-MG CIA.
18	1023	11, C/4/3, vic BS497800 at 0951H, detained 8 VCS trying to evade. Questioning now.
19	1023	11, D/4/3, vic BS500812 at 1003H, detained 1 VCS w/no ID. Interpreter will interrogate.
20	1045	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT243238, 1045H, engaged 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA.
21	1107	11th, Rcn/3/1, vic BS787440, 1100H, detained 2 VCS evading, also found 1xM26 HG.
22	1105	(delayed entry) 196th, D/3/21, vic BT045234, 0950H, observed 1 mil age male 200 meters south evading, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA.
23	1105	(delayed entry) 196th, C/3/21, vic BT135290, 1001H, observed 1 mil age male 50 meters evading, engaged with SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.
24	1115	G-3 to 196th, 196th reminded of 1st Mar Div AO extension effective 260600 from boundary vic BT940538 south along 94 grid line to RR track thence along RR track to boundary vic AT910487.
25	1123	196th, 3/4 has 4 sorties out, 11 sorties to go.
26	1135	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT231223, 1130H, observed 2 mil age males evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.
27	1142	198th, B/1/46, vic BT423038, 1115H, receiving SA and M79 fire. Neg cas. Gunships on way, arty fired, got secondary explosions.
28	1150	1/1, A/3/1, vic BS693805, 1115H, found 3,500 lbs rice, will evac to Son Tinh Dist HQ.
29	1155	11th, D/4/3, vic BS501813, 1130H, led by VCS, located 11,000 lbs rice, will evac.
30	1220	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT234228, 1220H, engaged 2 mil age males evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.
31	1223	196th, B/2/1, vic AT997410, 1102H, observed 5 mil age males 900 meters in the opening, called in arty, checked area. Res: 4 VC KIA, received SA fire from woodline. Res: 1 US WHA, returned fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
32	1225	196th, Engr Plt 1/6, vic BT070373, 1130H, while sweeping Hwy 535, received SA fire from woodline of the road. Res: 1 US WHA.
33	1303	39th Engr, C/39, vic BS716598, 1036H, received sniper fire at BS728595. Returned fire w/neg results, continued mission.
34	1241	(delayed entry) 198th, B/1/46, contact involving 3rd Plt still in progress, 2 air strikes on way, neg cas.
35	1300	(delayed entry) 198th, Bde Avn, vic BT655025, 1100H, 1 aircraft down due to AW fire, 1 US WHA (evac). 198th notified and will check out area, aircraft complete loss.
36	1302	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/7/17, vic BT232216, 1300H, engaged 1 mil age male evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
37	1310	11th, B/4/3, vic BS737828, 1230H, detained 2 VCS, 30-40 yrs of age.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Feb 68	2400 28 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
38	1318	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT232216, 1315H, observed 4 mil age males evading, engaged, res: 4 VC KIA.
39	1321	198th, 1/52, D/1/6, vic BT653012, 1300H, while patrolling area spotted 1 mil age male evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
40	1330	1st Mar Div, LRRP Dublin City, observed 25 NVA changing clothes, were putting on khaki and green uniforms, had packs, rifles, also observed several large crates. Arty called, res: 4 NVA KIA. NVA were signaling with green smoke. 196th area.
41	1347	1/1, C/1/14, vic BT240211, 1340H, observed 1 mil age male evading, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA, also found 1xChicom carbine SN 1161232 and a hand drawn map of the area he was in.
42	1345	1st Mar Div, LRRP Dublin City, vic AT995455, 0955H, observed 20 NVA moving SW along ridge, dressed in green uniforms with packs and rifles, carrying 2x82mm mortars and 1xradio. Arty was not called, 1st Mar Div does not know why.
43	1410	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT225199, 1403H, engaged 1 mil age male evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
44	1430	11th, D/4/3, ref journal entry #29, should read 3,500 lbs of rice (evac).
45	1425	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/7/17, vic BT225199 at 1427H, engaged 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
46	1450	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT228215 at 1449H, engaged 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA (C).
47	1452	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT239203 at 1450H, engaged 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
48	1455	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT219204 at 1455H, engaged 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
49	1458	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT230210, 1456H, engaged 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA RPG.
50	1520	11th, A/3/1, vic S679789, 1510H, detained 1 VC hiding in tunnel.
51	1532	196th, B/2/1, vic AT997410, 1255H, unit moving and received SA fire and sniper, gunships were called. 3 US WHA were evac at 1330H, firing stopped at 1335H and unit is sweeping the area.
52	1540	196th, C/3/21, vic BT125218, 1400H, observed 7 VC, 4 were dressed in black PJ's, 3 wearing khaki's, called arty. 3 VC KIA. At BT125220 observed others evading, called arty, 1 VC KIA. 1440H, observed 1 VC trying to carry away the bodies, called arty, 1 VC KIA. Total res: 5 VC KIA.
53	1440	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/1/1, vic BT239210, 1438H, engaged 1 VC in spider hole, res: 1 VC KIA and 1xAK-47, web gear CIA.
54	1503	(delayed entry) 1/1, A/1/1, vic BS266198, 1502H, engaged 5 VC evading. Res: 5 VC KIA.
55	1512	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/1/1, vic BT240231. 1510H, found 1xbolt action carbine SN 816187.
56	1516	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/7/17, vic BT224207, 1515H, engaged 1 mil age male evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
57	1530	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, ref contact yesterday with 1/1 Cav, ARVN claims no body count but claims following wpns: 2x60mm mortars, 2xBAR, 1xMG barrel, 5xRPG launchers, 10xAK-47, 7xCKC (SKS's), 3xM-1, 1xM-14, 6xcarabines, 1xM-16.
58	1532	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/1/1, vic BT219204, 1530H, engaged 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 wpns CIA.
59	1540	196th, C/2/35, AT944378, 1410H, observed 3 NVA KIA by arty as res of yesterday's action. Also observed 1 NVA evading, res 1 NVA KIA. Total res: 4 NVA KIA.
60	1540	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT219204, 1536H, observed 1 VC evading. Res 1 VC KIA, 1xAK-47 SN 10135367 and 1x9mm pistol SN 1110964 CIA.
61	1545	Div G-2, LRRP Dublin City, vic AT9950-AT9948, LRRP Dublin City at coord AT9750 observed a NVA Bn with 122mm rocket launchers and rockets. Also at coord AT9948 are changing clothes at the above coord. Requested air strikes and arty.
62	1400	(delayed entry) 196, C/2/35, vic AT939376 at 1400H, received SA sniper fire from wooded area. Returned fire and called gunships. As of 1515H firing has stopped. Area now being swept.
63	1550	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT218198 at 1550H, engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. He had wpn but it has not been policed up yet. At 1600H report that they did not get wpn.
64	1559	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT219204 at 1555H, engaged 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 25 rds of 60mm and 1 base plate w/tube. Also CIA 1xAK-47 SN 10067148.
65	1603	11, C/1/1, vic BT219204 at 1559H, engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Dustoff called.
66	1605	196, C/2/35, vic AT944380 at 1415H, found 2 concrete bunkers destroyed by arty as a result of yesterday's contact.
67	1635	11, A/3/1, vic BS501810, ref journal #29, a total of 11,000 lbs of rice was evac.
68	1700	196, CC Ship 1/6, vic BT073502 at 1600H, received 10 rds of SA fire from woodline. Acft took no hits and continued his mission.
69	1710	CLDC, effective 1800H condition Green.

Period Covered

To

Date
28 Feb

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Feb 68	2400	29 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0015	198, 1/52, CAG, BS583920, 2245H, eng 1 VC, no ID card, carrying web gear, poncho, hammock, with proof that he was VC since 1965. Res: 1 VC KIA.
3	0200	CAG, CAP L-2, 339185, 2130H, approx 1 squad of VC walked into ambush site, wearing shorts, carrying AK-47's, carbines, and possibly M-16's. Eng'd and called illumination. VC fled southeast to Thach Kie #2.
4	0200	CAG, CAP L-6, 583926, 2325H, patrol searching villages detained 2 VCS, headed back to CP. Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
5	0215	196, Dublin City, 0210H, being probed heavily at this time.
6	0700	CLDC called and said there would be normal operating hours at 0700H.
7	0025	(delayed entry) 198th, Bde S-3, request AO extension from coord BS3699 along E-W grid line, north BS3699 to present boundary, period 010001-092400H. According to LT Blanco (night duty officer) this is requested to support an operation proposed by BG Ryder. The 198th also feels that this may be the area from which the rockets are launched. Approved by CG, 29 Feb 68, 198th notified 290839H Feb 68.
8	1735	11th, 11th TOC, vic BS755537, reference C/3/1 CA. Three lifts required. 1. PZ 0700, LZ 0706, LZ cold. 2 PZ 0710, LZ 0720, LZ cold. 3. PZ 0720, LZ 0731, LZ cold.
9	0755	11th, C/3/1, vic BS759530, 0745H, engaged 5 VC evading, res: 5 VC KIA.
10	0800	11th, C/3/1, vic BS754531, 0755H, engaged 1 VC while on CA. Res: 1 VC KIA.
11	0815	11th, B/4/3, vic BS698857, at 1810H, detained 1 VCS.
12	0820	196th, LT Dicky (Duty Officer), vic AT974412 at 0730H, B/2/1 had an unidentified explosion resulting in 5 KHA and 28 WHA (evac). As of 0810H Dustoff in process. Further info: FSE checked arty fire in the area, not an arty incident. ALO checked air in area, stated no air at that location at that time.
13	0832	11th, C/3/1, vic BS755540 at 0806H, found 10 well prepared revetted bunkers freshly dug, looks as if enemy mil unit is preparing for build-up in this area.
14	0835	196th, C/4/31, vic AT945425 at 0810H, observed 3 VC w/wpns, called in arty, individuals fled into woo line, did not check area due to mission.
15	0845	198th, C/1/52, vic BT465007 at 0835H, spotted 5 VCS, went to check, they started running, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA.
16	0858	11th, D/4/3, vic BS526793 at 0845H, detained 1 VCS, no ID, evac to 198th POW Cage.
17	0859	11th, C/3/1, vic BS764538 at 0820H, engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, will Medevac.
18	0900	196th, B/1/6, vic BT074495, receiving AW fire from BT074495 near boundary of ROK's, request info be passed to 2nd ROK Bde and tell them of B/1/6 proximity to boundary. Tell them not to fire on friendly troops.
19	0915	196th, B/2/1, ref journal entry #12 (unidentified explosion), 4x81mm mortar rds landed in B/1/6 location, 1 was a dud, believed to be fired by friendly element (this is pending investigations). The mortar rds set off a 57mm RR captured 28 Feb by B/2/1, as of 1914H, 5 KHA and 28 WHA.
20	1910	1st Mar Div, LRRP Dublin City, vic AT99974582, observed 25 NVA moving SE, called arty, observed 5 bodies being carried away. Res: 5 NVA KIA. 196 did get the report and cleared fire request.
21	0945	196th, C/4/31, vic AT945425 at 1810H, ref Arty called this morning by C/4/31, C/7/17 observed 1 VC KIA.
22	0959	196th, B/1/6, vic BT074495 at 0840H, received AW fire from 2 locations, returning fire w/SA and mortars, C/7/17 called.
23	0959	196th, C/7/17, vic BT982351 at 0855H, observed numerous holes on hill top, also observed a number of boxes, looked like flare boxes. Res: 2 rds SA fire from hill top, VC ducked into on of the holes, engaged, could not see results.
24	0959	196th, C/3/21, vic BT130308 at 0745H, observed 2 VC evading 25 meters N, were wearing black PJ's, engaged w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA.
25	0959	196th, C/4/31, vic BT956418 at 0840H, observed 6 VC 300 meters SW, wearing black PJ's, called in arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.
26	1010	2nd ROK Bde, SGT Williams, a Company size element will be working from coord BT087520 S to coord BT078501, will be there until approx 1600H. This is close to B/1/6 element. Passed to 196th at 1014H.
27	1043	196th, LRRP Helen, vic AT915314 at 0955H, heard a movement, observed 9-12 mil age males evading, engaged w/SA and arty, observed 1 wounded and captured his pack which contained 30 lbs rice. 1015H observed more individuals, will keep us informed, they are now engaging.
28	1045	11th, D/4/3, vic BS454791 at 1030H, engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.
29	1050	Combat Center will be setting off DML charges between 1530-1730H.
30	1055	196th, A/3/21, vic BT138402 at 0915H, received SA fire from across river, called in arty and requested AO ext from Bde. 1055H eng'd w/M-60 MG, checked area. Res: 1 VC KIA. No further contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 29 Feb 68	2400 29 Feb 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1100	NILO Quang Ngai, JTAD, dtd of info 24 Feb. Eval C-6. On 24 Feb an unidentified VC Rocket unit belonging to Worksite 1A was located in the vic of Ma Lanh Mtn (BS470660). Estimated strength of the unit was 150 men, most of whom were NVA. Unit was armed with approx __ packs of rockets. Each pack measures approx 2 meters in height, width and length of packs not determined. Rockets were wrapped in gray cloth and stored in a bunker. Each pack weighed approx 30 kilos. Rockets have recently arrived. JTAD, dtd on info 23 Feb. Eval B-6. On 23 Feb, VC stored approx 30x122mm rockets at Taot (BS472614). Each rocket was concealed in a wooden box about 2 meters long weighing about 20 kilos. The VC had used 2 laborers per rocket to carry them from North Vietnam. The VC planned to use these rockets during the first offensive on Quang Ngai City and airstrip, but they did not have orders from their command to do so. NILO comment: These two reports are the first indication that rockets have been introduced into Quang Ngai or that they had intended to use them during the TET Offensive. Passed to 11th Bde.
32	1100	39th Engr, C Co, vic BS741523, Vietnamese turned in 2x81mm mortar rds. Destroyed in place.
33	1100	39th Engr, C Co, vic BS717594, 1030H, 2 trenches across road 7' x 2' x 1-1/2'. Filled and continued mine sweep.
34	1125	196th, A/3/21, vic BT135404 at 1035H, observed 1 mil age male 100 meters N evading, engaged with SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.
35	1125	196th, A/3/21, vic BT134400 at 0945H, observed 1 mil age male 100 meters N evading, engaged, res: 1 VC KIA.
36	1127	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT253399 at 1120H, engaged 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
37	1140	11th, Security Platoon 1/20, vic BS932225 at 1125H, engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA and 1 HG CIA.
38	1155	196th, LRRP Helen, vic AT915314 at 0955-1015H, ref journal #27, engaged the individuals heard in brush. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xSKS SN 10080080, 1xAK-47 SN 9470424 CIA. LRRP's believe they were Main Force elements and setting another ambush, also captured ammo, letters, and some documents.
39	1215	11th, C/4/3, vic BS575848 at 1156H, observed 2 VC evading, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xM26 HG CIA, HG destroyed.
40	1250	198th, ref journal #15, should read CC 1/46, also 2 VC KIA.
41	1217	(delayed entry) 11th, D/3/1, vic BS755550 at 1110H, observed 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
42	1255	196th, A/2/1, vic AT971396 at 1030H, found camouflaged cave, found inside cooking utensils, 1xNVA canteen, 1xNVA shirt, 1xNVA helmet, 10 lbs rice, metal box 4" x 5" x 8". Cave and equipment destroyed.
43		(Transcription Note) Journal entry #43 does not exist.
44	1256	196th, C/7/17, vic BT079497 at 1030H, received SA fire from a wooded area. Aircraft took 2 hits, landed in a secure area for maintenance, then returned to home station.
45	1320	11th, C/3/1, vic BS759539 at 1255H, received AW fire, returned fire. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, at present interrogating individual, will sweep area this afternoon.
46	1329	11th, C/3/1, ref journal #10, should now read 2 VC KIA.
47	1353	11th, C/3/1, vic BS761538 at 1330H, engaged 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
48	1430	11th, C/4/3, ref journal #39, found 1 VC hiding who has been shot in thigh. This was believed to be the other VC evading in that contact, also was husband of 1 VC CIA.
49	1435	11th, C/3/1, vic BS761538 at 1330H, ref journal #47, should read 1 VC CIA and not KIA.
50	1512	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT209471 at 1510H, engaged 1 mil age male evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
51	1515	196th, A/2/1, vic AT917397 at 1145H, found 300 lbs rice in bags and 200 small bottles medicine in hootch, rice and medicine evac, hootch destroyed.
52	1517	196th, C/2/35, vic AT942406 at 1257H, sweeping area after contact 2 days ago, found 2 NVA KIA, also 3xAK-47, all in pieces.
53	1520	196th, A/2/1, vic AT969397 at 1319H, found a cleared area, possibly a field hospital which was well camouflaged, also found the following items: 58xAK-47 rds, 1xNVA canteen, 25 lbs rice, 1xpair black PJ's, medic pouch, 3xcanvas bags. Equipment evac, area destroyed.
54	1522	196th, A/3/21, vic BT115385 at 1310H, observed and engaged 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
55	1525	196th, D/2/1, vic AT946377 at 1320H, D/2/1 and C/2/35 as result of contact on 27th Feb found the following: US equipment hid in bushes and also 5 NVA KIA by arty. They had packs and uniforms on, no wpns. Were found in a camouflaged bunker, bunker was destroyed.
56	1530	196th, LRRP Dublin City, vic AT997454 at 1400H, observed 15 NVA moving along ridge, arty called, res: 4 NVA KIA.
57	1541	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT205467 at 1533H, observed 3 camouflaged sampans, engaged, res: 3 sampans destroyed.
58	1541	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT239484 at 1535H, observed 1 mil age male evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
59	1630	2nd Bde ROK MC, vic BT105625 at 1540H, 25th Co engaged 7 VC, res: 7 VC KIA, 3 weapons CIA (1xM-1, 1xpistol, 1xB40)

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Feb 68	2400	29 Feb 68

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Benn, Clark, MAJ